General index to the archive

Site/Project Name: **Newbury Parkway Phase 1 Trenching**

Site Code: NEWPP1 05

Site/Project Type: Evaluation

Year(s): 2005

Accession Number: NEBYM:2005.53

Record Group	Contents	Comments	Box/File Number
	INTRODUCTION		Box 1 file 1
	Project design for an evaluation	11 double sided sheets	
	Health and safety plans for archaeological work	8 double sided sheets	
A	**REPORT**		Box 1 file 2
	Evaluation report	1 bound copy	
	OASIS form printout	3 sheets	
B	**PRIMARY CONTEXT RECORDS**		Box 1 file 3
	Trench 1, trench sheet & context record sheets 101 - 158	59 sheets	
	Trench 2, trench sheet & context record sheets 201 - 213	14 sheets	
	Trench 3, trench sheet & context record sheets 301 - 311	12 sheets	
	Trench 4, trench sheet & context record sheets 401 - 434	35 sheets	
	Trench 5, trench sheet & context record sheets 501 - 531	31 sheets	
	Trench 6, trench sheet & context record sheets 601 - 615	16 sheets	
	Trench 7, trench sheet & context record sheets 701 - 722	23 sheets	
	Trench 8, trench sheet & context record sheets 801 - 826	27 sheets	
	Trench 9, trench sheet & context record sheets 901 - 924	25 sheets	
	Trench 10, trench sheet & context record sheets 1001 - 1017	18 sheets	
	Levels registers	5 sheets	
B	**SYNTHESISED CONTEXT RECORDS**		Box 1 file 4
	Matrices	10 sheets	
B	**CATALOGUE OF DRAWINGS**		Box 1 file 5
	Plan record sheet	1 sheet	
	Section record sheet	1 sheet	
B	**PRIMARY DRAWINGS**		Box 1 file 6 & roll 1 of 1
	Plan drawings	14 A4 sheets	
	Section drawings	24 A4 & 2 A1 sheets	
C	**PRIMARY FINDS DATA**		Box 1 file 7
	List of finds, by context	9 sheets	
	Finds context checklists	13 sheets	

C	**FINDS SPECIALIST REPORTS** Assessment of finds Ceramic and other Building Materials	 11 sheets 1 bound copy	Box 1 file 8
C	**FINDS BOX / BAG LISTS** Finds compendium Box contents sheets	 1 sheet 11 sheets	Box 1 file 9
D	**CATALOGUE OF PHOTOGRAPHS** Black and white photographic record sheets Colour photographic record sheets, original & amended	 7 sheets 12 sheets	Box 1 file 10
E	**PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL DATA** Environmental sample registers List of environmental samples, by trench Environmental transfer record sheets Sample processing record sheets	 5 sheets 1 sheet 5 sheets 4 sheets	Box 1 file 11
E	**SYNTHESISED ENVIRONMENTAL DATA** Residue assessment forms FLOT assessment forms Discarded residue form	 3 sheets 2 sheets 1 sheet	Box 1 file 12
E	**ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST REPORTS** Environmental assessment report Assessment of the animal bone assemblage	 4 sheets 10 sheets	Box 1 file 13

SCAN

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ SCAN Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	✓
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP1 05

BOX 1 FILE 1

INTRODUCTION

SCAN

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ SCAN Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	SCAN
Introduction	✓
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Shearer Property Group

Project Design for an Archaeological Evaluation

Newbury Parkway

NGR SU 471 673

© OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

August 2005

1 Introduction 3
2 Site Location 3
3 Archaeological and Historical Background 3
4 Aims of the Investigation 10
5 Strategy 10
6 Project Staff 12
7 Report and Archive preparation 13
8 Health and Safety 14
9 General 14
10 References 15
11 OA Standard Fieldwork Methodology Appendices 16

Shearer Property Group

Project Design for an Archaeological Evaluation

Newbury Parkway

1 Introduction

1.1 Shearer Property Group are proposing to redevelop land at Parkway Newbury. The proposal area lies within an area of archaeological interest. Duncan Coe Archaeological Officer for West Berkshire has advised that some intrusive investigation should be carried out prior to a planning application and environmental impact assessment being submitted.

1.2 This document details how Oxford Archaeology (OA) will carry out trial trench investigation and reporting in the areas of site currently available.

2 Site Location

2.1 The development site lies *c.* 130 m to the north of the River and is bounded by Northbrook Street to the west, Parkway to the east, and Park Street to the north and is centred on SU 471673. The area is currently occupied by late post-medieval and modern buildings, car parking and the rear yards of 6-47 Northbrook Street. The proposed development footprint shows that the development will affect blocks of post-medieval buildings which front onto Northbrook Street and which are currently occupied by shops: Several are listed as Grade II (see Fig.1). Within the rear yards are a number of buildings, some post-medieval and others modern.

2.2 The site lies within the medieval core of Newbury and consequently has the potential to contain archaeological remains associated with the origins and development of the town. It also has the potential to reveal information concerning Newbury's role in the cloth industry, known to have taken place in the vicinity

2.3 The geology map shows the underlying geology as alluvium, which from previous investigations lies about 1m below ground level and has an average thickness of 1m. The waterlogged nature of the ground near the river to the south has produced layers of peat in many areas. The peat lies between *c.* 1-2.3m below the ground surface and is up to 2.25m thick. Peat has also been found away from the river in below-ground investigations in the vicinity of the development site leading to the assumption that peat as well as silt alluvium may also underlie this area. Below the alluvium are river gravels overlying the Reading Beds and Chalk.

3 Archaeological and Historical Background

3.1 Oxford Archaeology carried out a Desk Based Assessment (DBA) of the general site area in 2000. This related to earlier development proposals which have been subsequently revised for this proposal. However the DBA includes coverage of a 300 m radius from the centre of the currently proposed development. The archaeological and historical text below is extracted from that document. References have not been included and the DBA should be read in conjunction with this document. A more

recent Desk-Top Assessment has been carried out by Bristol and Region Archaeological Services (BARAS 2003) on behalf of Elise Developments, this has also been reviewed.

3.2 A number of major archaeological excavations have taken place within the Study Area since 1970. Prior to this knowledge about Newbury's past had come from chance discoveries made during building work. During the 19th century prehistoric pile structures were discovered in Market Place, Cheap Street and Northbrook Street. Attempts were made to elucidate the stratigraphy of the last. Roman material found in Market Place led to the suggestion of a mill by the river. Several Mesolithic flint working sites were found during 1930s, one during construction of the boating pool.

3.3 The first large scale archaeological investigation within Newbury was carried out by Newbury Museum Group in 1971-4 around Market Place. As well as Mesolithic flint, evidence for medieval and early post-medieval occupation was found. Further work by the Berkshire Archaeological Unit and Wessex Archaeology between 1979 and 1989 in the same area also found material from these periods as well as some early medieval pottery and ploughmarks (Vince et al. 1997).

3.4 Over the next ten years Wessex Archaeology carried out investigations a little further east at The Wharf. These yielded much information about the post-medieval canal basin, but failed to find any trace of the medieval castle, mentioned in a document of 1152.

3.5 In 1996 Thames Valley Archaeological Services excavated an area north of the development site on the opposite side of Parkway, by the cinema. Evidence was recovered for medieval peat cutting and there were also signs of habitation from the same period. The peat layer was about 0.9m below the surface and about 0.4m thick.

3.6 Alongside the area of proposed development, north of the River Kennet and behind Northbrook Street, Thames Valley Archaeological Services carried out excavations in advance of construction of the Camp Hopson Furniture Store. Peat was found in 3 of the 6 trenches and was also found in 2 boreholes dug on the site, at depths of 1-2m below ground. The peat layer was found in a band running north east to south west and varied from 0.2m to 2.25m in thickness. Environmental evidence gave an Early Mesolithic date to what was interpreted as a palaeochannel. Large deposits of bone and a quantity of leather offcuts, probably from butchery and a tannery, were found in post-medieval rubbish tips, retained by wooden hurdles. The remains of the 19th-century ornamental lake in the grounds of Marsh house was also detected.

3.7 Prehistoric

3.8 Mesolithic

Development area

3.8.1 The area of proposed development contains no known material from the Mesolithic period. However, immediately adjacent to the development area itself at the rear of 6-12 Northbrook Street, a palaeochannel was discovered and peat samples from it produced evidence for Mesolithic woodland (OAU DBA - 2). It is possible that this channel continues into the south east corner of the site (Hull 1997).

Study area

3.8.2 Mesolithic deposits have been recovered from many sites along the River Kennet, most significantly from Thatcham, *c.*2km east. Within Newbury itself flints are common. Three flint working sites have been excavated there (OAU DBA 13,14,15) and six blades were recovered from a garden just north of the park (OAU DBA 25). On the other side of the river worked flint was found in river gravel in Bartholomew Street (OAU DBA 3) and on the corner of Cheap Street and Market Place. A flint working site was discovered at 1-3 Market Place (OAU DBA 4).

3.8.3 The Kennet Valley is rich in prehistoric archaeology and material from other periods, some of which have been found in Newbury. Palaeolithic flints were recovered from clay just above the river gravel (OAU DBA 21) during excavations in Northbrook Street at the turn of the century. Several examples of wooden pile structures have been found in peat layers close to the river, but as these discoveries were made in the 19th Century none have been accurately dated. Money (1905) assigned a Neolithic date to a platform of fir poles supported by piles 2m long (OAU DBA 1), but other authorities suggest it was Iron Age in date. Another structure in Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 16) was also given an Iron Age date.

3.9 Later Prehistoric

Development area

3.9.1 The area of proposed development contains no known material from the later prehistoric period.

Study area

3.9.2 There is less evidence for Neolithic activity in Newbury. Within the study area, apart from the possible pile structure already discussed, there are only a quern fragment (OAU DBA1) in the Market Place and an axe (OAU DBA 22) to the west of the study area. A single Bronze Age find has been recovered, a spearhead (OAU DBA13) from Victoria Park. Elsewhere in the Kennet Valley towards Reading, east of Newbury, there is much more evidence for Bronze Age activity.

3.9.3 A few Iron Age artefacts have been found, including a bridle fitting made from antler (OAU DBA 22) and a bone awl (OAU DBA1). Other bone tools came from the Market Place, but with no dating evidence.

3.10 Roman

Development area

3.10.1 The area of proposed development contains no known material from the Roman period.

Study area

3.10.2 Roman material has been found at many locations in the southern part of the Study Area (OAU DBA 1,11,20). This evidence includes coins, pottery, tile, and two bronze steelyards from scales, which, it has been suggested, may have been in use in a mill. A lamp (OAU DBA16) was found in Northbrook Street and Money (1905) claims that horseshoes, tile, bronze implements and sandal fragments occurred in the lower levels of the old road surfaces. A cemetery was found in 1865 at the railway sidings,

about 1km south east of the development area, and further finds including a building with a hypocaust were found a further 1.5km away. This suggests that a settlement existed in the vicinity of the town (Astill 1978). Money (1905) argued for a Roman road running along Northbrook Street towards Shaw and Ford (1976) suggested that ditches found in Bartholomew Street could have run either side of a Roman road.

3.11 Early Medieval

3.11.1 Newbury was not a focus for settlement during the Anglo-Saxon period, its first documentary reference coming around 1080. The area is thought to have lain in the lost manor of Ulvritone. Some pottery has been found in Market Place (OAU DBA 1) and plough marks and ditches below medieval building layers in Bartholomew Street are believed to be Anglo-Saxon.

3.12 Medieval

Development area

3.12.1 The development area lies within the medieval core of Newbury. Although no medieval maps have been found, Astill (1978) has attempted to plot all the medieval features of the town. On the east side of Northbrook Street where the development area is situated, the land has the typically medieval lay-out of long, narrow burgage plots. Houses would have been erected along the front with an area of garden or industrial activity behind. Typically these back yards would contain wells, yard surfaces and evidence of small-scale industries. Normally a back lane would have run along the rear of the properties, but here it is appears that a stream ran down towards the river forming the rear boundary. To the east of this stream an area of marshy ground is thought to have been situated (Astill 1978), now Victoria Park.

3.12.2 The location of the development site and the presence of the stream at the back would have made the medieval burgage plots on this site ideally placed for use as shops with small scale industries carried out to the rear of the property. The stream would have made it an ideal site for the manufacturing processes involved with the processing of cloth, known to have been carried out in this area. It is possible that these back yards would have been used for fulling, tanning and possibly even milling. The stream and any associated alluvium may preserve organic evidence of these activities. It appears from historic map evidence that this stream may only have been canalised in the 18th century, and its medieval course would have been much more meandering and its original exact course under the development site is not known. The burgage plots would have probably sloped down towards the stream at the back, with maybe some build up and levelling to prevent frequent flooding. The plots were therefore probably not totally drained and levelled until the post-medieval period.

Study area

3.12.3 Newbury may have been created shortly after the Norman conquest by Arnulf de Hesdin, lord of the lost manor of *Ulvritone*. The manor's value increased from £9 to £24 between 1066 and 1086 when 51 building plots were listed. Money's 1887 *History of Newbury* contains an attempt to plot the layout of this 'new market town' and show its relationship to the manor of *Ulvritone*. It shows no development north of the river apart from West Mills although the bridge and roads are in place. From an early date the 'Y-shape' formed by Bartholomew Street, Cheap Street and Northbrook Street formed the core of the town, but whether the last was established at

the same time or slightly later is not known. To the north of the medieval town lies Speenhamland. This is now a suburb, but in 1225 when it was first mentioned, it formed part of the manor of Speen (OAU DBA 9).

3.12.4 There is abundant evidence for the medieval town from the Study Area, with floor levels and pottery found in Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 1), Bartholomew Street (OAU 3) and Market Place (OAU 4). Finds of pottery and coins (OAU DBA 1,4,7,16) are common, but a copper figurine (OAU DBA 11) has also been recovered. No medieval houses survive although when a Queen Anne house in Bartholomew Street (OAU DBA 3) was demolished a 15th Century hall house was found incorporated in it. It is likely that other existing buildings have a medieval core, particularly the stable block at 63 Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 5).

3.12.5 St Nicholas Church was first mentioned in 1080 and three chantries are recorded as founded in the church in 1330. The present building is post-medieval in date, but excavations in 1992 uncovered a section of medieval wall below the floor (OAU DBA 8). A chapel is said to have existed at the north end of Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 9), but the only evidence comes from the name given to cottages at that corner. No trace has been found of Newbury Castle (OAU DBA 2), mentioned in 1152 and thought to have stood in the area of the canal wharf. There are no further references to it and the date of demolition is unknown. Although excavations did not find the castle, it has been suggested (Vince et al 1997) that a pottery assemblage came from its midden (OAU DBA 4). By the end of the 12th century the Hospitallers had a preceptory in Newbury (OAU DBA 6), said to be 'at the foregate of the castle'. A section of medieval wall, built in ashlar and thought to be part of the boundary wall of the preceptory (OAU DBA 7), was destroyed by construction of the relief road.

3.12.6 The medieval timber bridge is better documented although nothing remains. It had shops on it and collapsed in 1643 (OAU DBA 1). Corn, fulling and tanning mills are known to have existed and on all the post-medieval maps, mills are shown either side of the River Kennet. When Town Mills (OAU DBA 18) on the south bank was demolished, a medieval building was found inside which suggests that the medieval mills were on the same sites as the later ones.

3.12.7 Evidence for another medieval activity was found in 1996 in excavations north of the cinema site on the Parkway. Linear features in peat deposits suggested peat cutting (OAU DBA 19) and the lack of structures suggested the site was outside the built-up area of the medieval town.

3.13 Post-medieval

Development area

3.13.1 The earliest map examined which shows Newbury dates from *c.*1750 when William Watts prepared a map showing the road network between Newbury and Hungerford. Very little detail is shown - the only recognisable building is St Nicholas Church, but it is clear that the town concentrated along the 'Y-shape' of Northbrook Street, Bartholomew Street and Market Place. For the development area, only the presence of buildings along Northbrook Street is shown with the burgage plots not shown.

3.13.2 Rocque's 1761 Map of Berkshire shows the limits of the town which is essentially the area of the medieval town as recorded by Astill (1978). Within the development area some buildings have been erected to the rear of the houses within the burgage plots.

3.13.3 Wills produced a map in 1768 which was used for the frontispiece of Money's book in 1887. This is the first detailed map of the development area and it shows development still concentrating on the central 'Y-shape' with expansion taking place at the bottom of Bartholomew Street in the general direction of Hungerford. The map shows that the stream running along the eastern boundary of the development area as having been canalised into a straight line, this may indicate that the rear of the plots were drained at the same time, although only a few buildings appear to have been built on the backs of these plots at this time.

3.13.4 The scale of the Ordnance Survey Old Series, 1" to 1 mile of 1817 means that no detail can be determined, but there appears to have been some further building on the rear of the burgage plots within the development area.

3.13.5 The 1839 Tithe Map does not show significant differences in the area of the town, but has more accurate representations of building layout. The medieval burgage plots can still be clearly distinguished running back from all three main streets. The main change on the development site however, is the dramatic increase in the number of buildings built within the whole of the burgage plots. The area marked 517, within the development area contains a brewhouse. This dramatic increase in the number of buildings within the plots may be due to the fact that the rear of the plots had now been drained and levelled. This would have involved the dumping of material, especially near the rear of the burgage plots to level off the slope which would have run downwards to the stream.

3.13.6 On the 1st Edition 25" OS map changes can be seen behind the Northbrook Street properties, particularly to the west. Several new terraces of houses have been constructed with building lines at right angles to the burgage plots over which some of them have been built. A rear access road, has been constructed, Marsh Road, which runs down the west edge of the Marsh, forming the eastern side of the development area. Within it the brewhouse is now marked as a brewery. After the cloth industry declined at the end of the 17th century, brewing and malting became very important for Newbury's prosperity.

Study area

3.13.7 Newbury grew in size during the 15th Century as the wool and cloth industries expanded. It had its greatest importance in the late 16th and early 17th Centuries, receiving a charter of incorporation in 1596. Many clothiers are documented as having houses and shops in Northbrook Street which is thought to have been the centre of the industry (Astill 1978). The cloth manufacturing process would have needed plenty of fresh water and this would have been supplied from the many small streams present in this area, for example the stream shown on the Tithe Map running down the western side of Northbrook Street is thought to have supplied the workshops (OAU DBA 5).

3.13.8 The decline of the cloth industry had a severe effect and the town's fortunes only revived after the expansion of transport systems in the 18th Century. It became an important coach stop on the Bath - London Road (OAU DBA 24) and after the Kennet and Avon Canal was opened in 1797 new industries such as brewing became established. Several bridges were constructed across the river, the last timber one of 1726 being replaced by a stone construction in 1769-72 which is still standing (OAU DBA 1).

3.13.9 The prosperity of the town is illustrated by the large number of Listed Buildings within the Study Area, some of which are directly linked to the cloth industry. At 24 Northbrook Street is an early 16th century building (OAU DBA 5), much altered but originally part of a courtyard complex, known as 'Jack of Newbury's house'. This II* building belonged to John Smallwood, a cloth merchant, who paid for the new St Nicholas Church (OAU DBA 8) built in 1509-33 and Listed Grade I. In Market Place another Grade I building, the Cloth Hall remains. Built in 1626-7 as a cloth factory, it became a grain store in 1714, was restored in the 19th century and has now been converted to a museum, together with the Grade II* Old Granary, which dates from the late 17th century (OAU DBA 4). A new Italianate Corn Exchange, Grade II, was built in 1861-2. In 1686 a Market Cross stood in the centre of Market Place, but Willis's map in 1768 was marked 'site of' (OAU DBA 3).

3.13.10 There is evidence that a variety of other industries operated within the town, some continuing into the 20th century. Town Mill (OAU DBA 18) was still working in 1962 although it and West Mill have both been demolished since. When the rear of 6-12 Northbrook Street was excavated in 1997 rubbish deposits suggested tanning and butchery had been carried out on the site (OAU DBA 2).

3.13.11 After the Kennet and Avon Canal opened in 1797 a major wharf and basin was established in the south east of the Study Area. The basins were filled in during 1931 and the wharf area now lies under car parking and the relief road. Excavations on the site found evidence for cranes, coal yards, warehousing and granaries (OAU DBA 17). It was also possible to detect where the River Kennet had been canalised and its course altered (OAU DBA 2). On the west side of the bridge the river and canal are separated by Lock Island (OAU DBA 8). To its south is Newbury Lock, Listed Grade II, which is the only example with geared lever operated paddles in southern England. The lock keeper's cottage, Listed Grade II, burnt down in 1989.

3.13.12 Pottery and other material from the post-medieval period are found throughout the town. However more unusual finds include a lead cloth seal from Victoria Park (OAU DBA 23) and a halberd near West Mills (OAU DBA 8).

3.14 Modern

Development area

3.14.1 Little change can be seen on the 2nd edition 1900 OS map, but the uses of particular buildings are marked more extensively. There is a malthouse adjoining the brewery and another in the south east of the area, reflecting the importance of these industries in the town. The buildings along Northbrook Street include a public house, a hotel and the Baptist chapel, none of which retained these functions to the present. Next to the development site, the non-conformist chapel by the river apparently had a burial ground.

3.14.2 The 1930s OS map, shows that the brewery has ceased to operate, although another public house has opened. The burial ground is also disused.

3.14.3 During the second half of the 20th century Newbury experienced considerable change. Many of the buildings on the rear plots within the development area were demolished, including the terraces of houses on Jack Street and Winchcombe Place. Northbrook Street is now predominantly commercial. Northbrook Street is lined with shops, many of which occupy blocks of 18th and 19th-century buildings. Behind the former burgage plots are covered by small businesses and the service yards of the

larger concerns. The current layout is shown on Figure 10. Along the east side of the site, Marsh Road had been replaced by the much wider Parkway, which has parking along both sides and along the centre.

Study Area

3.14.4 Late 20th century change in Newbury can be seen throughout the study area. New roads have been constructed in the east of the Study Area and the layout of burgage properties along the three main streets has been obscured by development. By 1978 Astill estimated that 25% of the properties fronting these streets had been redeveloped and he listed a further fourteen sites for which permission had already been granted. More development has occurred in the intervening period. Prior to 1971 such work had been accompanied by little archaeological recording.

3.14.5 The biggest changes surround Victoria Park. Marsh Road along its west side is now The Parkway, widened and extended over the river to end in the canal wharf area which has been completely filled in. The ring road runs along the east, also crossing the river to the former wharf. In the park itself recreational facilities have been constructed.

3.15 Archaeological Works subsequent to 2000

3.15.1 A rapid interrogation of the Newbury Historic Characterisation Survey shows that numerous interventions and surveys have been carried out in Newbury subsequent to the OA 2000 DBA (including historic buildings/roof recording at 24 Northbrook street and Watching Brief at the Camp Hopson Department Store). However none of these add significant additional information for the purpose of evaluating below ground archaeological deposits at this site.

4 Aims of the Investigation

4.1 The general aims and objectives of the evaluation are as follows:

- To determine or confirm the general nature of any remains present.
- To determine or confirm the approximate date or date range of any remains, by means of other evidence.
- To determine or confirm the approximate extent of any remains.
- To determine the condition and state of preservation of any remains.
- To determine the degree of complexity of the horizontal and/or vertical stratigraphy present.
- To determine or confirm the likely range, quality and quantity of any artefactual evidence present.
- To determine the potential of the site to provide palaeo-environmental and/or economic evidence and the forms in which such evidence may be present.
- To make available the results of the investigation.

5 Strategy

5.1 Evaluation trench sample area

5.1.1 Access to the full development area is presently obstructed by the presence of tenanted properties and functioning car parks. Trenching will therefore aim to be

carried out in areas where access is possible whilst maintaining an informative spatial distribution. The trench layout is illustrated in Fig.1 and detailed below.

Trench	Dimensions
1	8 m x 2 m
2	20 m x 2 m
3	10 m x 2 m
4	10 m x 2 m
5	10 m x 2 m
6	10 m x 2 m
7	15 m x 2 m
8	3 m x 2 m
9	15 m x 2 m
10	5 m x 2 m
11	10 m x 2 m

5.2 Excavation and Recording Methodology

5.2.1 Mechanical excavation will be carried out with either a JCB or 360 degree tracked excavator. All mechanical excavation will be carried out in such a manner so as to avoid or minimise damage to the archaeological remains. All machinery used will be of an appropriate nature and power to suit the situation and be fitted with a ditching bucket. An archaeologist will directly supervise all machine work.

5.2.2 All undifferentiated topsoil or overburden of recent origin will be removed down to the first significant archaeological horizon. Excavation spits will not exceed 0.20m in depth across the full width of the trench.

5.2.3 Spoil will be scanned for artefacts, which will be recorded and retained. Where appropriate a metal detector will be used for this purpose.

5.2.4 Sufficient of the features located will be excavated by hand in order to fulfil the aims of the project specification, with reference to the general aims and objectives given above.

5.2.5 Excavations below 1.2 m will be accessed using shoring or stepping.

5.2.6 Care will be taken not to compromise the integrity of archaeological features or deposits, which might better be excavated under the conditions pertaining to full excavation. Such evidence would normally include deep or complex stratification, settlement evidence and structures.

5.2.7 The depth and complexity of the deposits across the site will be characterised. Written and drawn records will be made of the stratigraphy of all trenches, even if no archaeological deposits have been identified.

5.2.8 Full written and drawn records of all excavated contexts will be made in accordance with best archaeological practice. Archaeological deposits, which are not excavated, will be recorded to the maximum extent possible. Records will include overall trench and site plans. A single context planning methodology will be used. All excavation and recording will be in accordance with the IFA *Standard and Guidance for Field Evaluations.*

5.2.9 Recording, cleaning and conservation of finds will follow the IFA *Guidelines for Finds Work.*

5.2.10 Any human remains will be left in-situ, covered and protected. If removal is necessary in order to investigate underlying strata it will only take place under the appropriate Home Office and environmental health regulations. Such removal will be in compliance with the Disused Burial Grounds Amendment Act 1981.

5.2.11 A programme of soil sampling to recover palaeobotanical, palaeozoological and pedological evidence will be undertaken as appropriate. The sampling strategy will conform to the Association for Environmental Archaeology's guidelines: *Environmental archaeology and archaeological evaluations* (working papers of the Association for Environmental Archaeology 2 (1996)) and to OA's Sampling Strategy Guidelines handbook (See attached). Specialist advice will be sought as necessary.

5.2.12 Should any deposits or remains be revealed that have potential for preservation in-situ OA will take specialist advise on the chemical characterisation of the site soil strata in order to effect a methodology of preservation and monitoring of the soils through and after development. This will entail specialist sampling of the soils during evaluation and potentially the installation of piezometers prior to the development.

5.2.13 Fieldwork procedures unless stated otherwise above will be as set out in Appendix 2 and 3 and the *OA Field Manual* Wilkinson, D 1992.

6 Project Staff

6.1 The following staff and specialists will be used as appropriate.

Specialist/staff	Subject
Richard Brown (OA)	Project Manager
Brian Matthews (OA)	Site Supervision
Technicians (OA)	Site work
Emma Jane Evans (OA)	Animal Bone
Paul Miles (OA)	Computer manager
Alistair Barclay/Kayt Smith (OA)	Daub and other building materials

Dana Challinor (OA)	charcoal identification
Leigh Allen (OA)	Finds manager and medieval finds
Leigh Allen (OA)	Metalwork
John Cotter (OA)	medieval and post med pottery
Angela Boyle (OA)	Osteoarchaeologist
Leigh Allen (OA)	Tile
Julian Munby(OA)	Worked Stone
Liz Stafford (OA)	Environmental Manager
Damian Brown	Ancient wood work
Ian Tyers	Dendrochronology
Mark Robinson	Molluscs waterlogged remains
Ruth Pelling	Charred plant remains

6.2 It is envisaged that the evaluation will be carried out by a Supervisor and four technicians over a period of three - four weeks.

7 Report and Archive preparation

7.1 A report on the results of the evaluation will be prepared on completion of the fieldwork. This will include:

- Perceived archaeological potential of the site and vicinity.
- The aims and methods adopted in the course of the evaluation.
- Illustrative material including maps, plans, sections, drawings and photographs as necessary.
- The nature, extent, date, condition and significance of the archaeological finds with specialist opinions and parallels from other sites if required.
- The anticipated degree of survival of archaeological deposits across the site, as affected by its present state and recent past.
- The likely effect of development on any surviving archaeological deposits or remains.

7.2 The site archive will contain all the data collected during the evaluation including records, finds and environmental samples. It should be quantified, ordered, indexed and internally consistent.

7.3 Adequate resources will be provided during fieldwork to ensure that records are checked and internally consistent.

7.4 Archive consolidation will be undertaken immediately following the conclusion of fieldwork. The archive will be assembled in accordance with the guidelines set out in *Management of Archaeological Projects* (English Heritage 1991).

7.5 The integrity of the primary field record will be preserved. Security copies in digital or fiche format will be maintained.

7.6 OA has applied for provision to made for the deposition of the archive and artefacts with West Berkshire Heritage Services. OA will adhere to any requirements regarding the conservation and storage of excavated material and the archive. The archive will be prepared in accordance with the guidelines published in *Guidelines for the preparation of Excavation Archives for long-term storage* (United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, 1990) and *Standards in the Museum care of archaeological collections* (Museum and Galleries Commission, 1994). Deposition will take place after completion of the works.

7.7 Details of this project will be input online at the following internet address: ads.ahds.ac.uk/project/oasis.

8 Health and Safety

8.1 A separate Health and Safety Method Statement and Risk Assessment has been produced for this project.

9 General

9.1 Appendix 11 is relevant.

10 References

BARAS *2003* *Desk-Top Assessment of Park Way Newbury. Report No.1178. Unpublished client report.*

OA *2000* *Parkway Redevelopment Newbury Archaeological Desk-top assessment. Unpublished client report.*

OA *2005A* *Camp Hopson Department Store 6-12 Northbrook Street Newbury Berkshire. Unpublished client report.*

OA *2005B* Newbury Historic Character Study Assessment Report. *Unpublished client report.*

11 OA Standard Fieldwork Methodology Appendices

The following methods and terms will apply, where appropriate, to all OA fieldwork unless varied by undertakings specified in a detailed Project design.

2 MACHINE EXCAVATED TRENCHES

2.1 A visual inspection of the entire site will be undertaken. This will include the examination of any available exposures (e.g. recently cut field ditches and geological test pits).

2.2 An appropriate mechanical excavator will be used for machine excavated trenches. This will normally be a JCB 3CX Sitemaster or 360° tracked excavator with a 5' or 6' wide toothless bucket. For work with restricted access or working room a mini excavator such as a Kubota KH 90 will be used.

2.3 All machining will be undertaken under direct archaeological supervision.

2.4 All undifferentiated topsoil or overburden of recent origin will be removed down to the first significant archaeological horizon, in successive, level spits.

2.5 Following machine clearance, all faces of the trench that require examination or recording will be cleaned using appropriate hand tools.

2.6 Spoil heaps will be monitored in order to recover artefacts to assist in the analysis of the spatial distribution of artefacts. Modern artefacts will be noted but not retained.

2.7 All investigation of archaeological levels will be by hand, with cleaning, examination and recording both in plan and section.

2.8 Within significant archaeological levels a minimum number of features required to meet the aims will be hand excavated. Pits and postholes will be subject to a 50% sample by volume. Linear features will be sectioned as appropriate. Features not suited to excavation within narrow trenches will not be sampled. No archaeological deposits will be entirely removed unless this is unavoidable. It is not necessarily the intention that all trial trenches will be fully excavated to natural stratigraphy, but the depth of archaeological deposits across the entire site will be assessed. The stratigraphy of all evaluation trenches will be recorded even where no archaeological deposits have been identified.

2.9 Any excavation, both by machine and by hand, will be undertaken with a view to avoiding damage to any archaeological features or deposits, which appear to be worthy of preservation *in situ*.

2.10 Different environmental sampling strategies may be employed according to established research targets and the perceived importance of the strata under investigation. Bulk samples, a minimum of 10 litres, but up to 40 litres if possible for early prehistoric features will be taken for flotation for charred plant remains. Bulk samples will be taken from any waterlogged deposits present for macroscopic plant remains. Columns for pollen analysis will be taken if appropriate. Mollusc samples will be collected if

present. Other bulk samples for small animal bones and other small artefacts may be taken from appropriate contexts.

2.11 Any finds of human remains will be left in-situ, covered and protected and the coroner informed. If removal is essential it will only take place under appropriate Home Office licence, section 25 of the Burial Act 1857 and local environmental health regulations, and if appropriate in compliance with the Disused Burial Grounds (Amendment) Act 1981.

2.12 All finds of gold and silver will be removed to a safe place and reported to the local Coroner according to the procedures relating to Treasure Act, 1996. Where removal can not be effected on the same working day as the discovery, suitable security measures will be taken to protect the finds from theft.

2.13 The OA welcomes monitoring visits by the local authorities' archaeological representatives. Timetables of the on-site work will be provided in order that visits can be made at appropriate times.

2.14 After recording, the trenches will be backfilled with excavated material, but will otherwise not be reinstated.

RECORDING

2.15 Contexts

- If less than ten trenches are to be recorded, a block of numbers, in a continuous sequence will be allocated to each trench.
- If more than ten trenches are to be recorded, a continuous unique numbering system will operate within each trench only.

- Written descriptions will be recorded on proforma sheets comprising factual data and interpretative elements.
- Where stratified deposits are encountered a Harris matrix will be compiled during the course of the excavation.

2.16 Plans

- These will normally drawn at 1:100, but on urban or deeply stratified sites a scale of 1:50 or 1:20 will be used. Detailed plans will be at an appropriate scale. Burials will be drawn at scale 1:10.
- The site grid will be accurately tied into the National Grid and located on the 1:2500 or 1:1250 map of the area.
- A register of plans will be kept.

2.17 Sections

- Long sections of trenches showing layers will be drawn at 1:50. Sections of features or short lengths of trenches will be drawn at 1:20.
- A register of sections will be kept.
- Generally all sections will be tied in to Ordnance Datum. The exception to this is where the proposal for the site is mineral extraction where depth in relation to the development proposals is irrelevant. In these cases only some significant sections will be tied in to OD.

2.18 Photography

- A full black and white and colour (35 mm transparency) photographic record, illustrating in both detail and general context the principal features and finds

discovered will be maintained. The photographic record will also include working shots to illustrate more generally the nature of the archaeological work.
- Photographs will be recorded on OA Photographic Record Sheets.

2.19 All recording will be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the OA Field Manual (ed. D Wilkinson 1992).

FINDS

2.20 All identified finds and artefacts will be retained, although certain classes of building material or post medieval pottery may sometimes be discarded after recording if an appropriate sample is retained. However, no finds will be discarded without the prior approval of the nominated representative of the local authority and the receiving Museum. All appropriate ironwork will be X-rayed.

2.21 The pottery and other relevant artefacts will be scanned to assess the date range of the assemblage.

2.22 All finds and samples will be treated in a proper manner and to standards agreed in advance with the approved recipient museum. These will be exposed, lifted, cleaned, conserved, marked, bagged and boxed in accordance with the guidelines set out in UKIC's "Conservation Guidelines No. 2".

2.23 The level of artefact analysis will be sufficient to establish date ranges of archaeological deposits, a general assessment of the types of pottery and other artefacts to assist in characterising the archaeology, and to establish the potential for all categories of artefacts should further archaeological work be necessary.

2.24 At the beginning of a project, the local relevant museum and the landowner will be contacted regarding the preparation and deposition of the archive and finds.

2.25 Environmental samples if appropriate will be processed and scanned for potential date. This will usually be co-ordinated by Dr M Robinson of University Museum, Oxford using appropriate specialists.

8 EVALUATION REPORTS

8.1 Style and format of the report will be determined by OA, but will include as a minimum the following:

- A location plan of trenches and/or other fieldwork in relation to the proposed development.
- Plans and sections of features located at an appropriate scale.
- A section drawing showing depth of deposits including present ground level with Ordnance Datum, vertical and horizontal scale.
- A summary statement of the results.
- A table summarising per trench the features, classes and numbers of artefacts contained within, spot dating of significant finds and an interpretation.
- A reconsideration of the methodology used, and a confidence rating for the results.
- An interpretation of the archaeological findings both within the site and within their wider landscape/townscape setting.

8.2 Copies of the report will be supplied to the client and the Archaeological Officer monitoring the works. Copies of the report will also be supplied to the County Sites

and Monuments Record on the understanding that it will become a public document after an appropriate period of time (normally six months).

8.3 If the evaluation works generate archaeological results of importance which merit wider publication; the client will be consulted about further arrangements.

ARCHIVES.

8.4 The site archive, including finds and environmental material, will be ordered, catalogued, labelled and conserved and stored according to the UKIC Guidelines for the preparation of excavation archives for long-term storage.

8.5 The site archive will be prepared to at least the minimum acceptable standard defined in Management of Archaeological Projects 2, English Heritage 1991.

8.6 The site archive will be microfilmed by the RCHME National Archaeological Record as a safeguard against the accidental loss and the long-term degeneration of paper records and photographs.

8.7 The site archive will be deposited with the relevant receiving Museum at the earliest opportunity unless further archaeological work on the site is expected within one year of completion of the archive. The OA will advise the landowner that any artefacts resulting from the project work should be given to the relevant Museum.

11 GENERAL

11.1 Any significant variations to the proposed methodology will be agreed with the local authority's archaeological representative in advance.

11.3 The scope of work detailed in the main part of the Project design is aimed at meeting the aims of the project in a cost-effective manner. Oxford Archaeology attempts to foresee possible site-specific problems and resource these. However there may be unusual circumstances which have not been included in the costing and programme.

- Unavoidable delays due to extreme bad weather, vandalism, etc.
- Complex structures or objects, including those in waterlogged conditions, requiring specialist removal.
- Extensions to specified trenches or feature sample sizes requested by the archaeological curator.
- Trenches requiring shoring or stepping, ground contamination, unknown services, poor ground conditions requiring additional plant, specialist reinstatement of surfaces (i.e. tarmac, turf).

HEALTH AND SAFETY and INSURANCE

11.4 All work will be carried out to the requirements of *Health and Safety at Work, etc. Act 1974*, *The Management of Health and Safety Regulations 1992,* the SCAUM (Standing Conference of Archaeological Unit Managers) H & S manual *Health and Safety in Field Archaeology 1991*, the OA Health and Safety Policy, and any main contractors requirements.

11.5 A copy of the OA's Health and Safety Policy is available on request. OA will require copies of the H & S policies of all other contractors and operators present on site in compliance with *The Manual of H & S Regulations 1992.*

11.6 The OA holds Employers Liability Insurance, Public Liability Insurance and Professional Indemnity Insurance. Details will be supplied on request.

11.7 The OA will not be liable to indemnify the client against any compensation or damages for or with respect to:

- Damage to crops being on the Area or Areas of Work (save in so far as possession has not been given to the Archaeological Contractor);
- The use or occupation of land (which has been provided by the Client) by the Project or for the purposes of completing the Project (including consequent loss of crops) or interference whether temporary or permanent with any right of way, light, air or water or other easement or quasi easement which are the unavoidable result of the Project in accordance with the Agreement;
- Any other damage which is the unavoidable result of the Project in accordance with the Agreement;
- Injuries or damage to persons or property resulting from any act or neglect or breach of statutory duty done or committed by the client or his agents, servants or their contractors (not being employed by Oxford Archaeology) or for or in respect of any claims demands proceedings damages costs charges and expenses in respect thereof or in relation thereto.

COPYRIGHT and CONFIDENTIALITY

11.8 Oxford Archaeology will retain full copyright of any commissioned reports, tender documents or other project documents, under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 with all rights reserved; excepting that it will provide an exclusive licence to the client in all matters directly relating to the project as described in the Project design.

11.9 Oxford Archaeology will assign copyright to the client upon written request but retains the right to be identified as the author of all project documentation and reports as defined in the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 (Chapter IV, s.79).

11.10 OA will advise the client of any such materials supplied in the course of projects which are not OA's copyright.

11.11 OA undertakes to respect all requirements for confidentiality about the client's proposals provided that these are clearly stated. It is expected that such conditions shall not unreasonably impede the satisfactory performance of the services required. OA further undertake to keep confidential any conclusions about the likely implications of such proposals for the historic environment. It is expected that clients respect OA's general ethical obligations not to suppress significant archaeological data for an unreasonable period.

OA STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES

11.12 OA shall conform to the standards of professional conduct outlined in the Institute of Field Archaeologists' Code of Conduct, the IFA Code of Approved Practice for the Regulation of Contractual Arrangements in Field Archaeology, the IFA Standards and Guidance for Field Evaluations, Desk Based Assessments, etc. and the British Archaeologists and Developers Liaison Group Code of Practice.

11.13 OA is a member of the Institute of Environmental Assessment and the Council for British Archaeology.

All OS data reproduced by permission of the Ordnance Survey on behalf of the controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office.© Crown copyright. All rights reserved. License AL 100005569

X:\NEWPP1EV_Newbury_Parkway_ Eval\Geomatics\CAD\current\NEWPP1EV_Trench_Locations_050805.dwg*NEWPP1EV*Newbury Parkway Evaluation*TJL*05.08.05

11.14 Project Directors normally will be recognised in an appropriate Area of Competence by the IFA. For more extensive and complicated evaluation projects especially where they are part of large-scale programmes of work in historic urban centres, the procedures outlined in English Heritage's *Management of Archaeological Projects* 2nd Edition 1991 (MAP 2) will be followed for immediate post-field archive preparation and initial assessment. Agreement to then be reached, in collaboration with the local authority's archaeological representative, about what aspects will need to be taken forward to provide a report in the required format containing the information needed for planning purposes.

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05.
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	✓
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Shearer Property Group

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL WORKS

Archaeological Evaluation, Newbury Parkway

August 2005

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN AND OUTLINE RISK ASSESSMENT FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL WORKS

Archaeological Evaluation, Newbury Parkway

1 Safety organisation 4
1.1 Company Safety Management Structure 4
1.2 Staff, training and dissemination 6
2 CDM Roles 6
3 Scope of Works 6
3.1 Trench location and dimensions 6
4 Access 7
4.1 Vehicle access and parking 7
4.2 Roads and traffic 7
4.3 Drivers 7
5 Method of working 7
5.1 Set-up 7
5.2 Mechanical excavation 8
5.3 Hand excavation 8
5.4 Shored excavation 8
5.5 Dewatering 8
6 Security 9
6.1 Site security 9
7 Welfare and storage 9
7.1 Welfare facilities 9
8 Fire safety and emergency procedures 9
9 Visitors 9
9.1 Site visits 9
9.2 Plant and equipment 9
9.3 The mechanical excavator 10
10 Services 10
10.1 Services research and method 10
11 Shoring 11
12 Hand tools 11
12.1 General 11
12.2 Buckets 11
12.3 Shovels and spades 12
12.4 Picks and mattocks 12
12.5 Trowels 12
12.6 Grid pegs 12
12.7 Wheelbarrows 12
13 Hand excavation 12
13.1 RSI and other injuries/strains from repetitive tasks 12
13.2 Manual handling 12
14 Contaminated ground and hygiene procedures 13
14.1 Contaminated ground 13

14.2 Hygiene procedures 13
15 Personal protective equipment 14
15.1 Standard PPE 14
16 Environment 14
16.1 Weather 14
16.2 General precautions 14
16.3 Exhaust gases 14
16.4 Needles 14
16.5 Tetanus 15
16.6 Weill's Disease 15
16.7 Reporting of injuries, diseases and dangerous occurrences 15
17 First Aid 15
17.1 Trained first-aid personnel 15
17.2 First-aid equipment 15

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN AND OUTLINE RISK ASSESSMENT FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL WORKS - Newbury Parkway

ISSUE: 1
STATUS: DRAFT
DATE: 10-08-05

Notes on status: This document should be read in conjunction with the approved Written Scheme of Investigation.

Definitions used in this plan:

'adequate' - ensuring health and safety of employees and other persons so far as is reasonably practicable, and complying with all current, relevant legislation.

'competent' - possessing the training, knowledge and experience to carry out the task referred to.

BEFORE GETTING ON SITE

1 Safety organisation

All OA employees have a responsibility to act so as to ensure their own safety and that of others.

OA and sub-contractors working for OA will comply with all relevant legislation, guidance and codes of practice.

1.1 Company Safety Management Structure

The **Director and Chief Executive** has overall responsibility for Health and Safety Matters within the company under the terms of the Health and Safety at Work (1974) Act. He ensures that responsibility for health and safety is properly assigned and accepted at all levels. He visits a cross section of OA projects on a monthly basis, and audits these projects. He holds bi-monthly meetings with the Health and Safety Co-ordinator, to discuss matters raised by the audits, and arranges for agreed actions to be implemented where shortcomings require rectification (e.g. change in organisational system, re-assignment of responsibilities). He must listen to representations from any member of staff on Health and Safety matters, and act on them in an appropriate manner.

The **Director (Operations)** is responsible for the organisation of Health and Safety matters in the field. He implements company-wide actions ordered by the Director. He visits a cross-section of OA projects each week, and immediately orders (via the Project Manager) any actions required to rectify shortcomings. He discusses these and less urgent matters with the Health and Safety Co-ordinator, and implements any further agreed actions. He is competent to check and approve Safety Plans, Risk Assessments and Audit Forms. He must listen to representations from any member of staff on Health and Safety matters, and act on them in an appropriate manner. The Director (Operations) is Robert Williams

The **Health and Safety Co-ordinator** obtains up-to-date information on legislation and good practice from external sources. He assesses the relevance of the information to the Company, and disseminates it in an appropriate form. He arranges for any necessary changes to health and safety organisation to be implemented (via the Assistant Director). He is competent to Check and approve Safety Plans, Risk Assessments and Audit Forms. He instructs project managers in the preparation of this documentation. The Health and Safety Co-ordinator reviews all completed project Audit Forms (copy attached). As a result of this actions required for a single project are implemented immediately – company-wide issues raised are discussed with the Deputy Director (Fieldwork) and/or the Director, who arrange for implementation of the appropriate actions. The Health and Safety Co-ordinator is Dan Poore.

The OA **Project Manager** prepares or arranges for the preparation of the Safety Plan, Risk Assessments and Audit Form. He is responsible for ensuring that these documents are checked and approved by a competent person, and for their initial and ongoing implementation (including any required changes). He liaises with the Planning Supervisor or Principal Contractor for work under the CDM 1994 Regulations. He must listen to representations from any member of staff on Health and Safety matters, and act on them in an appropriate manner. The nominated Project Manager for the Evaluation at the Newbury Parkway site is Richard Brown.

The **Project Officer/Supervisor** ensures the Health and Safety of site staff (including sub-contractors) through implementation of the Health and Safety Plan and Risk Assessments. He will thus be the day-to-day safety manager of the site. He inducts all staff by informing them of the contents of the Health and Safety Plan and Risk Assessments, and maintains Health and Safety awareness through refresher sessions. The nominated Supervisor for the Evaluation at the Newbury Parkway site is Brian Matthews.

Site Assistants (if applicable) implement such parts of the Health and Safety Plan as directed by the Supervisor. **Technicians** implement such parts of the Health and Safety Plan as directed by the Project Officer/Supervisor.

The **OA Health and Safety Committee** consists of the Director, Safety Officer, OA Manager and the Site Staff Representative. Meetings of the Committee are normally called by the Safety Officer when there is business for discussion, but may be called by other members of the committee.

OA's independent **Health and Safety Consultants** are Safety Services Ltd; Stanton

Harcourt, Oxon.

1.2 Staff, training and dissemination

1.2.1 OA Staff selection - All OA staff will be competent archaeologists with sufficient training/experience to deal with the proposed works.

1.2.2 Induction training -All staff new to the project will receive induction training before commencing work. Induction training will consist of:

- Provision and explanation of the Safety Plan and Risk Assessment, and Written Scheme of Investigation.
- Opportunity to ask questions and clarify issues.
- Explanation, for individual members of staff, of the specific hazards relating to the area in which they will be working.

CONSTRUCTION (DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1994

2 CDM Roles

2.1.1 The project has not been notified to HSE as a CDM project. Archaeology when carried out as a single activity, and not within an overall construction programme, has been deemed not to be 'construction' for the purposes of the CDM regulations (letter dated 9/5/97 from Stuart Nattrass, HSE Chief Construction Inspector to J L Allan, Hascom Network / SCAUM).

3 Scope of Works

3.1 Trench location and dimensions

3.1.1 The trenches are located adjacent to Newbury Parkway to the rear of retail properties fronting North brook Street. Their locations are illustrated on Fig 1. All the areas are either functioning car parks or in use as delivery access routes for the retail properties.

3.1.2 The trench details for each area are as follows:

Trench	Location	Dimensions
1	Car park to the rear of Marks & Spencers	8 m x 2 m
2	Car park to the rear of Marks & Spencers	20 m x 2 m
3	To the rear of 25-28 Northbrook Street	10 m x 2 m
4	To the rear of 25-28 Northbrook Street	10 m x 2 m
5	To the rear of 25-28 Northbrook Street	10 m x 2 m
6	To the rear of 30-33 Northbrook Street	10 m x 2 m

7	To the rear of 30-33 Northbrook Street	15 m x 2 m
8	Car park to the rear of 36-37 Northbrook Street	3 m x 2 m
9	Car park to the rear of 36-37 Northbrook Street	15 m x 2 m
10	Car park to the rear of 38-38a Northbrook Street	5 m x 2 m
11	Car park to the rear of 42-43 Northbrook Street	10 m x 2 m

ARRIVAL ON SITE

4 Access

4.1 Vehicle access and parking

4.1.1 Arrangements for parking and access has been agreed with Shearer Property Group. Parking for the work team and sub-contractors (plant operator) will be in the rear yard of 36-37 Northbrook Street.

4.2 Roads and traffic

4.2.1 All personnel will exercise extreme care when working near or walking along the access or main roads (eg surveying). HIVI safety vests will be worn. Surveying staffs and tripods will not be carried while extended.

4.2.2 In general, OA staff movements on the site will limited to access to and from the excavation areas, and to welfare facilities.

4.3 Drivers

4.3.1 OA minibuses will only be driven by trained drivers.

METHOD OF WORKING

5 Method of working

5.1 Set-up

5.1.1 On arrival, OA staff will unload the vehicle and store equipment in a steel container/office situated to the rear of 36-37 Northbrook Street.

5.1.2 Prior to commencing work on any trench, the location will be fenced off using 2 m high panels of anti-climb type Heras fencing. Signage indicating 'Danger - Deep Excavations' will be affixed to the fencing.

5.1.3 Concrete/tarmac floors/surfaces will be broken out by mechanical excavator

and pneumatic breaker under OA supervision.

5.1.4 Prior to commencement of the strip the area will be thoroughly CAT-scanned for services. All services will be assumed to be live, and will be left intact. In the case of queries arising with regards to services encountered on-site, all enquiries will be referred to the relevant utilities company. For details on services see below.

5.1.5 The strip (and all subsequent machine excavation) will be carried out by a JCB. The banksman will be an OA archaeologist, who will check that the plant operator has a relevant and current ticket. For details on mechanical excavation arrangements, see below.

5.2 Mechanical excavation

5.2.1 The excavation areas will be marked out as shown on the attached figure.

5.2.2 Trenches will in general be 2 m wide, and of varying lengths.

5.2.3 The mechanical excavator will remove spoil from the trench as directed by the banksman and will place the spoil at least 1.5 m from the trench edge. Spoil storage areas will be managed so that they are stable in all weather conditions.

5.3 Hand excavation

5.3.1 At any time during the machine excavation the OA supervisor may stop the machine and carry out hand investigation and/or excavation. For archaeological method see the Written Scheme of Investigation. Spoil removal will initially be by shovelling onto the excavation sides (when working on upper 1.2 m, or by shovelling to a temporary spoil heap within the trench from where it can be removed by machine. For details on hand excavation see below.

5.4 Shored excavation

5.4.1 Shoring will be installed along the long sides of the excavations for all work below 1.2 m but may be required for shallower trenches where the ground is particularly unstable and/or staff are working in kneeling or sitting positions. the need for shoring at less than 1.2 m will be assessed by the Supervisor. For details on shoring see below.

5.4.2 Where there is a falling risk of 2 m or greater a rigid barrier will be installed around the edge of the trench to a height of 1.2 m. this barrier will be capable of withstanding a person falling against it.

5.5 Dewatering

5.5.1 Where ground water is encountered this will be pumped out from the trench to storm water drains.

6 Security

6.1 Site security

6.1.1 The site will not be left unattended during the working day. Access points will not be left unlocked and unattended.

6.1.2 All tools will be locked away at night, and machinery will be locked, shuttered and immobilised.

6.1.3 Heavy shoring equipment will be stored within a locked trench compound.

6.1.4 If unauthorised persons are found within any trench compound or in the welfare/storage areas they should be politely asked to leave. If they do not leave immediately, or are hostile/aggressive, the Supervisor will contact the police and inform the Project Manager that he has done so.

6.1.5 Any incidents of theft or vandalism will be reported to the Project Manager, and the Supervisor will take any practicable steps to prevent any repeat incidents.

7 Welfare and storage

7.1 Welfare facilities

7.1.1 The OA team will be based in a steel container/office unit to the rear of 36-37 Northbrook Street. A portable toilet will be provided.

8 Fire safety and emergency procedures

8.1.1 In the event of a fire or other emergency the Supervisor will evacuate all OA staff from the incident location and will contact the emergency services followed, immediately afterwards, by the Project Manager. Shearer Property Group will also be informed at the earliest practicable opportunity.

9 Visitors

9.1 Site visits

9.1.1 All visits will be pre-arranged with the OA Project Manager. Visitors will be met and issued with appropriate PPE, and accompanied on site at all times. A record of all visits will be maintained by the Supervisor.

9.2 Plant and equipment

General

9.2.1 There is a moderate to high risk of injury through machine strike or crush, both to OA staff and to members of the public.

9.2.2 All plant, including mechanical excavators will be provided by reputable and experienced Plant Hire companies.

9.2.3 Mechanical excavators will be hired with certificated operators, who will be responsible for regular checks of, and safe maintenance of the machines.

9.2.4 The operators must immobilise and take all practicable measures to secure plant which is to be left unattended.

9.2.5 Movement of plant through the pedestrianised areas will be at no more than 5 mph, and the plant will be accompanied by a banksman.

9.3 The mechanical excavator

9.3.1 A competent archaeological banksman, the **Machine Supervisor** (normally Brian Matthews) will be appointed to direct machine work. No other person will signal to or give directions to the machine driver

9.3.2 Members of the project team present on site while a mechanical excavator is working will never work within the swinging radius of the bucket arm. Members of the project team who need to approach the area where a mechanical excavator is working will approach from the front (meaning the excavating side of the machine) so as to be visible to the driver. They should make their presence known to the **Machine Supervisor** and should *not* signal to the machine operator.

9.3.3 While the mechanical excavator is operating, OA staff will only work in the area behind the machine supervisor, such that the machine supervisor is always between them and the machine.

9.3.4 The machine excavator will not work so close to the edges of the excavation as to endanger their stability.

9.3.5 The **Machine Supervisor** will satisfy her/himself that the machine driver possesses an adequate level of skill for the works in hand. If an operator cannot control a machine in a reasonably smooth and careful manner, work will cease until a replacement operator has been provided.

10 Services

10.1 Services research and method

10.1.1 OA have been provided with basic services information. This does not include

the area in which trenches 9, 10 and 11 are located. **Live services including electricity, gas, oil and fibre-optics exist around the trench locations.** All trenches and adjacent areas will be extensively scanned using a C-scope U-Scan and Scanmitter. This will be carried out by staff who have been trained in the use of this equipment. Should the presence of services be detected where none were thought to exist, a check will be made with the statutory undertakers, before excavation proceeds.

10.1.2 In any area of suspected services, hand excavation will precede machine excavation.

10.1.3 All detected/uncovered services will be assumed live until declared dead by the relevant statutory authority.

10.1.4 Trench locations may be adjusted on site the mapped location of services cannot be regarded as reliable.

11 Shoring

11.1.1 If necessary trenches will be shored by installation of vertical steel trench sheets on a constant or hit-and-miss pattern depending on the stability of the trench sides.

11.1.2 Trench sheets will either be toed in from a depth of 1.2 m, to a total maximum depth of 3 m, or installed at 2 m depth if this can be achieved by mechanical excavation only.

11.1.3 Trench sheeting will be supported by horizontal timber whalings held by screwed acro-props.

11.1.4 Timber wedges will be used to tighten the shoring construction.

11.1.5 Shoring must be checked for stability every day, and the acroprops and wedges tightened as necessary.

11.1.6 A shoring 'frame' of props and whalings will be installed for every 1.2 m of depth.

12 Hand tools

12.1 General

12.1.1 All hand tools must be kept in good condition and checked regularly. Damaged tools will be mended or replaced. When not in use they will be stored under cover so as to prevent deterioration and so as not to cause a tripping hazard by leaving them around the site.

12.2 Buckets

12.2.1 These can fail at the handle attachment point and will be checked regularly. They will be filled to take account of the abilities of the user, and the distance/gradient to be travelled.

12.3 Shovels and spades

12.3.1 These will be used from a firm, stable standing position which uses the legs rather than the back to lift the weight. The surrounding area is to be free of obstructions and other personnel.

12.4 Picks and mattocks

12.4.1 When using a pick or mattock, the users feet must be placed apart to obtain a firm footing, and the pick wielded so that the point of contact is within easy reach, but not too close to the feet. The surrounding area, including overhead, is to be free of obstructions and other personnel.

12.5 Trowels

12.5.1 Care is required when carrying trowels, and when putting high manual pressure on the trowel when pulling towards the body. In the latter situation the trowel may slip or jump against the user.

12.6 Grid pegs

12.6.1 Metal grid pegs will be fitted with rubber `mushrooms' to protect against contact injuries.

12.7 Wheelbarrows

12.7.1 These will be loaded only to the lifting and pushing capabilities of the pusher, taking account of the weight and bulk of the material, and of the route to be travelled. Plank runs will be installed if the ground conditions require them, and will be kept clean and as dry as is practicable. Where the run goes uphill, planks with treads will be installed on either side of the central plank.

13 Hand excavation

13.1 RSI and other injuries/strains from repetitive tasks

13.1.1 Staff will be rotated so that they do not perform very repetitive tasks (eg hand cleaning with trowels) for very long periods.

13.2 Manual handling

13.2.1 A considerable amount of manual handling will be involved in the archaeological work. This will include loading and unloading equipment, lifting wheelbarrows and buckets, shovelling , lifting soil samples.

13.2.2 Consideration must always be given to whether the load in question can be lifted by other means, e.g. the mechanical excavator can be used for large quantities of spoil unless archaeological circumstances dictate otherwise.

13.2.3 Members of the excavation team will not be asked to lift loads beyond their capabilities.

13.2.4 Manual lifting will be carried out carefully, and in a manner calculated not to cause injury to the lifter. In general, for the type of loads predicted, this means a lift carried out with the load close to the body. The back of the lifter should be kept upright so that the legs rather than the back provide the lifting force.

14 Contaminated ground and hygiene procedures

14.1 Contaminated ground

14.1.1 Ground investigation has been carried out for the site as part of a previous development proposal. The contamination report shows no elevated contaminant levels to be present on-site with the exception of hydro-carbons which were noted to the rear of 28 Northbrook Street. This was presumed to have been caused by an abandoned car in the vicinity.

14.1.2 If excavation shows hazardous materials to be present, hand excavation will not take place until an adequate risk assessment has been carried out and a safe method of working agreed.

14.1.3 Where a substance is encountered which presents an obvious immediate hazard or potential hazard (as judged by appearance or odour), work will cease and the area will be cordoned off until the substance has been tested, an adequate risk assessment has been carried out and a safe method of working agreed.

14.2 Hygiene procedures

14.2.1 All staff will adhere to basic hygiene procedures:

- No eating, drinking or smoking on site.
- Gloves will be worn for hand-excavation.
- Hands and faces to be washed with soap and water prior to eating, drinking or smoking at each break.

15 Personal protective equipment

15.1 Standard PPE

15.1.1 Hard hats, hivi vests and steel toe capped boots with mid-sole protection will be worn by all people on site. Visitors will be asked to wear appropriate sturdy footwear, and will be issued with HIVI vests and hard hats.

15.1.2 Personnel working with the mechanical excavator will wear adequate ear defenders, of a type which can be worn with safety helmets.

16 Environment

16.1 Weather

16.1.1 Outdoor work will not continue under weather conditions which constitute a risk to health and safety, e.g. very wet weather or extreme cold. Work should not continue if wet weather, snow or frost make the site dangerous (e.g. slippery surfaces or poor visibility).

16.1.2 During very hot weather, advice will be given on clothing, hydration and protection from the sun. Localised shade shelters will be used on areas where detailed excavation is taking place.

16.1.3 Work will only take place during daylight hours.

16.2 General precautions

16.2.1 No eating or smoking is permitted on site.

16.3 Exhaust gases

16.3.1 **The risk** - DERV fumes given off by a machine excavators or other plant are toxic if inhaled, containing partly-burnt hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen, carbon monoxide and other chemicals. The risk is greater if the engine is badly adjusted. Carbon Monoxide is particularly dangerous, as it is colourless, odourless and de-oxygenates the blood when inhaled.

16.3.2 **Measures to be taken** - the machine supervisor will take account of the positioning of the exhaust on the mechanical excavators, and of the wind direction, relative to her/himself and to other members of the project team. She/he will position her/himself so as to minimise the risk of inhaling exhaust fumes, and may ask members of the project team to suspend or move operations. The machine supervisor will also watch for signs that the engines are badly adjusted, such as blue or black colouring in the exhaust fumes. If this is the case, she/he will inform the operator that arrangements must be made for the engine to be adjusted or the plant to be replaced.

16.4 Needles

16.4.1 The site, due to its proximity to the town centre, may contain discarded needles. Great care should be taken at all times, particularly when clearing surface debris prior to or during excavation. If needles are found, they should be left alone and immediately reported to the Supervisor and to the Project Manager.

16.5 Tetanus

16.5.1 All project staff and subcontractors will have up to date tetanus inoculations.

16.6 Weill's Disease

16.6.1 The site is anticipated to be low to medium risk for Weill's disease. Information on the disease will be provided at the induction.

16.7 Reporting of injuries, diseases and dangerous occurrences

16.7.1 All accidents will be recorded in the site Accident Book and reported as set out in the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 1995 (RIDDOR). Disease and dangerous occurrences will also be reported as set out in these regulations. All reportable accidents, diseases and dangerous occurrences will also be reported as soon as is practicable to the OA Project Manager, and then to the OA Health and Safety Co-ordinator.

17 Japanese Knotweed

17.1 Japanese Knotweed has been noted to the rear of 38a Northbrook street. No excavation will take place within 7 m of the visible extent of the plant.

18 First Aid

18.1 Trained first-aid personnel

18.1.1 The OA excavation team includes a trained first-aider, Supervisor Bran Matthews. The OA Supervisor will be responsible for the maintenance of the first aid kit.

18.2 First-aid equipment

18.2.1 A clearly-marked First Aid kit will be kept in the project office at site, and in each vehicle. All members of the excavation team will be made aware of where first aid kits are kept. The first aid kit will contain (minimum, to be adjusted according to final site number of personnel):

1 guidance card; 20 (minimum) individually-wrapped plasters; 2 sterile eye pads; 6 triangular bandages; 6 safety pins; 11 sterile, unmedicated wound dressings (6 medium, 2 large, 3 extra large); 3 containers of saline or sterile water (300 ml minimum); 2 pairs disposable plastic gloves; 1 packet wet wipes.

NORTHBROOK STREET
BROADWAY
WEST STREET
ALBERT ROAD
PARK STREET
PARKWAY
VICTORIA SQUARE
VICTORIA PARK
BANDSTAND
BOWLING GREEN
HOPSON NEW STORE
WOOLWORTHS
TESCO
MARKS & SPENCER
CAMP HOPSON PROPOSED EXTENSION
Indicative layout for future phase
CAMP HOPSON FURNITURE STORE
APPROVED APARTMENTS
1
2
3
4
5?
6
7
8
9
10
11
ARCHAEOLOGICAL TRENCH
SITE BOUNDARY (approx.)
PROPOSED NEW SURVEY - extent
PREVIOUS SURVEY
POSSIBLE DEMOLITION
LISTED BUILDING
Survey Data supplied by : Shearer Property Group
Waste water pipe
Storm water pipe
Fresh water pipe
Electricity lines
Gas pipe
Oil Container
Bt phone line
Unknown service
NTL Fibre optic cables
Oxford Archaeology
Janus House, Osney Mead, Oxford, OX2 0ES.
Tel: 01865 263800 Fax: 01865 793496
email : mail@oxfordarch.co.uk
web : www.oxfordarch.co.uk
N
0 20 m
Scale at A3 1:1000
NEWPP1EV
Newbury Parkway Evaluation
Drawing No. 1
05 Aug 2005
05 Aug 2005
Drawing title
Proposed evaluation trenches at Newbury Parkway
CHECKED BY:
X:\NEWPP1EV_Newbury_Parkway_Eval\Geomatics\CAD\current\NEWPP1EV_Trench_Locations_050805.dwg*NEWPP1EV*Newbury Parkway Evaluation*DJL*05.08.05
All OS data reproduced by permission of the Ordnance Survey on behalf of the controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office.© Crown copyright. All rights reserved. License AL 100002569

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP105

BOX 1 FILE 2

A. REPORT

SCAN

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 - FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ SCAN Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	✓
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Newbury Parkway
Phase 1 Evaluation

Archaeological Evaluation Report

Oxford Archaeology

October 2005

Client: Shearer Property Group

Issue N^{O}: 1
OA Job N^{O}: 2851
NGR: SU 471 673

Client Name: Shearer Property Group

Client Ref No: N/A

Document Title: Newbury Parkway Phase 1 Evaluation

Document Type: Evaluation

Issue Number: 1

National Grid Reference: SU471673
Planning Reference: N/A

OA Job Number: TN2851
Site Code: NEWPP105
Invoice Code: NEWPP1EV
Receiving Museum: West Berkshire Heritage Services
Museum Accession No: TBC

Prepared by: R.Brown
Position: Senior Project Manager
Date: 11th October 2005

Checked by: R.Brown
Position: Senior Project Manager
Date: 11th October 2005

Approved by: Jon Hiller
Position: Senior Project Manager
Date: 12th October 2005

Signed... JRHiller ..... pp. N. SHEPHERD, OA HEAD OF FIELDWORK.

Document File Location: Server 1 NEWPP1EV
Graphics File Location: go i-pNEWPP1EV
Illustrated by: Julia Moxham

Disclaimer:
This document has been prepared for the titled project or named part thereof and should not be relied upon or used for any other project without an independent check being carried out as to its suitability and prior written authority of Oxford Archaeology being obtained. Oxford Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequences of this document being used for a purpose other than the purposes for which it was commissioned. Any person/party using or relying on the document for such other purposes agrees, and will by such use or reliance be taken to confirm their agreement to indemnify Oxford Archaeology for all loss or damage resulting therefrom. Oxford Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability for this document to any party other than the person/party by whom it was commissioned.

Oxford Archaeology
© Oxford Archaeological Unit Ltd 2005
Janus House
Osney Mead
Oxford OX2 0ES
t: (0044) 01865 263800
f: (0044) 01865 793496
e: info@oxfordarch.co.uk
w: www.oxfordarch.co.uk

Oxford Archaeological Unit Limited is a Registered Charity No: 285627

Shearer Property Group

Newbury Parkway

NGR SU 471 673

ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION REPORT - PHASE 1

CONTENTS

1 Introduction 4
2 Site Location 4
3 Archaeological and Historical Background 4
4 Aims of the Investigation 12
5 Evaluation Methodology 13
6 Results: Descriptions 15
7 Discussion and Interpretation 27
8 Impact of the Development 29
Appendix 1 Archaeological Context Inventory 30
Appendix 2 Bibliography 39
Appendix 3 Summary of Site Details 40
Appendix 4 Pottery 41
Appendix 5 Ceramic Building Material 47
Appendix 6 Animal Bone 55

LIST OF FIGURES

Fig.1 Site location
Fig.2 Trench Location plan
Fig.3 Trench 1 plan and section
Fig.4 Trenches 2, 3, 4 schematic sections
Fig.5 Trench 5 plan and section, Trench 6 section
Fig.6 Trench 7 & 8 plans and sections
Fig.7 Trench 9 section, Trench 10 plan and section

Summary

In August and September 2005 Oxford Archaeology carried out a field evaluation at Newbury Parkway (NGR SU 471 673), Newbury, Berkshire on behalf of Shearer Property Group.

The evaluation revealed an intact sequence of alluvial sediments comprising clays and peats overlying the gravel terrace of the River Kennet. No archaeological remains were found associated with these deposits. However the evaluation sample size was low in relation to the overall investigation area. Preservation of environmental indicators within this sequence was generally good.

The alluvial sequence was cut into by evidence of land demarcation (a maintained/re-cut burghage plot ditch) to the south-west of the site. Pottery retrieved from these features indicated a date after the late 12th century.

Much of the investigation area appeared to have been subject to formal reclamation (from marshland) in the late 12th century. This was evidenced by a distinct compacted layer that appeared in many of the trenches capping the peat which formed the upper part of the alluvial sequence. Yard surfaces found immediately to the rear of Northbrook Street are also likely to date from this period, as was a pit to the eastern side of the site.

Subsequent to the reclamation deposit, a gradual accumulation of deposits through dumping and silting was recorded in many of the trenches. A probable tanning waste pit dated to the 15th century was recorded to the central eastern part of the site.

Importation of garden soil in the middle 16th century was noted across the site, as well as pits related to construction during this period

A brick structure which most likely relates to 19th century culverting of a stream which formed the eastern boundary of the site was recorded.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 During the period 15/08/05 to the 08/09/05 Oxford Archaeology (OA) carried out a field evaluation at Newbury Parkway, Newbury (Fig.1) on behalf of Shearer Property Group. The work was carried out in respect of a proposed redevelopment of the site. The proposal area lies within an area of archaeological interest. Duncan Coe, Archaeological Officer for West Berkshire, therefore advised that some intrusive investigation should be carried out prior to a planning application in order to provide additional information to the environmental impact assessment that forms part of the application.

1.2 The programme of work was carried out in accordance with a Project Design produced by OA (OA 2005C) and agreed with Duncan Coe.

2 SITE LOCATION

2.1 The development site lies *c* 130 m to the north of the River Kennet and is bounded by Northbrook Street to the west, Parkway to the east, and Park Street to the north and is centred on SU 471673. The area is currently occupied by late post-medieval and modern buildings, car parking and the rear yards of 6-47 Northbrook Street. The proposed development footprint shows that the development will affect blocks of post-medieval buildings which front onto Northbrook Street and which are currently occupied by shops: several are listed as Grade II. Within the rear yards are a number of buildings, some post-medieval and others modern.

2.2 The site lies within the medieval core of Newbury and consequently has the potential to contain archaeological remains associated with the origins and development of the town. It also has the potential to reveal information concerning Newbury's role in the cloth industry, known to have taken place in the vicinity

2.3 The geology map shows the underlying geology as alluvium, which from previous investigations lies about 1m below ground level and has an average thickness of 1m. The waterlogged nature of the ground near the river to the south has produced layers of peat in many areas. The peat lies between *c* 1-2.3m below the ground surface and is up to 2.25 m thick. Peat has also been found away from the river in below-ground investigations in the vicinity of the development site leading to the assumption that peat as well as silt alluvium may also underlie this area. Below the alluvium are river gravels overlying the Reading Beds and Chalk.

3 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

3.1 Oxford Archaeology carried out a Desk-Based Assessment (DBA) of the general site area in 2000. This related to earlier development proposals which have been subsequently revised for this proposal. However the DBA includes coverage of a 300

m radius from the centre of the currently proposed development. The archaeological and historical text below is extracted from that document. References have not been included and the DBA should be read in conjunction with this document. A more recent Desk-Top Assessment has been carried out by Bristol and Region Archaeological Services (BARAS 2003) on behalf of Elise Developments, this has also been reviewed.

3.2 A number of major archaeological excavations have taken place within the Study Area since 1970. Prior to this, knowledge about Newbury's past had come from chance discoveries made during building work. During the 19th century, prehistoric pile structures were discovered in Market Place, Cheap Street and Northbrook Street. Attempts were made to elucidate the stratigraphy of the latter. Roman material found in Market Place led to the suggestion of a mill by the river. Several Mesolithic flint working sites were found during 1930s, one during construction of the boating pool.

3.3 The first large scale archaeological investigation within Newbury was carried out by Newbury Museum Group in 1971-4 around Market Place. As well as Mesolithic flint, evidence for medieval and early post-medieval occupation was found. Further work by the Berkshire Archaeological Unit and Wessex Archaeology between 1979 and 1989 in the same area also found material from these periods as well as some early medieval pottery and ploughmarks (Vince *et al.* 1997).

3.4 Over the next ten years Wessex Archaeology carried out investigations a little further east at The Wharf. These yielded much information about the post-medieval canal basin, but failed to find any trace of the medieval castle, mentioned in a document of 1152.

3.5 In 1996 Thames Valley Archaeological Services excavated an area north of the development site on the opposite side of Parkway, by the cinema. Evidence was recovered for medieval peat cutting and there were also signs of habitation from the same period. The peat layer was about 0.9 m below the surface and about 0.4 m thick.

3.6 Alongside the area of proposed development, north of the River Kennet and behind Northbrook Street, Thames Valley Archaeological Services carried out excavations in advance of construction of the Camp Hopson Furniture Store. Peat was found in 3 of the 6 trenches and was also found in 2 boreholes dug on the site, at depths of 1-2 m below ground. The peat layer was found in a band running north east to south west and varied from 0.2 m to 2.25 m in thickness. Environmental evidence gave an Early Mesolithic date to what was interpreted as a palaeochannel. Large deposits of bone and a quantity of leather offcuts, probably from butchery and a tannery, were found in post-medieval rubbish tips, retained by wooden hurdles. The remains of the 19th-century ornamental lake in the grounds of Marsh House was also detected.

3.6.1 Prehistoric

3.6.2 Mesolithic

Development area

3.6.3 The area of proposed development contains no known material from the Mesolithic period. However, immediately adjacent to the development area itself at the rear of 6-12 Northbrook Street, a palaeochannel was discovered and peat samples from it produced evidence for Mesolithic woodland (OAU DBA - 2). It is possible that this channel continues into the south east corner of the site (Hull 1997).

Study area

3.6.4 Mesolithic deposits have been recovered from many sites along the River Kennet, most significantly from Thatcham, *c* 2km east. Within Newbury itself flints are common. Three flint working sites have been excavated there (OAU DBA 13,14,15) and six blades were recovered from a garden just north of the park (OAU DBA 25). On the other side of the river worked flint was found in river gravel in Bartholomew Street (OAU DBA 3) and on the corner of Cheap Street and Market Place. A flint working site was discovered at 1-3 Market Place (OAU DBA 4).

3.6.5 The Kennet Valley is rich in prehistoric archaeology and material from other periods, some of which have been found in Newbury. Palaeolithic flints were recovered from clay just above the river gravel (OAU DBA 21) during excavations in Northbrook Street at the turn of the century. Several examples of wooden pile structures have been found in peat layers close to the river, but as these discoveries were made in the 19th Century none have been accurately dated. Money (1905) assigned a Neolithic date to a platform of fir poles supported by piles 2 m long (OAU DBA 1), but other authorities suggest it was Iron Age in date. Another structure in Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 16) was also given an Iron Age date.

3.6.6 Later Prehistoric

Development area

3.6.7 The area of proposed development contains no known material from the later prehistoric period.

Study area

3.6.8 There is less evidence for Neolithic activity in Newbury. Within the study area, apart from the possible pile structure already discussed, there are only a quern fragment (OAU DBA1) in the Market Place and an axe (OAU DBA 22) to the west of the study area. A single Bronze Age find has been recovered, a spearhead (OAU DBA13) from Victoria Park. Elsewhere in the Kennet Valley towards Reading, east of Newbury, there is much more evidence for Bronze Age activity.

3.6.9 A few Iron Age artefacts have been found, including a bridle fitting made from antler (OAU DBA 22) and a bone awl (OAU DBA1). Other bone tools came from the Market Place, but with no dating evidence.

3.6.10 Roman

Development area

3.6.11 The area of proposed development contains no known material from the Roman period.

Study area

3.6.12 Roman material has been found at many locations in the southern part of the Study Area (OAU DBA 1,11,20). This evidence includes coins, pottery, tile, and two bronze steelyards from scales, which, it has been suggested, may have been in use in a mill. A lamp (OAU DBA16) was found in Northbrook Street and Money (1905) claims that horseshoes, tile, bronze implements and sandal fragments occurred in the lower levels of the old road surfaces. A cemetery was found in 1865 at the railway sidings, about 1 km south east of the development area, and further finds including a building with a hypocaust were found a further 1.5 km away. This suggests that a settlement existed in the vicinity of the town (Astill 1978). Money (1905) argued for a Roman road running along Northbrook Street. Shaw and Ford (1976) suggested that ditches found in Bartholomew Street could have run either side of a Roman road.

3.6.13 Early Medieval

3.6.14 Newbury was not a focus for settlement during the Anglo-Saxon period, its first documentary reference coming around 1080. The area is thought to have lain in the lost manor of Ulvritone. Some pottery has been found in Market Place (OAU DBA 1) and plough marks and ditches below medieval building layers in Bartholomew Street are believed to be Anglo-Saxon.

3.6.15 Medieval

Development area

3.6.16 The development area lies within the medieval core of Newbury. Although no medieval maps have been found, Astill (1978) has attempted to plot all the medieval features of the town. On the east side of Northbrook Street where the development area is situated, the land has the typically medieval lay-out of long, narrow burgage plots. Houses would have been erected along the front with an area of garden or industrial activity behind. Typically these back yards would contain wells, yard surfaces and evidence of small-scale industries. Normally a back lane would have run along the rear of the properties, but here it is appears that a stream ran down towards the river forming the rear boundary. To the east of this stream an area of marshy ground is thought to have been situated (Astill 1978), now Victoria Park.

3.6.17 The location of the development site and the presence of the stream at the back would have made the medieval burgage plots on this site ideally placed for use as shops with small scale industries carried out to the rear of the property. The stream would have made it an ideal site for the manufacturing processes involved with the processing of cloth, known to have been carried out in this area. It is possible that these back yards would have been used for fulling, tanning and possibly even milling. The stream and any associated alluvium may preserve organic evidence of these activities. It appears from historic map evidence that this stream may only have been canalised in the 18th century, and its medieval course would have been much more meandering and its original exact course under the development site is not known. The burgage plots would have probably sloped down towards the stream at the back, with maybe some build up and levelling to prevent frequent flooding. The plots were therefore probably not totally drained and levelled until the post-medieval period.

Study area

3.6.18 Newbury may have been created shortly after the Norman conquest by Arnulf de Hesdin, lord of the lost manor of *Ulvritone*. The manor's value increased from £9 to £24 between 1066 and 1086 when 51 building plots were listed. Money's 1887 *History of Newbury* contains an attempt to plot the layout of this 'new market town' and show its relationship to the manor of *Ulvritone*. It shows no development north of the river apart from West Mills although the bridge and roads are in place. From an early date the 'Y-shape' formed by Bartholomew Street, Cheap Street and Northbrook Street formed the core of the town, but whether the last was established at the same time or slightly later is not known. To the north of the medieval town lies Speenhamland. This is now a suburb, but in 1225 when it was first mentioned, it formed part of the manor of Speen (OAU DBA 9).

3.6.19 There is abundant evidence for the medieval town from the Study Area, with floor levels and pottery found in Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 1), Bartholomew Street (OAU 3) and Market Place (OAU 4). Finds of pottery and coins (OAU DBA 1,4,7,16) are common, but a copper figurine (OAU DBA 11) has also been recovered. No medieval houses survive although when a Queen Anne house in Bartholomew Street (OAU DBA 3) was demolished a 15th Century hall house was found incorporated in it. It is likely that other existing buildings have a medieval core, particularly the stable block at 63 Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 5).

3.6.20 St Nicholas Church was first mentioned in 1080 and three chantries are recorded as founded in the church in 1330. The present building is post-medieval in date, but excavations in 1992 uncovered a section of medieval wall below the floor (OAU DBA 8). A chapel is said to have existed at the north end of Northbrook Street (OAU DBA 9), but the only evidence comes from the name given to cottages at that corner. No trace has been found of Newbury Castle (OAU DBA 2), mentioned in 1152 and thought to have stood in the area of the canal wharf. There are no further references to it and the date of demolition is unknown. Although excavations did not find the castle, it has been suggested (Vince *et al* 1997) that a pottery assemblage came from

its midden (OAU DBA 4). By the end of the 12th century the Hospitallers had a preceptory in Newbury (OAU DBA 6), said to be 'at the foregate of the castle'. A section of medieval wall, built in ashlar and thought to be part of the boundary wall of the preceptory (OAU DBA 7), was destroyed by construction of the relief road.

3.6.21 The medieval timber bridge is better documented although nothing remains. It had shops on it and collapsed in 1643 (OAU DBA 1). Corn, fulling and tanning mills are known to have existed and on all the post-medieval maps, mills are shown either side of the River Kennet. When Town Mills (OAU DBA 18) on the south bank was demolished, a medieval building was found inside which suggests that the medieval mills were on the same sites as the later ones.

3.6.22 Evidence for another medieval activity was found in 1996 in excavations north of the cinema site on the Parkway. Linear features in peat deposits suggested peat cutting (OAU DBA 19) and the lack of structures suggested the site was outside the built-up area of the medieval town.

3.6.23 Post-medieval

Development area

3.6.24 The earliest map examined which shows Newbury dates from *c* 1750 when William Watts prepared a map showing the road network between Newbury and Hungerford. Very little detail is shown - the only recognisable building is St Nicholas Church, but it is clear that the town concentrated along the 'Y-shape' of Northbrook Street, Bartholomew Street and Market Place. For the development area, only the presence of buildings along Northbrook Street is shown with the burgage plots not shown.

3.6.25 Rocque's 1761 Map of Berkshire shows the limits of the town which is essentially the area of the medieval town as recorded by Astill (1978). Within the development area some buildings have been erected to the rear of the houses within the burgage plots.

3.6.26 Wills produced a map in 1768 which was used for the frontispiece of Money's book in 1887. This is the first detailed map of the development area and it shows development still concentrating on the central 'Y-shape' with expansion taking place at the bottom of Bartholomew Street in the general direction of Hungerford. The map shows that the stream running along the eastern boundary of the development area as having been canalised into a straight line, this may indicate that the rear of the plots were drained at the same time, although only a few buildings appear to have been built on the backs of these plots at this time.

3.6.27 The scale of the Ordnance Survey Old Series, 1" to 1 mile of 1817 means that no detail can be determined, but there appears to have been some further building on the rear of the burgage plots within the development area.

3.6.28 The 1839 Tithe Map does not show significant differences in the area of the town, but has more accurate representations of building layout. The medieval burgage plots can still be clearly distinguished running back from all three main streets. The main

change on the development site however, is the dramatic increase in the number of buildings built within the whole of the burgage plots. The area marked 517, within the development area contains a brewhouse. This dramatic increase in the number of buildings within the plots may be due to the fact that the rear of the plots had now been drained and levelled. This would have involved the dumping of material, especially near the rear of the burgage plots to level off the slope which would have run downwards to the stream.

3.6.29 On the 1st Edition 25" OS map changes can be seen behind the Northbrook Street properties, particularly to the west. Several new terraces of houses have been constructed with building lines at right angles to the burgage plots over which some of them have been built. A rear access road, has been constructed, Marsh Road, which runs down the west edge of the Marsh, forming the eastern side of the development area. Within it the brewhouse is now marked as a brewery. After the cloth industry declined at the end of the 17th century, brewing and malting became very important for Newbury's prosperity.

3.6.30 *Study area*

3.6.31 Newbury grew in size during the 15th century as the wool and cloth industries expanded. It had its greatest importance in the late 16th and early 17th centuries, receiving a charter of incorporation in 1596. Many clothiers are documented as having houses and shops in Northbrook Street which is thought to have been the centre of the industry (Astill 1978). The cloth manufacturing process would have needed plenty of fresh water and this would have been supplied from the many small streams present in this area, for example the stream shown on the Tithe Map running down the western side of Northbrook Street is thought to have supplied the workshops (OAU DBA 5).

3.6.32 The decline of the cloth industry had a severe effect and the town's fortunes only revived after the expansion of transport systems in the 18th Century. It became an important coach stop on the Bath - London Road (OAU DBA 24) and after the Kennet and Avon Canal was opened in 1797 new industries such as brewing became established. Several bridges were constructed across the river, the last timber one of 1726 being replaced by a stone construction in 1769-72 which is still standing (OAU DBA 1).

3.6.33 The prosperity of the town is illustrated by the large number of Listed Buildings within the Study Area, some of which are directly linked to the cloth industry. At 24 Northbrook Street is an early 16th century building (OAU DBA 5), much altered but originally part of a courtyard complex, known as 'Jack of Newbury's house'. This II* building belonged to John Smallwood, a cloth merchant, who paid for the new St Nicholas Church (OAU DBA 8) built in 1509-33 and Listed Grade I. In Market Place another Grade I building, the Cloth Hall remains. Built in 1626-7 as a cloth factory, it became a grain store in 1714, was restored in the 19th century and has now been converted to a museum, together with the Grade II* Old Granary, which dates from

the late 17th century (OAU DBA 4). A new Italianate Corn Exchange, Grade II, was built in 1861-2. In 1686 a Market Cross stood in the centre of Market Place, but Willis's map in 1768 was marked 'site of' (OAU DBA 3).

3.6.34 There is evidence that a variety of other industries operated within the town, some continuing into the 20th century. Town Mill (OAU DBA 18) was still working in 1962 although it and West Mill have both been demolished since. When the rear of 6-12 Northbrook Street was excavated in 1997 rubbish deposits suggested tanning and butchery had been carried out on the site (OAU DBA 2).

3.6.35 After the Kennet and Avon Canal opened in 1797 a major wharf and basin was established in the south east of the Study Area. The basins were filled in during 1931 and the wharf area now lies under car parking and the relief road. Excavations on the site found evidence for cranes, coal yards, warehousing and granaries (OAU DBA 17). It was also possible to detect where the River Kennet had been canalised and its course altered (OAU DBA 2). On the west side of the bridge the river and canal are separated by Lock Island (OAU DBA 8). To its south is Newbury Lock, Listed Grade II, which is the only example with geared lever operated paddles in southern England. The lock keeper's cottage, Listed Grade II, burnt down in 1989.

3.6.36 Pottery and other material from the post-medieval period are found throughout the town. However more unusual finds include a lead cloth seal from Victoria Park (OAU DBA 23) and a halberd near West Mills (OAU DBA 8).

3.6.37 Modern

Development area

3.6.38 Little change can be seen on the 2nd edition 1900 OS map, but the uses of particular buildings are marked more extensively. There is a malthouse adjoining the brewery and another in the south east of the area, reflecting the importance of these industries in the town. The buildings along Northbrook Street include a public house, a hotel and the Baptist chapel, none of which retained these functions to the present. Next to the development site, the non-conformist chapel by the river apparently had a burial ground.

3.6.39 The 1930s OS map, shows that the brewery has ceased to operate, although another public house has opened. The burial ground is also disused.

3.6.40 During the second half of the 20th century Newbury experienced considerable change. Many of the buildings on the rear plots within the development area were demolished, including the terraces of houses on Jack Street and Winchcombe Place. Northbrook Street is now predominantly commercial. Northbrook Street is lined with shops, many of which occupy blocks of 18th and 19th-century buildings. Behind, the former burgage plots are covered by small businesses and the service yards of the larger concerns. Along the east side of the site, Marsh Road had been replaced by the much wider Parkway, which has parking along both sides and along the centre.

Study Area

3.6.41 Late 20th century change in Newbury can be seen throughout the study area. New roads have been constructed in the east of the Study Area and the layout of burgage properties along the three main streets has been obscured by development. By 1978 Astill estimated that 25% of the properties fronting these streets had been redeveloped and he listed a further fourteen sites for which permission had already been granted. More development has occurred in the intervening period. Prior to 1971 such work had been accompanied by little archaeological recording.

3.6.42 The biggest changes surround Victoria Park. Marsh Road along its west side is now The Parkway, widened and extended over the river to end in the canal wharf area which has been completely filled in. The ring road runs along the east, also crossing the river to the former wharf. In the park itself recreational facilities have been constructed.

3.6.43 *Archaeological Works subsequent to 2000*

3.6.44 A rapid interrogation of the Newbury Historic Characterisation Survey shows that numerous interventions and surveys have been carried out in Newbury subsequent to the OA 2000 DBA (including historic buildings/roof recording at 24 Northbrook street and Watching Brief at the Camp Hopson Department Store). However none of these add significant additional information for the purpose of evaluating below ground archaeological deposits at this site.

4 AIMS OF THE INVESTIGATION

4.1 The general aims and objectives of the evaluation were as follows:

- To determine or confirm the general nature of any remains present.
- To determine or confirm the approximate date or date range of any remains, by means of other evidence.
- To determine or confirm the approximate extent of any remains.
- To determine the condition and state of preservation of any remains.
- To determine the degree of complexity of the horizontal and/or vertical stratigraphy present.
- To determine or confirm the likely range, quality and quantity of any artefactual evidence present.
- To determine the potential of the site to provide palaeo-environmental and/or economic evidence and the forms in which such evidence may be present.
- To make available the results of the investigation.

5 EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

5.1 Scope of fieldwork

5.1.1 The evaluation consisted of 10 trenches in total (Fig.2). Trench measurements are given in the table below.

Trench	Dimensions
1	7 m x 2 m
2	11 m x 2 m
3	4.2 m x 2 m
4	10 m x 2 m
5	9 m x 2 m
6	4.5 m x 2 m
7	15 m x 2 m
8	4 m x 2 m
9	4.7 m x 2 m
10	8 m x 2 m

5.2 Fieldwork methods and recording

5.2.1 Mechanical excavation was carried out with a JCB. All mechanical excavation was carried out in such a manner so as to avoid or minimise damage to the archaeological remains. All machinery used was of an appropriate nature and power to suit the situation and mechanical excavators were fitted with ditching buckets. The Project Officer in charge of fieldwork directly supervised all machine work.

5.2.2 All undifferentiated topsoil or overburden of recent origin was removed down to the first significant archaeological horizon.

5.2.3 Spoil was scanned for artefacts, which were recorded and retained. Excavations below 1.2 m were only accessed once shoring had been installed. The depth and complexity of the deposits across the site was characterised. Records were made of the stratigraphy of all trenches.

5.2.4 Full written and drawn records of all excavated contexts were made in accordance with best archaeological practice. Archaeological deposits, which were not excavated, were recorded to the maximum extent possible *in-situ*. Records include overall trench and site plans. A single context planning methodology was used as appropriate. All excavation and recording was in accordance with the IFA *Standard and Guidance for Field Evaluations(IFA 2001).*

5.2.5 Fieldwork procedures unless stated otherwise above were as set out in Appendix 2 and 3 of the *OA Field Manual (*Wilkinson, D 1992).

5.3 Finds

5.3.1 Finds were recovered by hand during the course of the excavation and bagged by context. Finds of special interest were given a unique small find number.

5.3.2 Recording, cleaning and conservation of finds followed the IFA *Guidelines for collection, documentation research and conservation of archaeological materials (IFA 2001).*

5.4 Palaeo-environmental evidence

5.4.1 Thirty-five environmental samples were taken from the 10 evaluation trenches. These samples were taken to assess the preservation of ecofactual evidence relevant to environment and economic activity and to recover small bones and artefacts. The samples were collected predominantly from the underlying alluvial sediments excavated by machine. These trenches encountered an underlying sequence of peat, overlying gravel with an occasional alluvial clay interface.

5.4.2 Three samples from the peat were processed to assess the preservation of macroscopic plant remains. One litre of the samples was hand floatted onto a 250 micron mesh, and any residue was retained. The samples were stored wet and sub-samples of *c* 100ml of the flots were scanned under a binocular microscope. One sample was taken from a medieval dumped deposit to assess the preservation of charred plant remains and recover small bones and artefacts. Ten samples from the gravel deposits were wet sieved for lithic retrieval. The alluvial deposits and the charred medieval deposit were processed by floatation using a modified Siraf-type machine, the flot being collected onto a 250 micron mesh. The residues were passed through a column of sieves with apertures of 10 mm, 4 mm, 2 mm and 0.5 mm. The alluvial flots were kept wet due to significant quantities of organic non-carbonised material in the flots, the medieval flot was dried. All the residue fractions were retained and air-dried, the fractions were then sorted for artefacts and small bones up to 4 mm. Sub-samples of *c* 250ml were taken from all the samples prior to processing and retained for possible pollen/diatom/ostracod assessment at a later date. The remaining samples have been retained for incorporation into further work.

5.5 Presentation of results

5.5.1 In the following sections the deposits are described by trench. There is additional comment on the finds and the reliability of the results. The stratigraphy of each trench is described individually, in summary form followed by a detailed description. A discussion, interpretation and conclusions of the evaluation then follows. A context inventory, including finds lists, is included in Appendix 1.

6 RESULTS: DESCRIPTIONS

6.1 Trench 1

(See Fig. 3)

6.1.1 Trench 1 was positioned in the central western part of the Marks and Spencers car park. It measured 7 m by 2 m and was orientated north-south. Existing ground level was *c* 75.85 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording the trench was then further machine excavated to *c* 2 m depth. Archaeological features were revealed at this depth. Shoring was installed and the features excavated. Subsequently a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.1.2 River gravels (158) were encountered at 72.8 m OD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.3 m sequence of peat (157 = 144 and 152). Root and (natural) wood fragments as well as fragmented insect remains were retrieved from flotation of samples from this sequence.

6.1.3 An east-west orientated depression in the upper surface of the peat sequence to the north of the trench (presumably erosion caused by water drainage, and likely to have formed the boundary between former burghage plots) was filled primarily with a gravel deposit (129). Pottery characteristic of a late 12th century date was retrieved from this deposit (this was retrieved from samples and spot dated. It is not included in the full pottery report). A thin sequence of silts and clays (130, 151 and 131) overlay deposit 129 within the depression.

6.1.4 To the south and central part of the trench (also at the northern-most limit) a compact clay and gravel deposit (146=138) overlay peat layer 152. This has been interpreted as an event representing purposeful reclamation of marshland, due to the distinct interface between the upper peat and this layer as well as the evidence from other trenches which also show a clear change from natural soil formation processes to compacted imported/dumped material. Sheep/goat and cattle bone was retrieved from this layer.

6.1.5 Deposit 146 was cut in the northern half of the trench by an east west aligned linear feature (150). This was filled with a sequence of silts (126=145,127=147, 148, 137,

132,136,126 and 153). Pottery giving an indicative 13th century date was recovered from this sequence.

6.1.6 The fills (126/153) of cut 150 were overlain by a series of clay-silts (139,140,127 and 128) that sloped down from the north, giving the impression of a bank encroaching on the silt-filled feature. Cattle bone was retrieved from this sequence.

6.1.7 The sequence was cut by a feature (141) which was interpreted on-site as a pit. However it was noted that the feature was not clear in plan, and in hindsight it may sensibly be interpreted as a linear feature representing re-cutting/re-establishment of the boundary along the line of cut 150. Pottery recovered from this feature is dated from the late 12th -14th century. In relation to stratigraphic relationships a 13th-14th date is likely for this feature.

6.1.8 A thick series of mixed deposits (101,104 and 102) sealed the fill of feature 141 and overlay deposit 146. This appears to be more than one event of large-scale dumping. Deposit 101, which is to the centre of this sequence, contained CBM and pottery dating to the mid-16th century. It is notable that the profile of a bank sloping down from the north is still apparent.

6.1.9 All overlying deposits are dated to the 19th century or later and are characteristic of large-scale levelling and dumping events. A modern drain (cut 133) appears to use the line of the historic boundary suggesting this is still evident at the time of construction. The latest documentary evidence of the survival of this land division is on the 1839 tithe map of Newbury.

6.2 Trench 2
(See Fig. 4)

6.2.1 Trench 2 was positioned in the north-eastern corner of the Marks and Spencers car park. It measured 11 m by 2 m and was orientated east-west. Existing ground level was *c* 75.47 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.20 m. After recording, a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.2.2 River gravels (213) were encountered at 72.78 m aOD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 0.9 m thick peat accumulation (208).

6.2.3 Peat layer 208 was capped with a compacted gritty clay, containing calcareous inclusions (207=210), which has been interpreted as purposeful dumping/reclamation (see Trench 1, para 7.1.4). No finds were recovered from this deposit.

6.2.4 Layer 207=210 was overlain by a sequence of silts (209, 211+206 (not illustrated) and 205). Pottery retrieved from the base of this sequence suggest a date later than the Late 11th century; pottery from the centre of the sequence (206) was dated to the

late 15th century. Cattle, goose and duck bone was also retrieved from this deposit, suggesting domestic dumping as well as silting accumulation.

6.2.5 Layer 205 was overlain by a humic 'garden soil' (204) containing pottery dated to the mid 16th century. Fish and cattle bone were also recovered.

6.2.6 Deposit 204 was cut through out the trench by the construction of brick structure 203. This structure is likely to be part of a series of brick terrace houses which are shown to front Marsh Lane on the 1st edition OS map of 1864 and are (less clearly) indicated on the 1839 tithe map of Newbury.

6.3 Trench 3
(See Fig. 4)

6.3.1 Trench 3 was positioned immediately to the rear of 25 Northbrook Street. It measured 4.2 m by 2 m and was orientated east-west. Existing ground level was *c* 75.57 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording, a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.3.2 River gravels (311) were encountered at 74.72 m aOD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.4 m thick peat accumulation (310 and 309). Environmental sample 9 (from context 310) contained only rooty and (natural) woody fragments with no other macroscopic plant matter visible.

6.3.3 Peat layer 309 was overlain by silt accumulation 308. This contained pottery dating from the late 12th century (at the earliest) as well as pig and cattle bone, indicative of domestic dumping.

6.3.4 Deposit 308 was overlain by compacted layer 307 which has been interpreted as a reclamation event (see Trench 1 para 7.1.4). Pottery indicating a late 12th century (or later) date was recovered from this layer. Layer 307 was overlain by a silting/dumping layer (306) which contained pottery dating to the mid 13th century as well as cattle and sheep/goat bones.

6.3.5 Layer 306 was overlaid by a 0.6 m thick deposit of clay silt including demolition rubble (304 and 305). This material was identified on-site (not recovered) as 19th century in the upper part of the sequence (304) but was not as clearly recognisable in deposit 305.

6.3.6 Deposit 304 was truncated by the construction of the existing hard-standing and overlaid by its related make up deposits (303,302).

6.4 Trench 4
(See Fig. 4)

6.4.1 Trench 4 was positioned immediately to the rear of 28 Northbrook Street. It measured 10 m by 2 m and was orientated east-west. Existing ground level was *c* 76.25 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.4.2 River gravels (434) were encountered at 72.76 m OD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.5 m thick peat accumulation (433 and 432).

6.4.3 The upper peat deposit (432) was capped by a compacted layer (431) interpreted as a purposeful marshland reclamation event (see Trench 1, para 7.1.4) however no artefacts were retrieved from this deposit.

6.4.4 Layer 431 was overlain by a sequence of silts (429, 428, 430, 427 and 426). Pottery ranging from (later than) the late 11th century to the late 12th century was retrieved from this sequence as was sheep/goat and cattle bone. Evidence of burning and possible cess inclusions were also noted. This indicates the sequence represents a series of domestic dump episodes.

6.4.5 Layer 426 was overlaid by deposit 415. This was a compacted layer comprising flint and gravel in a clay matrix, characteristic of a yard surface. An intermittent gravel overlying layer 426 (deposit 414) appeared to be patching/maintenance of the surface.

6.4.6 All the contexts recorded above surface 426 were related to a modern service pipe (which ran throughout the trench) and brick footings probably relating to buildings first indicated on the 2nd edition 1900 OS map. It is unclear whether the structures are still present on the 1933-34 OS Map.

6.5 Trench 5
(See Fig. 5)

6.5.1 Trench 5 was positioned at the central-eastern limit of plots 25-28, opposite the Wash and Valet Centre. It measured 9 m by 2 m and was orientated north south. Existing ground level was *c* 75.65 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording, a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.5.2 River gravels (531) were encountered at 72.4 m OD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.3 m thick alluvial sequence comprising clay at the base overlaid by peat deposits (530 and

529, 528 respectively). Flotation of an environmental sample from deposit 530 revealed the layer contained (natural) wood fragments and waterlogged weed seeds. Very good snail preservation was also noted.

6.5.3 The upper part of the alluvial sequence (peat 528) was overlaid by deposit 509 (=520, 510, 514). This was a 0.45 m thick re-deposited peat containing CBM and demolition material. Presumably this layer relates to cleaning of the (now culverted) stream which is seen to form the eastern boundary of the site on the Wills 1768 plan of Newbury.

6.5.4 Layer 509 was cut at the south end of the trench by the construction of brick arch/wall 518. This feature seems likely to be related to the 18th century culverting of the stream described above, although its orientation is more suggestive of allowing an east-west channel (former burgage plot ditch?) to drain in to the stream.

6.5.5 All other features and layers within the trench were associated with the construction of modern brick features (i.e drainage channel 506) and levelling /construction of the existing hard standing.

6.6 Trench 6
(See Fig. 5)

6.6.1 Trench 6 was positioned in the car park immediately to the rear of 30-31 Northbrook Street. It measured 4.5 m by 2 m and was orientated north south. Existing ground level was *c* 75.69 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. Hand excavation was carried out in order to clarify and date the horizontal stratigraphic sequence. After retrieval of finds and recording, a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.6.2 River gravels (615) were encountered at 72.69 m aOD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.4 m thick sequence of peat deposits (614 and 612).

6.6.3 Peat deposit 612 was overlaid by a silt deposit (611). This in turn was overlaid by a compacted silt (610) interpreted as representing purposeful marshland reclamation (see Trench 1, para 7.1.4). Pottery was retrieved from this layer indicating a deposition date after the late 12th century. Cattle, pig and sheep/goat bones were also recovered.

6.6.4 Layer 610 was overlaid with a 0.35 m thick clay-silt deposit (609). This contained pottery dated to the mid 16th century as well as cattle bone and may be equivalent to the imported humic garden soil seen elsewhere on site dating to this period (although less obviously a worked soil). Two layers (608 and 607) overlying deposit 609 appeared to be dumped/levelling/demolition deposits, containing some building material and also pottery dating to the mid 16th century.

6.6.5 All other contexts in the trench were modern and related either to a brick drain seen at the north end of the trench or to the formation of the existing car park.

6.7 Trench 7
(See Fig. 6)

6.7.1 Trench 7 was positioned in the north eastern corner of the car park to the rear of 30-31 Northbrook Street. It measured 15 m by 2 m and was orientated east-west. Existing ground level was *c* 75.28 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.7.2 River gravels (723) were encountered at 72.51 m aOD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.4 m thick peat deposit (720).

6.7.3 Peat deposit 720 was cut into the centre of the trench by a large pit (cut 722). This contained abundant sheep/goat bones (many evidencing knife marks) as well as leather fragments and pottery, indicating a 15th century date for the feature. The feature was characterstic of dumping associated with tanning works.

6.7.4 The upper fills of pit 722 (silts 718 and 716) were sealed by silt layer 715. Cattle bone was recovered from this deposit.

6.7.5 A line of wooden stakes (721) were driven into layer 715 and roughly formed an east west line, possibly demarcating or running parallel to a burgage plot boundary.

6.7.6 Through out the trench, layer 715 was overlaid by a series of levelling/dumping deposits (712, 713, 710, 711, 704, 709, 708, 707, 705 and 703) which contained fragments of CBM and occasional burnt patches. These deposits were not dated but are likely to relate to late landscaping of the area. This sequence was capped with deposits relating to the existing car park (702 and 701).

6.8 Trench 8
(See Fig. 6)

6.8.1 Trench 8 was positioned in the south eastern corner of the car park to the rear of 36-37 Northbrook Street. It measured 4 m by 2 m and was orientated east-west. Existing ground level was *c* 75.08 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording, a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.8.2 River gravels (824) were encountered at 72.45 m aOD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 0.7 m thick alluvial sequence comprising a layer of clay-silts immediately above the gravels

(823) and two peat layers (822 and 814). An environmental sample from layer 823 contained (natural) wood fragments, waterlogged weed seeds and limited fragmentary insect remains. Flecks of calcium precipitates were also apparent in the flotation residue.

6.8.3 The upper part of the alluvial sequence (deposit 814) was cut by a shallow pit (cut 821). This feature was at least 0.50 m in diameter and was filled with a series of silts (812, 813, 825 and 820). Fill 812 contained pottery giving an earliest date of late 11th century for this feature, as well as horse bone.

6.8.4 The upper fills of pit 821 (820 and 825) were partially removed by pit cut 825. This was a slightly smaller pit filled by a two silt deposits (811, 810) containing sheep/goat, cattle and horse bone as well as a range of ceramics indicating a late 12th century date for the feature.

6.8.5 The upper fill of pit 825 (810) was sealed by a series of landscaping/dumping demolition layers (809, 808, 807, 806, 805, 818, 804, 815 803, and 819). Pottery retrieved from these layers indicate the mid 16th century as the earliest possible for their deposition.

6.8.6 The sequence described above was cut into by an 18th-19th century wall foundation (817) and overlaid by deposits relating to construction of the existing car park.

6.9 Trench 9
(See Fig. 7)

6.9.1 Trench 9 was positioned in the north eastern corner of the car park to the rear of 36-37 Northbrook Street. It measured 4.7 m by 2 m and was orientated east-west. Existing ground level was *c* 75.05 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording, a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.9.2 River gravels (924) were encountered at 71.83 m aOD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.50 m thick alluvial sequence comprising a layer of clay-silts immediately above the gravels (923) and two peat layers (922 and 921).

6.9.3 The upper part of the alluvial sequence was severely truncated through out the trench by a large pit (920) containing 19th century pottery and demolition material (see fig for numbers). Subsequent to infilling, this feature was overlaid with an imported garden soil (906) and 19th century brick footings and deposits relating to the existing car park.

6.10 Trench 10
(See Fig. 7)

6.10.1 Trench 10 was positioned in the central part of the car park to the rear of 38 Northbrook Street. It measured 8 m by 2 m and was orientated east-west. Existing ground level was *c* 72.4 m OD. The trench was initially excavated to a depth of 1.2 m. After recording, a machine dug test pit was excavated to the depth of river gravels.

Stratigraphic description

6.10.2 River gravels (1017) were encountered at 68.80 m aOD. These were bulk sampled for evidence of lithics. None were retrieved. The river gravels were overlain by a 1.70 m thick alluvial sequence comprising a layer of clay-silts immediately above the gravels (1016) and two peat layers (1015 and 1007). Flotation of an environmental sample from context 1016 contained (natural) woody fragments, waterlogged weed seeds and fragmentary insect remains. Tufaceous calcium precipitates were apparently forming *in situ* on woody elements in the sample.

6.10.3 The upper part of the alluvial sequence (1007) was overlain by a series of silts (1014, 1009 and 1006). Layer 1008 contained pottery indicating a late 12th century (or later) date for deposition. Layer 1006 contained sheep/goat, cattle and pig bone.

6.10.4 Layer 1008 was cut to the east of the trench by pit 1013. This feature was at least 0.8 m in diameter and 0.26 m deep. The pit was filled with a series of dump deposits (1012,1011 and 1010). The range of ceramics retrieved from these indicated a mid 16th century date for the feature. Sheep/goat, pig and cattle bone and ceramic building material was also retrieved from the fills.

6.10.5 The upper fill (1010) of pit 1013 was overlain by a redeposit alluvial clay (1105). This contained residual medieval pottery, as well as well preserved charred plant remains and abundant snails (see section 7.1.2 palaeo-environmental remains). This layer was in turn overlaid by a sequence of 19th century landscaping/dump layers and deposits relating the construction of the existing hardstanding.

6.11 Finds

Pottery (See Appendix 4)

6.11.1 The pottery assemblage comprised 257 sherds with a total weight of 5729 g. The range of fabrics, which is typical of sites in and around Newbury, indicates that there was activity at the site from the early medieval period until the present day.

6.11.2 The range of fabrics suggest that activity at this site started at some time around the end of the 11th century, and continued unabated until the present day. All the major local medieval and post-medieval wares are present, along with regional medieval imports from the lower Thames Valley, such as London and Surrey wares. It is comparable to the range of pottery from other excavations in Newbury (e.g. Mepham 1997), and shows a similar chronology.

6.11.3 The earlier medieval assemblage is fairly fragmented, with the range of vessels comprising jars, bowls and jugs, with the first-named by far the most common. By the late medieval period, a wider range of vessels, with items such as cups begins to appear. This is typical of sites of the period in the region.

6.11.4 There is some residuality, with medieval wares occurring in post-medieval contexts, but generally the assemblage is well-stratified, with the pottery generally showing little evidence of redeposition.

6.11.5 The pottery occurrence by number and weight of sherds per context by fabric type is shown in Appendix 3. Each date should be regarded as a *terminus post quem.*

Ceramic building material (See Appendix 5)

6.11.6 The majority of the assemblage contained examples of medieval brick and roof tile with only a small quantity of underfired material. A significant proportion of the ceramic assemblage showed typical evidence of medieval roof tile manufacture within a residual context. The bulk of the assemblage was of medieval ceramic roof tile that included pegged tiles and ridge tiles, both plain and glazed. The flat roof tile could be broken down into at least two further types (Type 1 and Type 2). The exceptionally small brick assemblage of 27 fragments contained only 6 fragments with diagnostic traits the remainder being non-diagnostic.

Flint

6.11.7 A total of three pieces of worked flint (see *table below*) and 16 pieces of burnt unworked flint were recovered from the evaluation. The worked flint includes two chips and one piece of irregular waste. The residues from environmental sampling were scanned for the presence of worked flint, in particular microdebitage. Some small chips were present but not retained. The material may relate to Prehistoric activity, however, the lack of genuine flakes and the abundance of naturally fractured flint in the samples suggests it is likely to be natural.

Summary of worked flint

Context	512	718	909	Total
Chip	1		1	2
Irregular waste		1		1
Total	**1**	**1**	**1**	**3**

Summary of burnt unworked flint

Context	Count	Weight
128	1	2
129	2	2
426	1	1
609	1	12
610	2	43
611	4	176
808	4	3
1006	1	18
Total	**16**	**257**

Coal

6.11.8 One piece of coal was recovered from context 916.

Shell

6.11.9 A total of 25 fragments of oyster shell were recovered from the site. The table below gives the quantifications for each context.

Context	Fragment count	Weight (g)
103	3	37
104	1	12
204	1	36
305	4	70
426	2	11
512	2	7
607	2	37
809	1	8
810	2	28
908	2	36
909	2	35
910	2	30
1006	1	15

Clay Pipes

6.11.10 Twelve pieces of clay pipe weighing 40g were recovered. These comprise one mouthpiece fragment and eleven pieces of stem. No pipe bowls were recovered although one of the stamped stems (context 910) has a short spur and a trace of bowl attached. Although stems are of limited use for dating, most of the stems here appear to be of 17th and 18th century date with one stem perhaps dating to the 18th to early 19th century. The assemblage would be quite unremarkable but for the presence of two separate stems with stamped circular makers' marks. These appear, on the basis of published parallels, to be of late 17th to early 18th century date, although the marks

themselves are unidentified. Neither stamp is completely legible due to incomplete stamping of the die. That from context 607, on a plain stem, appears to be something like a merchant's mark - possibly a saltire cross - incorporating the initials 'C' or 'G' above the letter 'B', on the left side of the stamp. That from context 910, on the upper side of the spurred stem, appears to consist solely of lettering within a (very faint) stamped circle. It appears to contain the maker's name '(R)ICH(A)RD.S------R'. Neither of these stamps can be paralleled in Oswald's 1975 study of British clay pipes. Stamps on spurs are generally rare so it is unusual to find two within the same small assemblage. The pipes appear to represent domestic refuse.

Context	Spot-date	Stem	Bowl	Mouth	Tot sherds	Tot Wt	Comments
104	17-E18C	2	0	0	2	8	Stem bores c3mm
204	17-E18C	1	0	0	1	8	Stem bore c3mm
503	18C?	1	0	0	1	2	Stem bore c2mm
512	18C?	1	0	0	1	4	Stem bore c2mm
607	L17-E18C?	1	0	0	1	5	Stem bore c2mm. Circular stamp on stem circular - unidentified. Possibly merchant's mark with ?saltire cross in circle & incuse 'B' lower left with trace of another letter (C or G?) above this
908	18C?	1	0	1	2	2	Stem bore c2mm. Same pipe?
909	18-E19C?	2	0	0	2	3	Stem bores 1.5-2mm
910	L17-E18C?	1	0	0	1	4	Stem bore 2.25mm with trace of bowl & complete short spur. Circular stamp on stem – unidentified. Contains incuse name '(R)ICH(A)RD.S------R'.
918	17-E18C	1	0	0	1	4	Stem bore 2.75mm
TOTAL		11	0	1	12	40	

6.12 Palaeo-environmental remains

Waterlogged Plant Remains

6.12.1 The peat samples all produced large waterlogged flots in the region of 1 litre. The samples appeared to consist of homogenous peat-however there were some differences in the degree of preservation of organic matter. Samples 9 (context 310) and 14 (context 152) contained only rooty and woody fragments with no other macroscopic plant matter visible. Samples 24 (context 530), 34 (context 1016) and 20 (context 823) all contained woody fragments and waterlogged weed seeds. In addition samples 34 context (1016), sample 15 (context 157) and sample 20 (context 823) contained limited fragmentary insect remains. Tufaceous calcium precipitates were apparently forming in situ on woody elements in sample 34 (context 1016), which flecks of calcium precipitates were apparent in the flot of sample 20 (context 823).

6.12.2 *Charred Plant Remains*

6.12.3 Dump deposit (sample 31, context 1005) produced a reasonably sized flot of 150ml. The majority of the flot was composed of charcoal, with frequent items >2mm and therefore with potential to be identified to species level. Chaff, in the form of glume bases, was also frequent in the flot as was one item of Gramineae cereal grain of indeterminate genus. Snails were also common in this flot, with a range of taxa represented. Shells were extremely well preserved, comprising almost entirely dry terrestrial species, apart from the occasional fresh water slum species *Lymnaea* sp cf truncatula. The terrestrial species are overwhelmingly dominated by shade demanding species, various zonotids, Discus rotundatus, along with significant numbers of catholic species, particularly *Trichia* sp. Open country species were also present in low number mainly, Vallonia costata.

6.12.4 *Artefacts and small bones*

6.12.5 The residues from all the samples were sorted for artefacts and small bones. Ceramic building material (CBM) and pottery were recovered from samples 29 (context 224) and 17 (context 129). There was no definitively anthropogenic worked larger flints (>4mm). Five sherds of 12-13th century pottery were recovered from sample 17 (context 129). Bone and pottery as well as larger fragments of charcoal were recovered from the dump deposit (sample 31, context 1005). Sizeable tufaceous material was recovered from a number of residues-some evidently formed around organic material including woody plant matter and on some gravel.

6.12.6 **Discussion**

6.12.7 Wet sieving the gravel deposits was designed to explore the possibility of early prehistoric flint scatters underlying the peat. A total of 4 flakes from the larger fractions of 2 two samples (sample 17, context 129 and sample 10 context 311) were regarded as possibly anthropogenic struck flints. However the flakes were generally rolled and of indistinct origin. No clear early prehistoric flaked material from the site has been identified.

6.12.8 The charred plant remains had the potential for further analysis to develop understanding of fuel resources on the site. However there was little other evidence of ecological or economic indictors from this sample. The sample does illustrate the potential for large and complex charred deposits on the site.

6.12.9 The preservation of the waterlogged ecofactual material was fairly poor. The majority of the material was woody or rooty plant matter, with limited volumes of seeds or insect matter and no leaf matter. This suggests that the peat was relatively well humified. There is potential for further analysis work on several of these samples, particularly samples 24 (context 530), 34 (context 1016) and 20 (context 823) to provide identifications and interpretations of the waterlogged plant macro remains. The degree of humification of the deposits also suggests that pollen might be well preserved in all of these samples.

6.12.10 Further work at the site should take into account the potential to utilise the diverse forms of ecofactual evidence apparently available, including waterlogged assemblages, charred deposits, pollen and diatom or ostraocod evidence if alluvial sequences are encountered. Although the peat deposits appear well humified the tufaceous deposits mean that there are localised highly calcareous deposits within the profile, this results in very good snail preservation in certain profiles (such as sample 24, context 530), snail samples may also therefore be appropriate.

Animal bone (See Appendix 6)

6.12.11 A medieval and post-medieval animal bone assemblage from this urban site in Newbury includes the remains of domestic mammals, birds and fish. The assemblage generally is suggestive of the disposal of general refuse but one context (15th century) of sheep or goat metapodials may be waste from industrial activity such as leather tanning.

7 DISCUSSION AND INTERPRETATION

7.1 Reliability of field investigation

7.1.1 The evaluation represents a small sample (some 1%) of the proposed development area and therefore the results can only be an indication of the potential for survival of archaeological remains and their presence where encountered. The absence within the development area of medieval structural remains or further evidence of industrial activity as well as timber structures and prehistoric remains associated with the underlying alluvial sediments cannot be inferred from this evaluation.

7.1.2 Overall interpretation

7.1.3 The evaluation has shown that stratified deposits dating from potentially the mesolithic period to the 16th century survive across the proposed development area. Only in one instance (Trench 9) was significant impact from modern construction recorded.

7.1.4 No archaeological remains associated with the alluvial deposits that underlie the site were found. However the investigation sample was small in relation to the area of the proposed development. The evaluation has highlighted the potential for environmental reconstruction of the alluvial sequence either in relation to archaeological remains (should any be encountered in future works) or in order to inform geoarchaeological modelling of the site's prehistoric evolution.

7.1.5 The evaluation recorded evidence of the medieval establishment and maintenance of burgage plot boundaries, possible formal reclamation of the marshland environment, yard surfaces and evidence of tanning waste. Evidence of 16th century landscaping and construction related deposits were also found across the site. A brick structure seen in Trench 5 may relate to 19th century culverting of the stream that formed the eastern boundary of the site.

7.2 Summary of results

7.2.1 For ease of reference significant archaeological deposits and structures within each trench have been tabulated below.

Trench	Comments	Date
1	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval reclamation	Late 12th century (?)
	Medieval boundary ditch	Late 12th-14th century
2	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval reclamation and silting	Late 12th century (?)
3	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval reclamation	Late 12th century (?)
4	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval reclamation and silting	Late 11th century (?)
	Medieval dumping, yard surfaces	Late 12th century (?)
5	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Brick wall and culvert	19th century
6	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval reclamation and silting	Late 12th century (?)
7	River gravels	Undated

Trench	Comments	Date
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval reclamation	Late 12th century (?)
	Medieval tanning waste pit	15th century
8	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval pits	L11th -12th
9	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
10	River gravels	Undated
	Alluvial sediment sequence	Mesolithic (?) - medieval
	Medieval silting	Late 12th century (?)
	Pit	16th century

8 IMPACT OF THE DEVELOPMENT

8.1.1 A statement on the impact of the development as well as proposals for mitigation are contained within the EIA submitted in relation to this development.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1 ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONTEXT INVENTORY

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
001				
	101	Layer	Modern organic dump layer	Pot, bone, CBM
	102	Layer	Dump deposit	
	103	Layer	Clay silt	Pot bone CBM
	104	Layer	Clay silt	Pot bone CBM
	105	Layer	Lens of chalk	
	106	Layer	Clay silt	
	107	Layer	Dump deposit	
	108	Layer	Imported (?) garden soil	
	109	Layer	Rubble/silt	
	110	Cut	Modern pit - function unknown	
	111	Fill	Fill of 111	
	112	Cut	Modern pit cut	
	113	Fill	Demolition material fill of 112	
	114	Layer	Car park make-up	
	115	Layer	Car park make-up	
	116	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	117	Layer	Car park make-up	
	118	Cut	Modern service trench	
	119	Fill	Fill of 118	
	120	Fill	Fill of 118	
	121	Fill	Fill of 118	
	122	Layer	Car park make-up	
	123	Layer	Car park make-up	
	124	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	125	Layer	Clay silt	
	126	Layer	Peat	

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
	127	Layer	Clay silt	Pot bone CBM
	128	Layer	Clay silt	CBM
	129	Layer	Fluvial sand (?)	Pot bone
	130	Layer	Peat	
	131	Layer	Clay silt	
	132	Fill	Primary fill of 143	
	133	Cut	Modern service cut	
	134	Fill	Fill of 133	Pot
	135	Fill	Fill of 133	
	136	Fill	Clay fill of 143	
	137	Fill	Clay fill of 143	
	138	Fill	Fill of 156	
	139	Fill	Fill of 156	
	140	Fill	Fill of 156	
	141	Cut	Linear (?) feature	
	142	Fill	Fill of feature 141	Pot
	143	Cut	Pit (?)	
	144	Layer	Peat	
	145	Fill	Primary fill of 150	
	146	Layer	Sandy clay	Bone
	147	Layer	Peat/sand	
	148	Fill	Fill of 150	
	149	Layer	Sandy clay	
	150	Cut	Linear (?) feature	
	151	Layer	Lens of sandy clay	
	152	Layer	Peat	
	153	Layer	Gravelly sand	
	154	Layer	Same as 103	
	155	Layer	Re-deposited peat	
	156	Cut	Linear (?) feature	
	157	Layer	Peat	
	158	Layer	Fluvial gravel	

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
002				
	201	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	202	Layer	Make-up for 201	
	203	Structure	Brick wall	
	204	Layer	Garden soil	Pot bone
	205	Layer	Alluvium	Bone CBM
	206	Layer	Mixed dump deposit	Pot bone CBM
	207	Layer	Dump deposit	
	208	Layer	Peat	
	209	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	Pot
	210	Layer	Dump deposit	
	211	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	212	Cut	Construction cut	
	213	Layer	Fluvial river gravel	
003				
	301	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	302	Layer	Concrete	
	303	Layer	Make up for 301/2	
	304	Layer	Mixed modern dumping	
	305	Layer	Mixed modern dumping	Bone CBM
	306	Layer	Dump deposit	Pot bone CBM
	307	Layer	Dump deposit	Pot
	308	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	Pot bone
	309	Layer	Peat	
	310	Layer	Peat	
	311	Layer	Fluvial river gravel	
004				
	401	Layer	Demolition and levelling layer for car park	
	402	Fill	Fill of modern service	

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
	403	Structure	Modern brick wall	
	404	Deposit	Clay lining for 403	
	405	Layer	Make up layer	
	406	Layer	Demolition and levelling deposit	
	407	Cut	Sewage pipe cut	
	408	Cut	Construction cut for 403	
	409	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	410	Layer	Levelling layer for 417	
	411	layer	Make up layer	
	412	Layer	Levelling layer	
	413	Layer	Tile floor surface	
	414	Layer	Dumped gravel deposit	
	415	Layer	Yard(?) surface	
	416	Layer	Demolition deposit	
	417	Layer	Tile floor surface	
	418	Cut	Construction cut for 425	
	419	Void No.		
	420	Fill	Fill of 408	
	421	Layer	Modern dumping /make up	
	422	Layer	Modern dumping /make up	
	423	Fill	Fill of 408	
	424	Fill	Slag rich fill of 408	
	425	Structure	Brick foundation	
	426	Layer	Humic clay	Pot bone CBM
	427	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	428	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	Pot CBM
	429	Layer	Clay silt accumulation (containing burnt soils)	
	430	Layer	Clay silt containing possible cess material	
	431	Layer	Dump deposit	
	432	Layer	Peat	

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
	433	Layer	Peat	
	434	Layer	Fluvial river gravel	
005				
	501	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	502	Layer	Make up for tarmac	
	503	Layer	Make up for tarmac	Pot CBM
	504	Fill	Fill of 505	
	505	Cut	Construction cut for	
	506	Structure	Brick soak-away	
	507	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	508	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	509	Layer	Clay silt/building debris	CBM
	510	Layer	Dump deposit	
	511	Cut	Construction cut for 518	
	512	Fill	Fill of 511	Pot bone, worked flint CBM
	513	Fill	Fill of 511	Pot CBM
	514	Layer	Re-deposited peat	
	515	Layer	Levelling layer for 518	
	516	Void No.		
	517	Void No.		
	518	Structure	Brick wall and culvert	
	519	Void No.		
	520	Fill	Fill of 505	
	521	Cut	Construction cut for 518 (same as 510)	
	522	Fill	Fill of 521	
	523	Fill	Fill of 521	
	524	Fill	Fill of 510	
	525	Layer	Re-deposited garden soil	

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
	526	Layer	Levelling for 506	
	527	Fill	Fill of 505	
	528	Layer	Peat	Bone
	529	Layer	Peat	
	530	Layer	Alluvial clay	
	531	Layer	Fluvial gravel	
006				
	601	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	602	Layer	Make up for 601	Pot
	603	Fill	Fill of 604	
	604	Structure	Brick drain	
	605	Cut	Construction cut for 604	
	606	Layer	Make up deposit	
	607	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	Pot bone CBM
	608	Layer	Demolition deposit	
	609	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	Pot bone CBM
	610	Layer	Dump deposit	Pot bone
	611	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	612	Layer	Peat	
	613	Layer	Alluvium mixed with demolition material	
	614	Layer	Peat	
	615	Layer	Fluvial river gravels	
007				
	700	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	701	Layer	Make up for 701	
	702	Layer	Re-deposited peat	
	703	Layer	Re-deposited peat	
	704	Layer	Re-deposited peat	
	705	Layer	Levelling layer	
	706	Layer	Levelling layer associated with 700	

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
	707	Layer	Levelling layer	
	708	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	709	Layer	Levelling layer	
	710	Layer	Levelling layer	
	711	Layer	Silt accumulation	
	712	Layer	Silt accumulation	
	713	Layer	Dump deposit	
	714	Layer	Silt accumulation	
	715	Layer	Silt accumulation	Bone
	716	Deposit	Ashy lens	
	717	Layer	Peat	
	718	Layer	Fill of 722	Pot bone worked flint CBM
	719	Layer	Fill of 722	Pot
	720	Layer	Peat	Bone
	721	Structure	Line of stakes	
	722	Cut	Pit cut	
008				
	801	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	802	Layer	Modern made ground	
	803	Layer	Demolition layer	Pot CBM
	804	Deposit	Clay lining for wall 817	Pot
	805	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	806	Layer	Modern made ground	
	807	Layer	Compact clay silt (PM levelling?)	CBM
	808	Layer	Compact clay silt (PM levelling?)	Pot bone CBM
	809	Layer	Compact clay silt (PM levelling?)	Pot bone CBM
	810	Fill	Fill of pit 825	Pot bone

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
				CBM
	811	Fill	Fill of pit 825	Pot CBM
	812	Fill	Fill of pit/ditch 821	Pot
	813	Fill	Fill of pit/ditch 821	
	814	Layer	Peat	
	815	Layer	Silt	
	816	Cut	Construction cut for wall 817	
	817	Structure	Brick wall	
	818	Layer	Modern made ground	
	819	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	
	820	Fill	Fill of pit/ditch 821	
	821	Cut	Pit/ditch	
	822	Layer	Peat	
	823	Layer	Peaty- clay alluvium	
	824	Layer	Fluvial gravel	
	825	Cut	Pit	
	826	Fill	Fill of pit/ditch 821	
009				
	901	Layer	Car park tarmac and concrete	
	902	Layer	Modern made ground	
	903	Layer	Modern made ground	
	904	Structure	Brick wall	
	905	Cut	Construction cut for wall 904	
	906	Layer	Garden soil	
	907	Layer	Garden soil	Pot
	908	Fill	Fill of pit 920	Pot CBM
	909	Fill	Fill of pit 920	Pot worked flint CBM
	910	Fill	Fill of pit 920	Pot bone CBM

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
	911	Fill	Fill of pit 920	
	912	Fill	Fill of pit 920	
	913	Fill	Fill of pit 920	
	914	Fill	Fill of pit 920	
	915	Fill	Fill of pit 920	Pot bone CBM
	916	Fill	Fill of pit 920	Pot bone CBM
	917	Fill	Fill of pit 920	
	918	Fill	Fill of pit 920	Pot
	919	Layer	Silt dump	
	920	Cut	PM pit	
	921	Layer	Peat	
	922	Layer	Peat	
	923	Layer	Peat/gravel	
	924	Layer	Fluvial gravel	
010				
	1001	Layer	Car park tarmac	
	1002	Layer	Modern made ground	Pot CBM
	1003	Layer	Modern made ground	Bone CBM
	1004	Layer	Modern made ground	Pot
	1005	Layer	Re-deposited (?) alluvium	Pot bone CBM
	1006	Layer	Clay alluvium	Pot bone CBM
	1007	Layer	Peat	
	1008	Layer	Clay alluvium	
	1009	Layer	Fluvial (?) sand	
	1010	Fill	Fill of pit 1013	Pot
	1011	Fill	Fill of pit 1013	Pot bone CBM

Trench	*Ctxt No*	*Type*	*Comment*	*Finds*
	1012	Fill	Fill of pit 1013	Pot
	1013	Cut	Pit	
	1014	Layer	Peat	
	1015	Layer	Peat	
	1016	Layer	Peat	
	1017	Layer	Fluvial gravel	

APPENDIX 2 BIBLIOGRAPHY

BARAS *2003* *Desk-Top Assessment of Park Way Newbury. Report No.1178. Unpublished client report.*

OA *2000* *Parkway Redevelopment Newbury Archaeological Desk-top assessment. Unpublished client report.*

OA *2005A* *Camp Hopson Department Store 6-12 Northbrook Street Newbury Berkshire. Unpublished client report.*

OA *2005B* Newbury Historic Character Study Assessment Report. *Unpublished client report.*

OA *2005C* *Newbury Parkway Project Design for Phase 1 evaluation*

APPENDIX 3 SUMMARY OF SITE DETAILS

Site name: Newbury Parkway Phase 1
Site code: NEWPP105
Grid Reference: NGR SU 471 673
Type of evaluation: Trial trench
Date and duration of project: 15/08/05 to the 08/09/05
Summary of results:

The evaluation revealed an intact sequence of alluvial sediments comprising clays and peats overlying the gravel terrace of the River Kennet. No archaeological remains were found associated with these deposits. However the evaluation sample size was low in relation to the overall investigation area. Preservation of environmental indicators within this sequence was generally good.

The alluvial sequence was cut into by evidence of land demarcation (a maintained/re-cut burgage plot ditch) to the south west of the site. Pottery retrieved from these features indicated a date after the late 12th Century.

Much of the investigation area appeared to have been subject to formal reclamation (from marshland) in the late 12th century. This was evidenced by a distinct compacted layer that appeared in many of the trenches capping the peat which formed the upper part of the alluvial sequence. Yard surfaces found immediately to the rear of Northbrook Street are also likely to date from this period, as was a pit to the eastern side of the site.

Subsequent to the reclamation deposit a gradual accumulation of deposits through dumping and silting was recorded in many of the trenches. A probable tanning waste pit dated to the 15th century was recorded to the central eastern part of the site.

Importation of garden soil in the middle 16th century was noted across the site, as well as pits related to construction during this period

A brick structure which most likely relates to 19th century culverting of a stream which formed the eastern boundary of the site was recorded.

Location of archive: The archive is currently held at OA, Janus House, Osney Mead, Oxford, OX2 0ES, and will be deposited with West Berkshire Heritage Services in due course, under the site code NEWPP105.

APPENDIX 4 POTTERY

By Paul Blinkhorn

The pottery assemblage comprised 257 sherds with a total weight of 5729 g. The range of fabrics, which is typical of sites in and around Newbury, indicates that there was activity at the site from the early medieval period until the present day.

Fabrics

The following fabric types were noted:

Newbury 'B' ware: Late 11th – late 14th century (Mepham 1997, 51-2). A range of sand-, flint- and limestone-tempered wares. Sparse to moderate limestone up to 2mm, rounded white or clear quartz up to 0.5mm, angular fragments of white, grey or black flint. Jars, bowls and pitchers. 83 sherds, 1,068 g.

Newbury 'C' ware: Late 12th – mid 14th century (Mepham 1997, 52-4). Dense sub-rounded white quartz up to 1mm, rare rounded red ironstone up to 1mm. Jars, bowls, tripod pitchers and slipped and glazed jugs. 36 sherds, 439 g.

London ware: c. 1150-1350 (Pearce et al., 1985). Sandy ware, common in small quantities throughout the Home Counties, and at more distant locations such as Exeter, King's Lynn, Ipswich, Northampton, Hereford, Gloucester and the east coast of Scotland (ibid. 6-7 and figs. 4 and 5). Source unknown, but likely to be close to the City of London, where it occurs in extremely large quantities. The jug was by far the most common form, and these were often highly decorated, sometimes copying imported pottery from Northern France. 1 sherd, 5 g.

Brill/Boarstall Ware: c. AD1200-?1600 (Mellor 1994). Wheel-thrown. Hard buff, orange, pale pink, or yellow-grey fabric, sometimes with fine 'pimply' surface. Rare to common sub-angular to sub-rounded orange, clear and grey quartzite up to 0.5mm, rare subrounded to sub-angular red ironstone up to 1mm. Mottled pale to dark glossy green exterior glaze, often with copper filings. 1 sherd, 16g.

Surrey Whiteware: c. 1250-1450. (Pearce and Vince 1988). White fabric with abundant, well sorted iron-stained, pink, white and clear quartz, sparse to moderate red and black ironstone. Mainly jugs with a rich copper-green glaze, often highly decorated with incised and applied decoration and iron-rich slip. 4 sherds, 19g

'Tudor Green' Wares: c AD1380-1500. Green-glazed whitewares produced at several centres in the south of England, such as Farnborough Hill, Hants (Pearce and Vince 1988). 1 sherd, 9 g.

German Stonewares: AD1480+. A range of hard, grey, salt-glazed fabrics produced at numerous sites in the Rhineland and beyond (Gaimster 1997). 2 sherds, 9 g.

Cistercian Ware: c AD1470-1550 (McCarthy and Brooks 1988). Hard, smooth fabric, usually brick-red, but can be paler or browner. Few visible inclusions, except for occasional

quartz grains. Range of vessel forms somewhat specialised, and usually very thin-walled (c 2mm). Rare white slip decoration. 4 sherds, 23 g.

Red Earthenwares: Mid 16th century +. Fine sandy earthenware, usually with a brown or green glaze, occurring in a range of utilitarian forms. Such 'country pottery' was first made in the 16th century, and in some areas continued in use until the 19th century (McCarthy and Brooks 1988). 53 sherds, 2,722 g.

Border Wares: Mid 16th – 18th century. Generic term for the post-medieval pottery industry of the Hampshire/Surrey border area (Pearce 1992). The range of fabrics comprised fine, sandy whitewares with an off-white to buff fabric and with yellow, green olive or brown glaze, and fine redwares with clear green to olive or brown glaze. The manufacture of whitewares ceased during the 18th century. Produced a wide range of late medieval and early post-medieval vessel types. 3 sherds, 38 g.

Tin-Glazed Earthenwares: c. AD1550-1700. Fine white earthenware, occasionally pinkish or yellowish core. Thick white tin glaze, with painted cobalt blue decoration, occasionally manganese purple and ochre (Orton 1988). 1 sherd, 16 g.

Staffordshire Slipware: AD1640-1750. Fine cream fabric with white slip and pale yellow lead glaze, commonest decoration is feathered dark brown trailed slip. Chiefly press-moulded flat wares, although small bowls and mugs etc are known. 1 sherd, 12 g.

Staffordshire Manganese Mottled Ware: late 17th – 18th century (Barker 1999). Fine, buff fabric, with vessels usually covered with a mottled purple and brown glaze, which is generally lighter on the more modern examples. A wide range of domestic vessel forms, but mugs and chamber pots are particularly common. 2 sherds, 105 g.

Staffordshire white salt-glazed stoneware: 1720 – 1800. Hard, white fabric with distinctive 'orange peel' white salt-glaze. Tea bowls, mugs and other tablewares. 5 sherds, 55 g.

Chinese Porcelain: Hard, slightly translucent white fabric with a clear glaze, often with hand-painted polychrome decoration. Known in Europe from the 13th century, but did not become common until the 16th century (Whitehouse 1972, 63). 2 sherds, 14 g.

Creamware: c 1740-1880. A cream-coloured earthenware made from the same calcinated flint clay that produced Staffordshire white salt-glazed stonewares (Jennings 1981, 227). Creamwares were fired at different temperatures, and have a lead glaze, resulting in a rich cream colour. Vessels invariably tablewares. 13 sherds, 124 g.

English Stoneware: 1680+ White/grey stoneware with a salt glaze, usually with a brown underglaze iron wash. Made at numerous centres, such as Staffordshire, London and Nottingham, from the later 17th century onwards, in a wide range of utilitarian forms (Crossley 1990). 9 sherds, 545 g.

Miscellaneous 19th and 20th century wares. Mass-produced white earthenwares, flowerpots, etc. 36 sherds, 510 g.

The pottery occurrence by number and weight of sherds per context by fabric type is shown in Appendix 1. Each date should be regarded as a *terminus post quem.*

The range of fabrics suggest that activity at this site started at some time around the end of the 11th century, and continued unabated until the present day. All the major local medieval and post-medieval wares are present, along with regional medieval imports from the lower Thames Valley, such as London and Surrey wares. It is comparable to the range of pottery from other excavations in Newbury (eg Mepham 1997), and shows a similar chronology.

The earlier medieval assemblage is fairly fragmented, with the range of vessels comprising jars, bowls and jugs, with the first-named by far the most common. By the late medieval period, a wider range of vessels, with items such as cups begins to appear. This is typical of sites of the period in the region.

There is some residuality, with medieval wares occurring in post-medieval contexts, but generally the assemblage is well-stratified, with the pottery generally showing little evidence of redeposition.

Bibliography

Barker, D, 1999*Information sheets for the English Heritage post-medieval pottery training days, March 1999*

Crossley, D, 1990*Post-Medieval Archaeology in Britain* Leicester University Press

Gaimster, D, 1997*German Stoneware*British Museum Publications

Jennings, S, 1981 *Eighteen Centuries of Pottery from Norwich* E Ang Archaeol **13**

McCarthy, MR and Brooks, CM, 1988*Medieval Pottery in Britain AD900-1600* Leicester University Press

Mellor, M, 1994 Oxford Pottery: A Synthesis of middle and late Saxon, medieval and early post-medieval pottery in the Oxford Region *Oxoniensia* **59**, 17-217

Mepham, 1997 Pottery in Vince AG, Lobb, SJ, Richards JC and Mepham, L *Excavations in Newbury, Berkshire, 1979 – 1990* Wessex Archaeol Rep **13**, 45-67

Orton, C, 1988 Post-Roman Pottery in P Hinton (ed.) *Excavations in Southwark 1973-76 and Lambeth !973-79.* MoLAS and DGLA Joint Publication **3**, 295-364

Pearce, JE, Vince, AG and Jenner, MA, 1985*A Dated Type-Series of London Medieval Pottery Part 2: London-type Ware* LAMAS Special Paper **6**

Pearce, J and Vince, A, 1988*A Dated Type-Series of London Medieval Pottery. Part 4: Surrey Whitewares* London and Middlesex Archaeol Soc Special Paper **10**

Pearce, J, 1992 *Border Wares* HMSO

Whitehouse, D, 1972Chinese Porcelain in Medieval Europe *Medieval Archaeology* **16**, 63-78

Pottery occurrence by number and weight (in g) of sherds per context by fabric type

	Newb B		Newb C		Londn		Brill		Surrey		Tudor G		GStone		Cistercn		Redware		Border		TGE		Staff slip		Mangan		SWSG		Porceln		Creamw		Eng Stn		19thC		
Cntxt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	Date
101			2	21					1	3					1	6	11	239																			M16thC
103																																			13	235	19thC
104																			2	24																	M16thC
127			2	22			1	16																													13thC
129	4	49	2	19																																	L12thC
134	1	16																																			L11thC
142			3	32																																	L12thC
204															1	3	1	9																			M16thC
206	1	56													1	11																					L15thC
209	1	17																																			L11thC
306	8	133	3	25					3	16																											M13thC
307	6	95	1	38																																	L12thC
308			1	9																																	L12thC
426			1	9																																	L12thC
428	1	48																																			L11thC
503																	2	141			1	16															17thC
512																	4	153																			M16thC
513																							1	12													M17thC
602																																			1	48	19thC
607																	2																				M16thC
609	1	4	1	6											1	3	4	192																			M16thC
610	37	373	4	66																																	L12thC
718			1	14																																	L12thC
719													1	5																							15thC?
803																	1	89																			M16thC
804																	1	18																			M16thC
808	2	41																																			L11thC
809	3	27																																			L11thC
810	2	14	1	20																																	L12thC
811			1	43																																	L12thC
812	1	9																																			L11thC

	Newb B		Newb C		Londn		Brill		Surrey		Tudor G		GStone		Cistercn		Redware		Border		TGE		Staff slip		Mangan		SWSG		Porceln		Creamw		Eng Stn		19thC		
Cntxt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	Date
907																											1	36			3	23			3	35	19thC
908																	15	1021									3	16	2	14	6	61					M18thC
909																	3	304							2	105	1	3			2	23	1	103			M18thC
910													1	4			1	9																			M16thC
915																	2	420															3	276	5	55	19thC
916																	3	97																	13	132	19thC
918																			1	14											2	17	5	166			19thC
1002																	1	8																	1	5	19thC
1004			1	2													1	13																			M16thC
1005	2	38	1	8																																	L12thC
1006	12	141	10	93																																	L12thC
1010					1	5																															M12thC
1011	1	7	1	12													1	9																			M16thC
1012											1	9																									15thC?
Total	83	1068	36	439	1	5	1	16	4	19	1	9	2	9	4	23	53	2722	3	38	1	16	1	12	2	105	5	55	2	14	13	124	9	545	36	510	

APPENDIX 5 CERAMIC BUILDING MATERIAL

By John Tibbles

Summary

This report represents the results of an assessment undertaken on four boxes of ceramic and other building materials from ten trenches within Newbury Parkway.

The majority of the assemblage contained examples of medieval brick and roof tile with only a small quantity of underfired material. A significant proportion of the ceramic assemblage showed typical evidence of medieval roof tile manufacture within a residual context. The bulk of the assemblage was of medieval ceramic roof tile that included pegged tiles and ridge tiles, both plain and glazed. The flat roof tile could be broken down into at least two further types (Type 1 and Type 2). The exceptionally small brick assemblage of 27 fragments contained only 6 fragments with diagnostic traits the remainder being non-diagnostic.

Introduction & Methodology

A total of 236 fragments of ceramic and stone building material weighing 19158 grams were submitted for examination. A further 3 fragments of miscellaneous materials weighing 475 gms were also submitted for examination. All the fragments were retrieved from 36 contexts and were visibly examined using a 15x-magnification lens. Information regarding the dimensions, shape and fabric of the material was recorded and catalogued accordingly. It should be noted that the diversity of size and colour within the tile caused during the manufacturing process must be taken into consideration when comparing examples within collected assemblages and local typologies. The varying sizes and colours can be attributed to the variation in the clays used, shrinkage during drying, firing within the kiln or clamp and the location of the tile within the kiln.

The Assemblage

Table 1. Assemblage Quantification.

Form	No. of Fragments	Weight (g)
Brick	27	2553
Flat roof tile	201	16105
Ridge tile	5	500
Stone	2	465
Miscellaneous	1	10
Totals	**236 No**	**19158 gms**

The Brick

The Assemblage

An assemblage of 27 fragments of brick, with a combined weight of 2553gms was submitted for examination. Only 22% retained diagnostic qualities of width and thickness and 18% evidence characteristic of their method of manufacture (i.e. moulding sand).

Bricks: Hand-made manufactured bricks were made by the insertion of a wad of prepared clay into bottomless moulds, moistened and often covered in sand to facilitate the removal of the formed clay. The excess clay would be struck off, the form tipped out onto a palette board and removed to a prepared area of ground until partially dried, ready for firing. Early machine manufactured bricks were formed by a hand presses which were eventually superseded by steam powered machinery.

Bricks were manufactured to the required shape as per their intended use within construction. The standard rectangular brick was for common usage, the more specialised shapes to form architectural features around arches, doors, windows and vaults.

The dimensions of bricks have been subject to periods of legislation. At York in 1505, bricks were standardised at 10" x 5" x 2 ½". Parliament decreed in 1571, that the size of a brick should be 9"x 4 ½" x 2¼", in 1725 the size should be 9" x 4 ½" x 2" and by 1777 8 ½" x 4" x 2 ½". By 1850 the size of bricks were generally 9 x 4 ½ x 3" (Dobson 1850,33) although by the turn of the 20th century this size varied slightly throughout the country (Rivington 1919).

Brick Discussion

Dating of bricks is highly contentious due to their re-use nature as a valuable building commodity. The standardisation of bricks by Parliament over the centuries helped to create a more uniform brick and better architecture.

The majority of the assemblage (67%) was from within the fills of the post-medieval pit 920, of the remainder 22% was from within the clay silt layers 103 and 104. Only six fragments of brick displayed diagnostic qualities of which only one fragment from fill of service cut 133 displayed both width and thickness. The remainder of the assemblage was all non-diagnostic. The six diagnostic fragments displayed thickness' of 63mm, 62mm, 52mm, 45mm, 35mm and 35mm respectively (2 ½", 2 ½", 2", 1⅜. The fragment which displayed more than one diagnostic trait (134) showed dimensions of 108 mm by 63mm (4 ¼"" x 2 ½"). Dating from thickness alone is tenuous, however, all the thickness identified were of a size contemporary with either medieval (i.e. < 2 ½") or early post-medieval manufacture (Lloyd 1925, Brunskill 1990). Two fragments from the humic clay 426 are likely to represent medieval manufacture whilst the two fragments from pit fills 915 and 916 may represent residual medieval material. Of the 27 fragments examined 6 fragments (22%) displayed mortar stains or adhesions and 5 fragments (18%) moulding sand. No evidence of burning was identified. Two fragments from the humic clay 426 displayed smoothness on one surface, possibly the result of water action. A single fragment from context 134 exhibited mortar on all faces and edges and may represent a filler or course-levelling piece.

Six different fabrics were provisionally identified (F1, F4, F5, F9, F10, F12), of which 18% represented by F1 and 4% F4, 4% F5, 59% F9, 4% F10, 11% F12. At this stage of the assessment the source of the clay has not been attempted.

The Ceramic Tile

Assemblage Description

An assemblage of 206 fragments of ceramic tile, total weight 16605 gms was recovered within which flat roof tile and ridge tiles were identified.

Roof tiles: Positions of the nibs and peg holes are usually described from the nib side of the tile, i.e. the underside as hung, not necessarily as made. Demand normally dictated the size and quality of flat roof tile which often varied until a statute was instigated in 1477 (17 Edward IV, c iv) that dictated the size. A flat tile was fixed at 10 inches by 6 inches by 5/8 inch (255 mm x 153 mm x 16mm), a ridge tile 13 inches long by 1/2 inch thick and a hip tile 10 inches in length with a convenient width and thickness (Celoria et al 1967,218). Early flat roof-tiles were suspended by projecting nibs or by peg/nails Alternately flat tiles were often secured by iron nails, as were ridge and hip tiles. Each layer of tiles overlapped the layer below and to make them weatherproof were bedded on moss. The lowest layers, and sometimes all the layers, were often pointed or rendered with mortar (Salzman, 1952. 233)

Flat Roof Tile

Two hundred fragments of flat roof tile were identified of which thirty-one fragments (15.5%) displayed means of suspension by pegholes. Thicknesses varied between 10mm - 17mm (72% fell within the range of 13mm-15mm). Thirty-one fragments (15.5%) of the assemblage were classed as non-diagnostic.

Two types of flat roof tile were identified:

Type 1

Dimensions: 270-285mm x 148-162mm x 13-15mm

Suspension: Two near circular holes 15-20mm diameter punched from the underside. Holes vary between 55-85mm apart and between 30-45mm from LHS and 20-48 from RHS

Fabrics: F1, F3, F5, F7, F10, F11, F12

Glaze:Dark red (2.5YR/3/6)

Type 2

Dimensions: ?mm x ?mm x 12-17mm

Suspension: At least one square peghole 12mm x 12mm

Fabrics: F1, F7

Table 2: Flat tile classification

Flat Tile Type	Frags
Type 1	28
Type 2	3
Non-classified	169
Total	200

Forty fragments (20%) displayed mortar stains or adhesions and 87 fragments (43%) moulding sand and or moulding lips. A total of 11 fragments displayed glazes or glaze splashes ranging from a dark brown (2.5YR/3/3) to a dark yellow brown (10YR/4/6).

Four fragments from contexts 426, 428, 718 displayed evidence of burning and three fragments from contexts 718, 807, 916 were under-fired.

Ten different fabrics were provisionally identified (see table) of which 88 fragments (44%) represented F1 fabric.

Table 3: Fabric types x quantity

Fabric Type	Fragments
F1	88
F2	5
F3	12
F4	19
F5	5
F7	40
F8	3
F10	9
F11	18
F12	2
Total	201

Ridge Tiles

Ridge tiles are specifically made for covering a roof ridge and according to Scott's description (1964), vary in shape between half-round (a semicircle of 7 ¾" diameter), hogback (half-round tiles with a raised centre), segmental (flattened half-round tiles) and angle (sharp angle bend with flat surfaces). Ceramic ridge tiles are generally either half-round or hogback in shape. They would be held in place by mortar and/or nails and overlap the adjacent tile, although in some cases may be butted up end to end.

Five fragments of ridge tile were identified within the assemblage from five contexts (101, 103, 426, 809, 1006,). Their thickness varied between 14mm-20mm. Only one fragment displayed mortar (426) and one fragment evidence of burning (809). A single fragment from 101 displayed evidence of a dark brown (7.5YR/3/4) glaze.

Three different fabrics were provisionally identified (F1, F3, F7), of which two fragments each were represented by F1 and F2 fabrics.

Ceramic Tile Discussion

The deposition of flat roof tile appears to be fairly evenly spread throughout the site with occasional small concentrations (i.e. context 426 humic clay -22 fragments and Pit fill 916-31 fragments). Although context 803 is considered to be a demolition dump only one fragment of roof tile (Type 1) was recorded from within it. None of the remaining contexts could be positively identified as demolition dumps although the majority of tile within these contexts may be considered as casual deposition. The deposition of tile within the later post-medieval pits (909, 910, 915, 916) and dumps can be considered as residual. The presence of the flat roof tile can be attributed to the dumping of the residual elements of the buildings known to have existed within close proximity

The contextual deposition of the ceramic tile assemblage is of limited interpretative value, although it does reflect a variety of forms and their use within construction. The material provides evidence for the architecture of buildings that had included flat-tiled roofs capped with ridge tiles.

The majority of the diagnostic material displaying suspension methods was of the Type 1 generally considered to be in manufacture by the 12th century in Newbury (Vince 1984). Type 2 tile, displaying square pegholes, are recorded within late12th century contexts in East Yorkshire (Tibbles Forthcoming) and generally 13th century elsewhere. The style of two round/square suspension holes continued through to the 17th century (Lewis 1987).

A single fragment of a Type 1 tile (1002) displayed an incomplete hole during manufacture therefore only permitting mortar as a fixing agent.

Overall the assemblage was found to contain substantial residual material of medieval manufacture. The larger fragments within the modern make-up 1003 and fill of pit 1013 suggest a close proximity of primary deposition.

There is evidence for the use of clay ridge tiles in the area (Gloucester) from the 12th century (Vince 1984) and the small presence within the assemblage suggests that alternative forms of roof covering (i.e. lead, shingles stone tile and/or slate) would have been in use.

The small element of glazed tile within the assemblage showed that the majority displayed only splashes of glaze rather than fully glazed. All the tiles were identified as flat roof tile bar one from modern organic dump 101, which is a ridge tile. Only one flat roof tile, a type 1, could be classified from within pit fill 1011. Glazed flat roof tiles have been recorded within early 13th -14th century deposits in Beverley (Foreman 1996) and glazed ridge tiles from the 12th century (Tibbles & Tibbles 2004). The building, or buildings, from which the glazed tiles originated are likely to have had a ridge and gable ended roof. The presence of glazed flat roof tile and ridge tile suggest that the structure may have had glazed tiles along its eaves and or surrounding its smoke vent or 'chimney'.

The Stone

The Assemblage and Discussion
The exceptionally small stone assemblage of two fragments suggests casual deposition. The brick-shaped sandstone fragment from the clay silt layer 104 may represent a repair piece for a brick structure and may have been subjected to heat. Possible hearth or inglenook fragment.

Other Building Materials

The Mortar

The Assemblage and Discussion

Scotts dictionary of building describes *"mortar"* as a mixture of Portland cement, lime putty and sand in the proportions of 1:1:6 or 1:2:9 for the laying of bricks and stones. Until the manufacture of cement became general, lime-sand mortars were universal. The natural limes and cements that are used to build structures are produced by the natural calcination of limestone or other calcareous minerals. Materials such as limestone from which the production of limes and cements is extracted differ greatly within their composition which range from carbonate of lime (calcium carbonate) such as chalk, to stones that can contain between 10-30% clay (Rivington 1919).

Early mortars were composed of 1 part lime to 2 or 3 parts sand within which the Romans often mixed pounded tile in an attempt to render exterior walls impervious to rain. (Rivington 1919, 149.). By the medieval period lime could be purchased ready burnt or burned in kilns especially constructed in the neighbour hood. If sea or shore sand was to be mixed with the lime it was preferred to have been extracted in the winter months when rains washed out some of the salt which made it unsatisfactory for building purposes (Salzman 1952.152). Ideally mortar should not contain dirt, silt or vegetable matter (Brunskill 1990. 59-60) although within the 19th century attempts were made at matching mortar with brick colours. A black mortar was obtained by mixing 1 of lime to 3 of ash, ground clinker or black moulding sand from the foundry or blacksmiths shop. In the belief of obtaining greater strength iron filings and foundry scale was mixed with the lime. (Brunskill 1990.60).

No scientific analysis of the material has been undertaken, however all the mortar sample has been visibly examined using a 10x-magnification lens and described accordingly. The single mortar fragment was recorded within the clay silt layer 103 and identified as a fine mortar with a white lime render both reactive to Hydrochloric acid solution. The results showed that all the samples were composed of lime and sand. Without fabric analysis at this stage of the assessment it is not possible to date.

Recommendations

It is recommended therefore that during any further works the ceramic assemblage from the site is fully quantified and compared, where possible, with existing typologies. A published report on the assemblage, including any illustrations should be produced outlining its main characteristics, discussing its significance in local and regional terms. The architectural function of the materials should also be discussed, with a view to enhancing our understanding of the structure and appearance of the buildings, which existed.

The analysis of selected fabrics may be undertaken after ceramic dating has been received, to identify patterns of supply to the site and to detect the possible products that may have been manufactured on or close to the site.

Bibliography

Brunskill R.W	1990	Brick Building in Britain. London
Celoria F, West H W	1967	*A Standard Specification for Tiles in 1477.* Transactions and Journal of the British Ceramic Society, 4, 1967.
Dobson E	1850	A Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles. Part I. London.
Foreman M	1996	Further excavations at the Dominican Priory Beverley, 1986-1989, Sheffield Excavation reports 4
Lewis J M	1987	*Roof Tiles: Some Observations and Questions* in Med Ceramics Vol. II 1987
Lloyd N	1925	A History of English Brickwork (reprinted 2003)
Rivingtons	1919	Series of Notes on Building Construction.Part III. Materials. Seventh Edition, Revised (1910)
Salzman L.F	1952	Building in England down to 1540. Oxford
Scott J S	1964	A Dictionary of Building. Penguin
Tibbles J	(Forthcoming)	The Ceramic Building materials in *Excavations at Morton Lane, Beverley*
Tibbles and Tibbles	2004	*The Ceramic Building Material* in George R: An Archaeological Excavation on Land at Barkers Mill, Beverley, East Riding of Yorkshire. Humber Archaeology Report No.172
Vince A.G	1984	The Medieval Ceramic Industry of the Severn Valley. Unpublished PhD Thesis. University of Southampton.

(Provisional Site Fabric Descriptions)

Fabric Number	Munsell Number	Description	Brick/Tile
F1	10R/5/6	Red homogenous fabric with freq quartz <1mm and black speckles.	Brick/Tile
F2	10R/4/6	Fine red homogenous fabric with occ black speckles	Tile
F3	10R/5/8	Red fabric with occasional quartz <1mm	Tile
F4	10R/5/6	Red fabric with freq quartz < 1mm.Occ chalk <3mm	Brick/Tile
F5	7.5/5/8	Fine red fabric with occ quartz<1mm, white speckles	Brick/Tile
F6		As F1	
F7	2.5YR/5/6	Fine red fabric with black speckles	Tile
F8	10R/5/6	Red fabric with freq red pellets and quartzite<1mm	Tile
F9	10R/5/6	Fine red homogenous sandy fabric	Brick/Tile
F10	2.5YR/4/8	Red fabric with freq chalk <5mm, quartz <1mm and red pellets <1mm	Brick/Tile
F11	10R/4/8	Fine red fabric occasional under-fired clay lens	Tile
F12	2.5YR/5/8	Homogenous sandy fabric. No visible inclusions	Brick/Tile

APPENDIX 6 ANIMAL BONE

by Fay Worley

Summary

A medieval and post-medieval animal bone assemblage from this urban site in Newbury includes the remains of domestic mammals, birds and fish. The assemblage generally is suggestive of the disposal of general refuse but one context (15th century) of sheep or goat metapodials may be waste from industrial activity such as leather tanning.

Introduction

This report presents an assessment of a moderate sized archaeo-faunal assemblage excavated during an archaeological evaluation by Oxford Archaeology (OA) in Newbury. The evaluation identified medieval and later deposits overlying alluvial sediments.

The hand collected animal bone was assessed by Fay Worley at OA. All faunal material was washed and marked prior to analysis. It is stored bagged into context groups in two archive boxes (220 x 220 x 450mm).

The hand collected animal bone is recorded in a *Microsoft Access* database which can be found with the site archive.

Phasing of the site had not been completed at the time of the animal bone assessment. This report utilises provisional pottery *terminus post quem* (TPQ) spot dates.

Methodology

Faunal material was identified by comparison with textual sources (Cohen and Serjeantson 1996; Hillson 1986; 1992; Lavocat 1966; Schmid 1972) and the OA faunal reference collection. Specimens were identified as specifically as possible to element and taxon with siding information included where appropriate. Species classes of large mammal (horse, cattle and red deer sized), medium mammal (sheep/goat, pig, roe deer, large dog sized), small mammal (rabbit sized) and micofauna (vole, mouse, frog sized) were utilised where identification to more specific taxon was not possible. Sheep and goat bone was differentiated used criteria presented in Boessneck (1969), Hillson (1986, 101) and Prummel and Frisch (1986) with the class sheep/goat used where further identification was not possible.

Indicators of age-at-death such as bone fusion (following Silver 1969), mandibular tooth attrition (following Grant 1982) and general observations on size and bone porosity were noted. With the exception of the large assemblage of sheep/goat metapodia recovered from context 9718), skeletally mature elements (those for which bone fusion was complete) were measured following standard conventions (von den Driesch 1976). Where possible, sex was determined using sexually dimorphic characteristics. Any evidence of non-metric variation and pathological alteration was noted.

Evidence for post-mortem variation (butchery marks, gnawing and burning) was noted and described when present.

Fragmentation was recorded using bone zones suggested by Serjeantson (1996) and Cohen and Serjeantson (1996). Preservation was recorded using a six point graded scale based on Lyman (1996, 355).

The weight of each specimen was recorded; the weight of any specimens less than 1 g was recorded as "0 g". Fragment counts in this report refer to refitted fragment counts.

Results

Quantity of material

A total of 352 refitted fragments of animal bone weighing 9650 g was recovered by hand collection from the 2005 excavations at Newbury Parkway (see Table 1). The assemblage was divided between 34 contexts from 10 evaluation trenches. Although phasing information was not complete at the time of the animal bone assessment, provisional spot dates *terminus post quem* (TPQ) suggest that the assemblage dates to between the medieval and post-medieval period possibly starting in the late 11th century AD. Approximately half of the assemblage dates to contexts with a TPQ spot date of late 12th century, the majority of which was identified from context (718) (see below).

Condition

The condition of the animal bone was predominantly very good (grade 1) with approximately a third of fragments graded only 'good' and a further 10% graded 'fair' due to rounded crack edges. Only a single fragment was deemed to be in poor condition.

The favourable condition of the bone fragments allowed the recognition evidence of age-at-death information (epiphyseal fusion and tooth attrition) and post-mortem modification such as butchery marks, gnawing, burning and fresh breaks. The prevalence of these features are presented in Tables 3 and 4.

164 fragments included evidence of age-at-death from epiphyseal fusion and three mandible teeth or tooth rows could be assigned to a wear stage.

24% of the assemblage as a whole exhibited butchery marks. Further consideration of their location and form has the potential to provide information on carcass division strategies and butchery technology.

Only a single fragment of bone had been burnt.

Fresh breaks were identified on fragments from eight contexts. Fresh breaks are the result post-depositional mechanical damage.

Only 2% of the total assemblage had evidence of gnawing. These bones were restricted to six contexts. All identified gnawing had been inflicted by carnivores and indicated the presence of canids on the site and that they had access to the faunal remains. Canid gnawing raises the possibility that affected bones are have been moved from their original depositional location.

Species represented

The assemblage includes domestic mammals, domestic and possibly wild birds and fish remains (see Table 5). This is unsurprising for a medieval to modern urban assemblage. Identified mammals include cattle, horse, pig and sheep or goat with further fragments identified as large, medium and medium/large mammal. Sheep/goat is the most common taxa, largely due to the 116 fragments recovered from context (718). The presence of canids (dog or fox) in the vicinity can be inferred from gnawing on some fragments (see above).

Only four bird bones were identified; two domestic fowl, one goose or duck (wild or domestic) and an indeterminate bird element.

Fish bones were recovered from two deposits and have not been further identified at assessment stage. One (not further identifiable to species) was recovered from a post-medieval clay silt layer while the other two were from layer (204) identified as garden soil and therefore of uncertain date.

Significant deposits, pit and ditch fills

Peat/silt layer (718) TPQ late 12th century AD

Layer (718) contained 104 fragments of animal bone, the majority of which were complete sheep/goat metapodials, sometimes with fine knife cuts. This proportion of metapodials within a single context or context group is strongly suggestive of waste from industrial activity such as tanning (see Albarella 2003). Further analysis and interpretation of this assemblage has the potential to investigate whether the industry utilised sheep or goats and whether male, female, castrate or a combination of individuals were included. The minimum number of individuals can be calculated by consideration of the element representation.

Fill of pit/ditch 821 TPQ late 11th century AD
Fill (812) contained a horse axis and large mammal thoracic vertebra.

Fill of pit 825 TPQ late 12th century AD
Fill (810) contained a cattle cranium and large mammal thoracic vertebra. The condition of the vertebra suggests that it may be residual. The cattle cranium may be butchery waste or may have been placed in the pit for another function.

Fill of pit 920 TPQ mid 16th century AD
Pit 920 contained five fills with animal bone including cattle, sheep/goat, possible pig, large and medium mammal elements.

Fill of pit 1013 TPQ mid 16th century AD
Fill (1011) contained a large mammal rib, pig right mandible and sheep/goat metatarsal.

Potential

This assemblage of animal bone has the potential to inform about medieval and post-medieval animal utilisation at Newbury. The favourable preservation conditions have allowed the recognition of butchery marks which can provide information on carcass division and butchering technology. The faunal assemblage has indicated the presence of industrial activity in the vicinity, probably related to sheep or goat leather tanning, a subject of recent academic interest. Further consideration of this aspect of the faunal assemblage can illuminate aspects of the economy of the area.

Recommendations

Although the primary analysis of the majority of the hand collected assemblage is complete, context (718) and the sieved assemblage should be subject to further analysis and the entire assemblage subject to further interpretation. No further interpretation of this assemblage should be undertaken until the phasing of the site is determined.

1. Further analysis and interpretation of sheep/goat metapodials from context (718)
These elements should be measured and speciated to either sheep or goat where possible. Interpretation of this data should consider species, age and sex profiles of the assemblage. The location of the butchery marks on these bones should be examined and interpreted. The possible industrial origin of this assemblage should be considered and parallels sought from contemporary sites.

2. Full consideration of taxonomic and element data
The consideration of the taxa and elements identified in individual features within the site, in the assemblage as a whole and within different periods of occupation may highlight economic strategies and particular functional groups. The zoning system should be used to interpret minimum numbers of individuals of different taxa.

3. Age-at-death
Epiphyseal fusion and tooth eruption and wear data should be interpreted in terms of age profiles for individual species.

4. Metric data
With the exception of the sheep/goat metapodials in (718) too few bones were measurable to be able to investigate size changes over time. Measurements should be documented in the archive and used to interpret withers heights where possible. Measurements of sheep/goat metapodia should be further interpreted (see Recommendation 1 above).

5. Butchery
Butchery marks should be used to interpret carcass division patterns and butchering techniques. Any changes between the medieval and post-medieval periods should be noted.

6. Pathology
The four pathological lesions identified during assessment should be further considered and interpreted.

Method statement

All hand collected animal bone has been analysed and primary data recorded (with the exception of metapodial measurements for context (718). The following methods should be used for the interpretation of secondary data (see Reitz and Wing 1999 for definition of primary and secondary data). The assemblage should be quantified in terms on *Minimum Number of Individuals* and species ratios of identified specimens. Age-at-death information should be interpreted following published guides such as Silver (1969) for epiphyseal fusion and tooth eruption and Grant (1982) for tooth attrition. Metric information should be analysed for information regarding sex ratios, sheep/goat differentiation and size changes through time. Where possible withers heights should be calculated. Sheep/goat metapodia should be speciated following criteria presented in Boessneck (1969) and Prummel and

Frisch (1986). Bone modification including butchery mark evidence and pathological modification should be interpreted following published texts, with photographic documentation where appropriate.

Bibliography

Albarella, U, 2003 Tawyers, tanners, horn trade and the mystery of the missing goat, in *The Environmental Archaeology of Industry* Oxford (eds P Murphy and P Wiltshire), Oxbow Books, 71-86

Boessneck, J, 1969 Osteological differences in sheep (*Ovis aries* Linné) and goat (*Capra hircus* Linné), in *Science and archaeology*, (eds D Brothwell and E Higgs), London: Thames and Hudson, 331-358

Cohen, A, and Serjeantson, D, 1996 *A manual for the identification of bird bones from archaeological sites* (revised edition), London: Archetype Publications Ltd

Driesch von den, A, 1976 *A guide to the measurement of animal bones from archaeological sites,* Harvard University Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology Bulletin **1**

Grant, A, 1982 The use of tooth wear as a guide to the age of domestic ungulates, in *Ageing and sexing animal bones from archaeological sites* (B Wilson, C Grigson and S Payne) Oxford: BAR British Series **109**, 91-108

Hillson, S, 1986 *Teeth*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Hillson, S, 1992 *Mammal bones and teeth*, London: Institute of Archaeology, University College London

Lavocat, R, 1966 *Faunes et Flores Préhistoriques de l'Europe Occidentale. Atlas De Préhistoire Tome II,* France: Center Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique

Lyman, R L, 1996 *Vertebrate taphonomy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Prummel, W, and Frisch, H-J, 1986 A guide for the distinction of species, sex and body size in bones of sheep and goat, *Journal of Archaeological Science* **13**: 567-77

Reitz, E, and Wing, E, 1999 *Zooarchaeology* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Schmid, E, 1972 *Atlas of animal bones*, London: Elsevier Publishing Company

Serjeantson, D, 1996 The animal bones, in *Refuse and disposal at Area 16 east, Runnymede: Runnymede Bridge research excavations, Volume 2,* (eds E S Needham and T Spence), London: British Museum Press

Silver, I, 1969 The ageing of domestic animals, in *Science and archaeology*, (eds D Brothwell and E Higgs), London: Thames and Hudson, 283-302

Server 10:/oaupubs1_ltoQ*NEWPPI05*NEWPPIEV*Newbury Parkway *jm*23.09.05

Scale 1:25,000

Reproduced from the Landranger 1:50,000 scale by permission of the Ordnance Survey on behalf of The Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office
© Crown Copyright 1988. All rights reserved. Licence No. AL 100005569

Figure 1: Site location

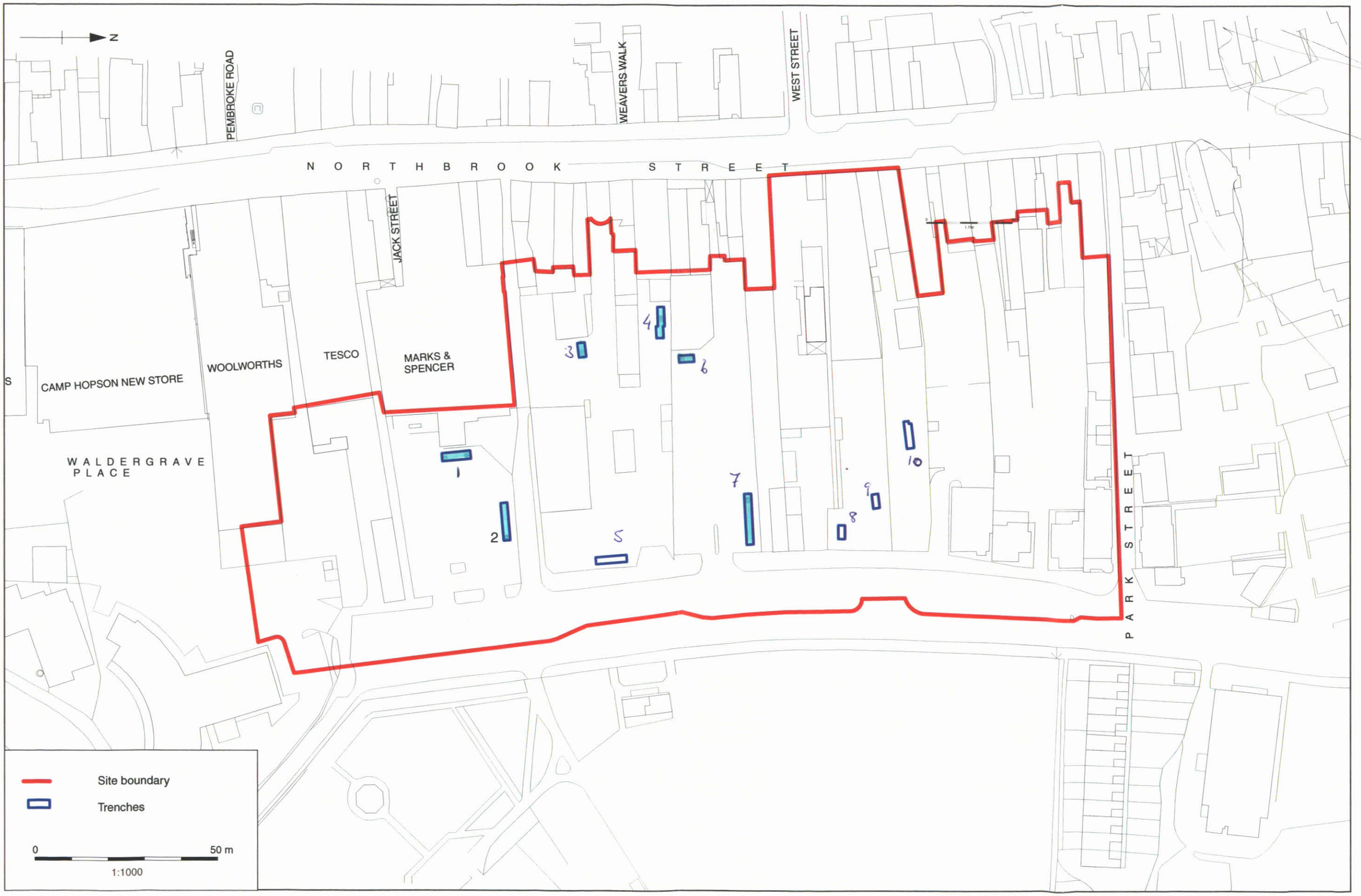


Figure 2: Trench location plan

Servergo /oaupubs1_ltoQ*NEWPPI05*NEWPPIEV*Newbury Parkway*jm*26.09.05

Servergo:/oaupubs1_ItoQ*NEWPPI05*NEWPPIEV*Newbury Parkway*jm*26.09.05

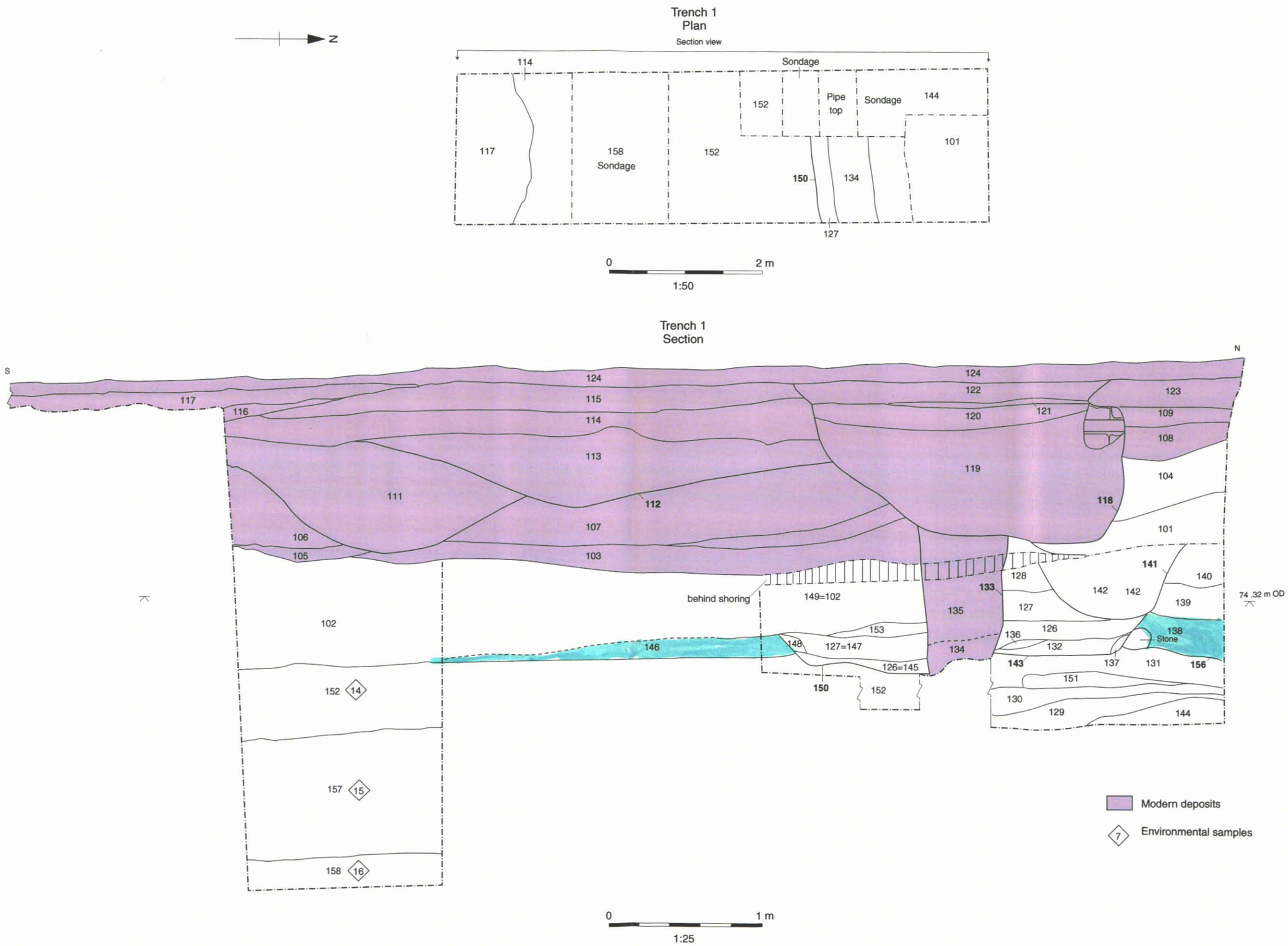


Figure 3: Trench 1, plan and section

Servergo://oupubs1_ltoQ*NEWPPI05*NEWPPIEV*Newbury Parkway*jm*26.09.05

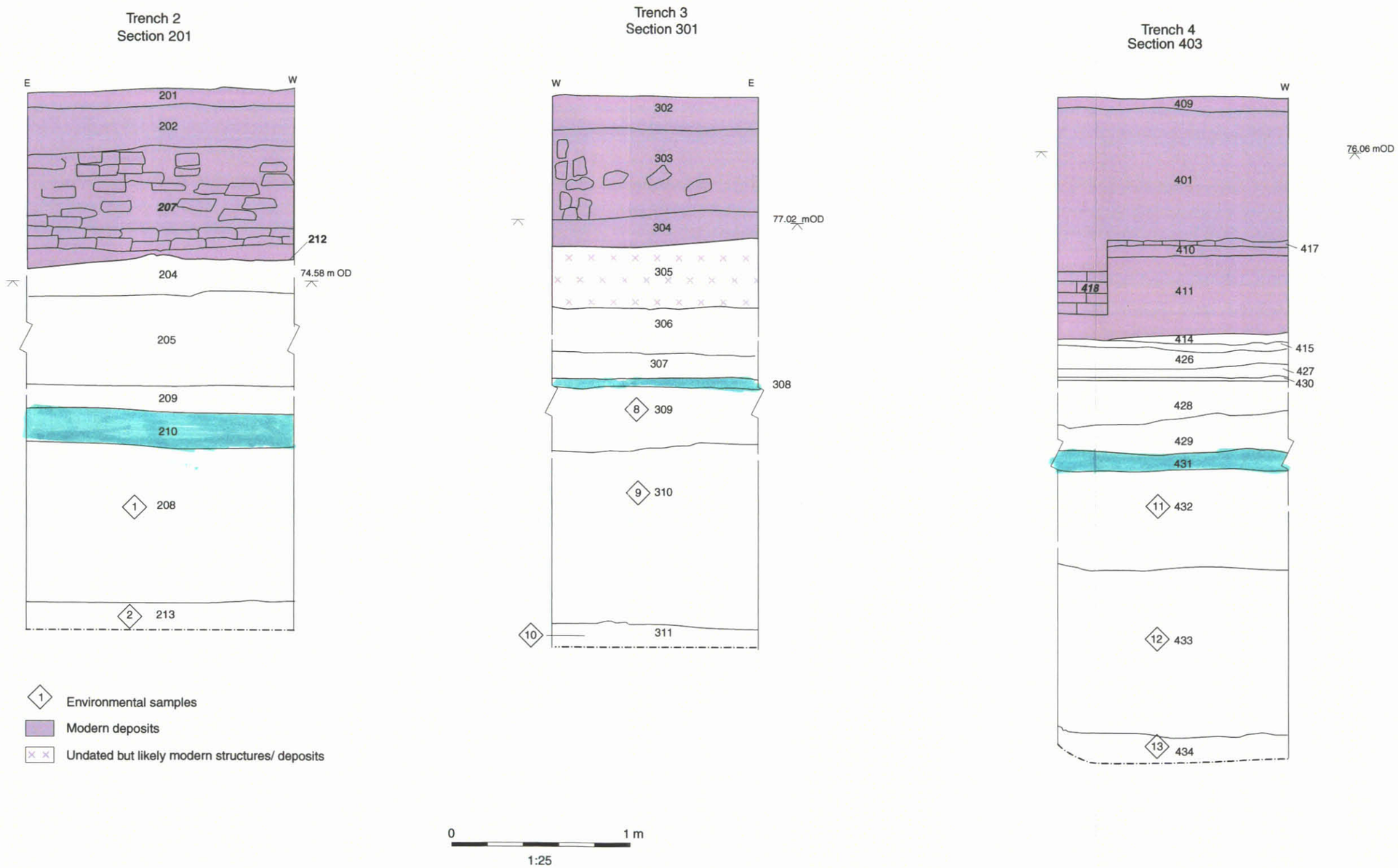


Figure 4: Trenches 2, 3 and 4, schematic sections

Servergo/oaupubs1_IroQ*NEWPP105*NEWPPIEV*Newbury Parkway*jm*26.09.05

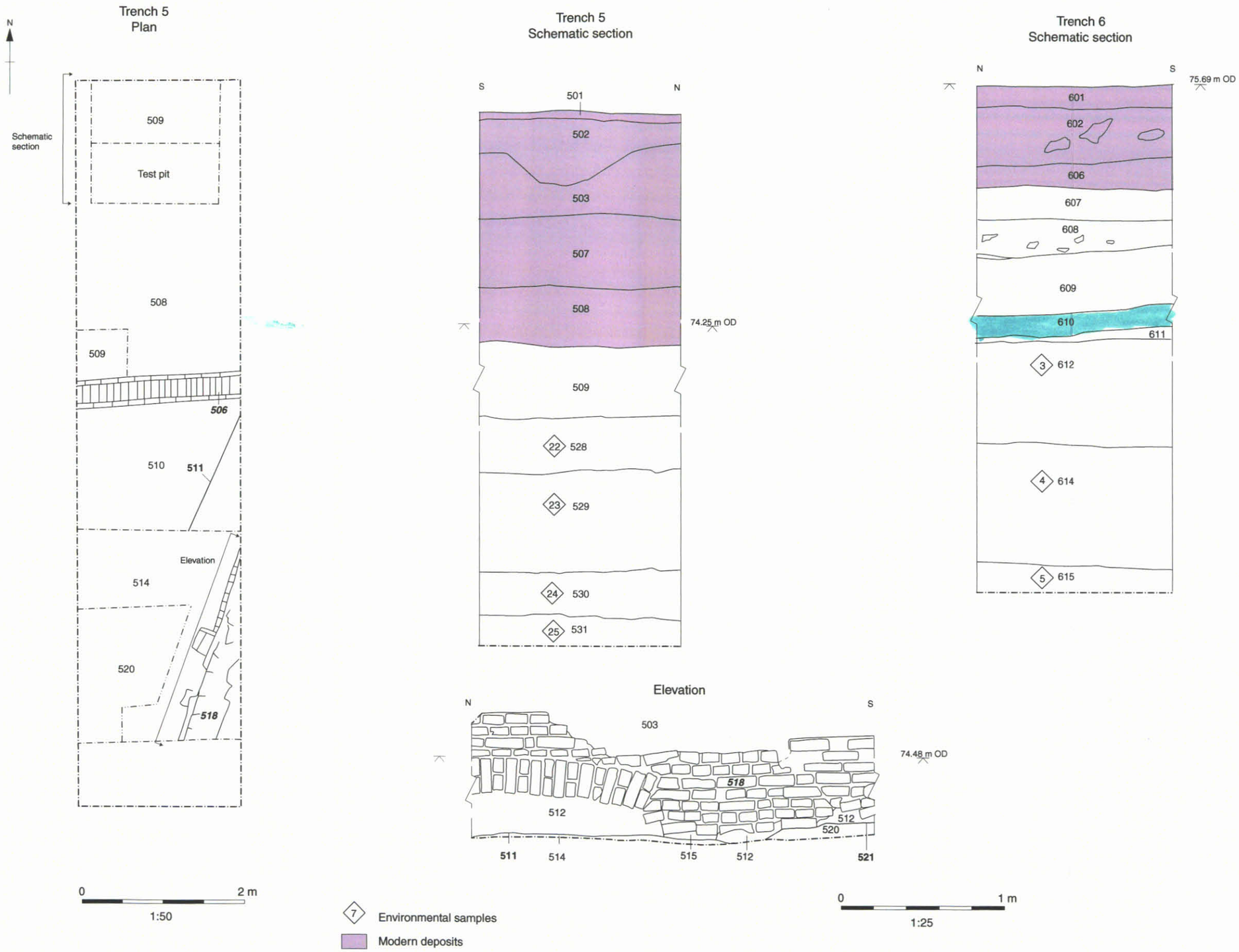
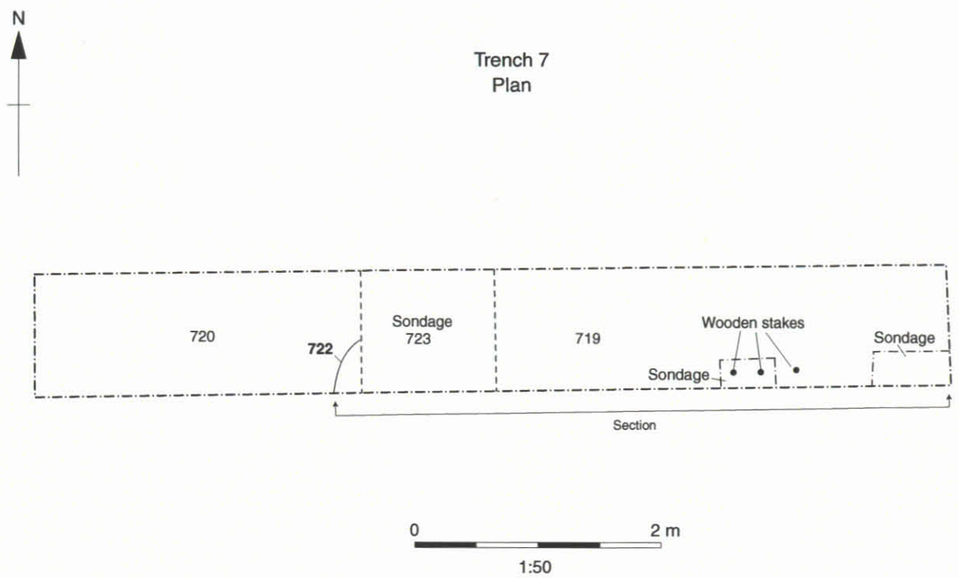


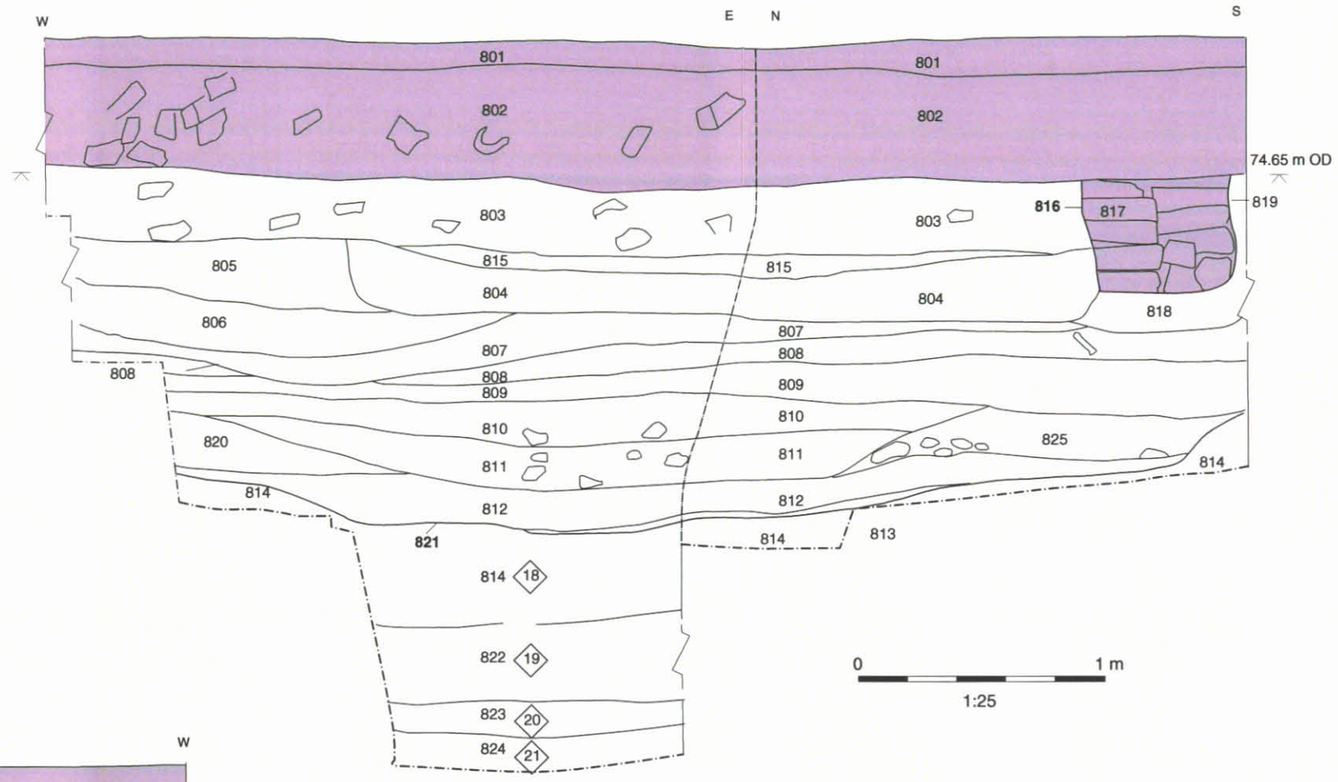
Figure 5: Trench 6, section and Trench 5, plan and section and elevation

Servergo:/oaupubs1_1toQ*NEWPP105*NEWPPIEV*Newbury Parkway*jm*26.09.05

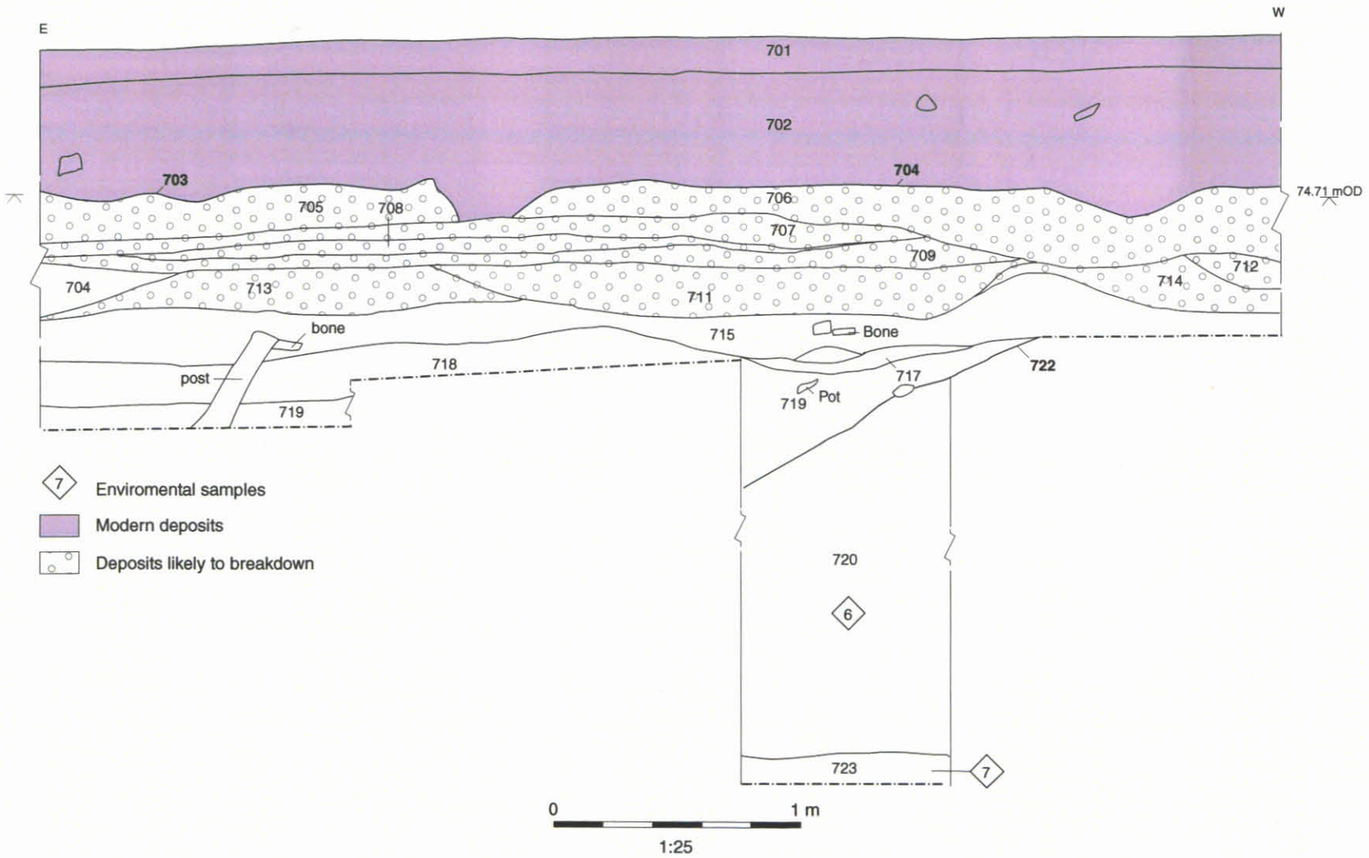
Trench 7
Plan



Trench 8
Sections 801 and 802



Trench 7
Section



Trench 2
Plan

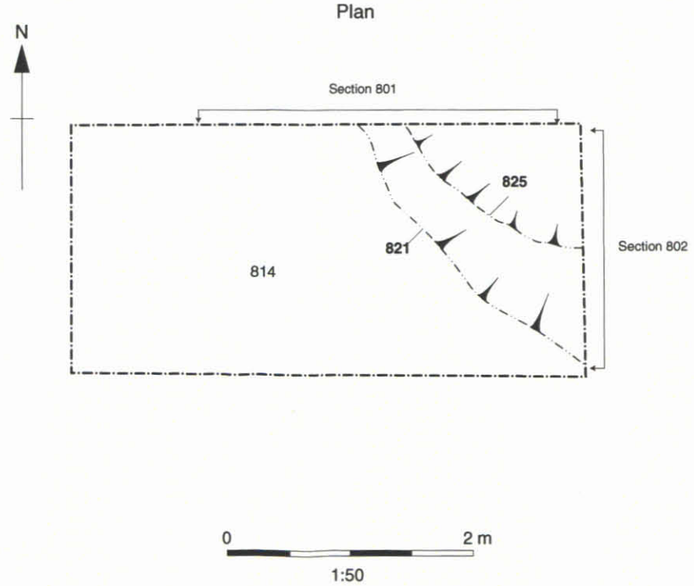


Figure 6: Trenches 7 and 8, plans and sections

Servergo://oaupubs1_ItoQ*NEWPPI05*NEWPPIEV*Newbury Parkway*jm*26.09.05

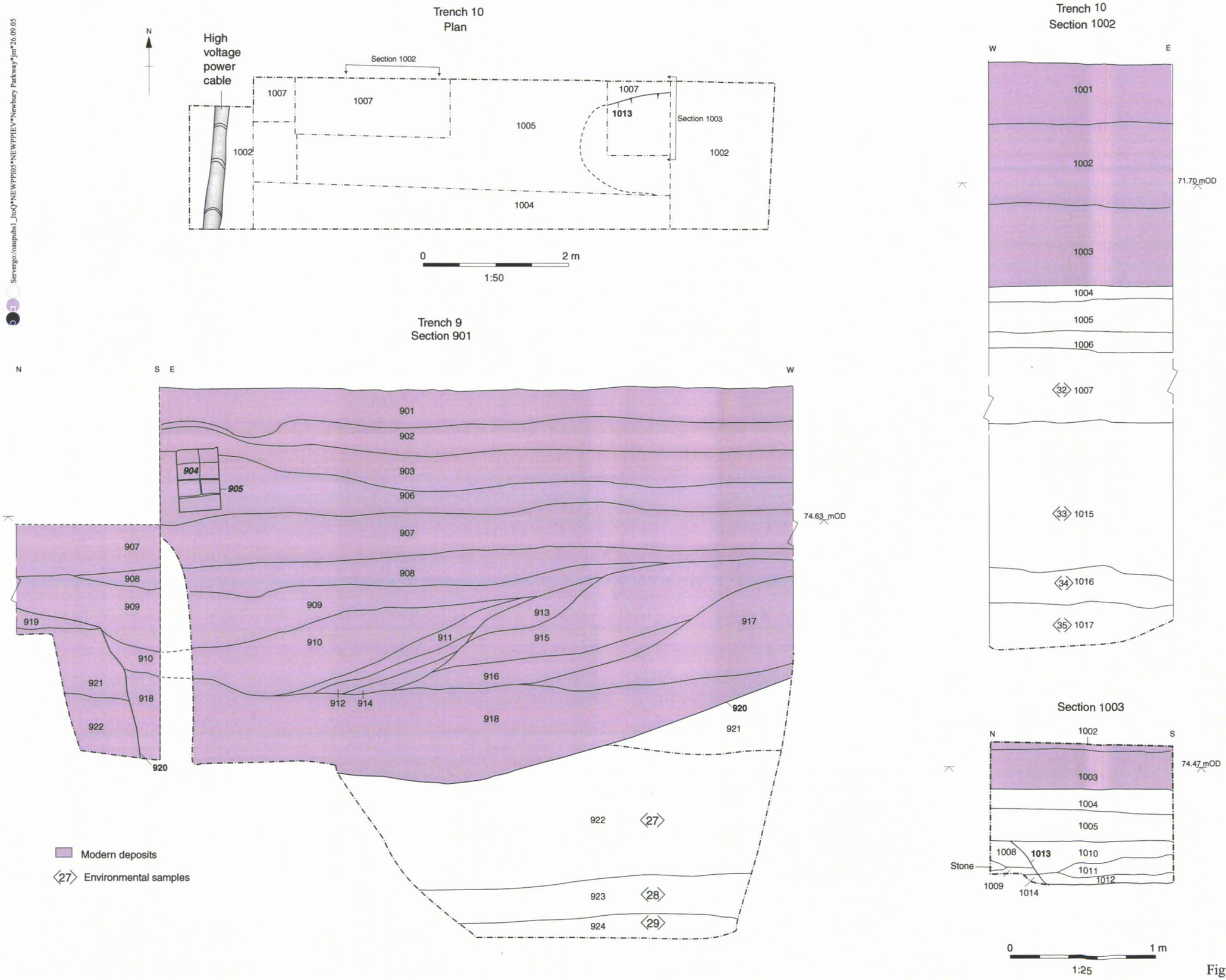


Figure 7: Trench 9, plans and sections

Oxford Archaeology

Janus House
Osney Mead
Oxford OX2 0ES

t: (0044) 01865 263800
f: (0044) 01865 793496
e: info@oxfordarch.co.uk
w:www.oxfordarch.co.uk

Oxford Archaeology North

Storey Institute
Meeting House Lane
Lancaster LA1 1TF

t: (0044) 01524 541000
f: (0044) 01524 848606
e: lancinfo@oxfordarch.co.uk
w:www.oxfordarch.co.uk

REGISTERED ORGANISATION IFA

Director: David Jennings, BA MIFA FSA

Oxford Archaeological Unit is a
Private Limited Company, N°: 1618597
and a Registered Charity, N°: 285627

Registered Office:
Oxford Archaeological Unit
Janus House, Osney Mead, Oxford OX2 0ES

OASIS DATA COLLECTION FORM: England

Printable version

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-32531

Project details

Project name	Newbury Parkway, Phase 1 Trenching
Short description of the project	August to September 2005. Oxford Archaeology carried out a field evaluation at Newbury Parkway. The evaluation revealed a sequence of alluvial sediments comprising of clay and peats overlaying the gravel terrace of the River Kennet. No archaeological remains were found associated with these deposits. The alluvial sequence was cut into by evidence of land demarcation to the south-west of the site. Pottery retrieved from these features indicated a date after the late 12th century. Much of the investigation area appeared to have been subject to formal reclamation from marshland in the late 12 century. Yard surfaces and a pit to the eastern part of site are also likely to date from this period. A probable tanning waste pit dating to the 15th century was recorded to the central eastern part of the site. Importation of garden soil in the middle 16th century was noted across the site, as well as pits related to construction during this period. A brick structure which most likely relates to 19th century culverting of a stream which formed the eastern boundary of the site was also recorded.
Project dates	Start: 15-08-2005 End: 08-09-2005
Previous/future work	Not known / Not known
Any associated project reference codes	NEWPP1 05 - Sitecode
Any associated project reference codes	NEBYM:2005.53 - Museum accession ID
Type of project	Field evaluation
Current Land use	Other 15 - Other
Methods & techniques	'Sample Trenches'
Development type	Not recorded
Prompt	Planning condition
Position in the planning process	Pre-application

Project location

Country	England

Site location	BERKSHIRE WEST BERKSHIRE NEWBURY Newbury Parkway, Phase 1 Trenching
Study area	2.50 Hectares
Site coordinates	SU 471 673 51.4022769267 -1.322828800960 51 24 08 N 001 19 22 W Point

Project creators

Name of Organisation	Oxford Archaeology
Project brief originator	(No written brief issued)
Project design originator	Oxford Archaeology
Project director/manager	R. Brown
Project supervisor	G. Laws

Project archives

Physical Archive recipient	West Berkshire Heritage Services
Physical Contents	'Animal Bones','Ceramics','Glass','Industrial','Leather','Metal','Wood','Worked stone/lithics','other'
Digital Archive recipient	Oxford Archaeology
Digital Contents	'Stratigraphic'
Paper Archive recipient	West Berkshire Heritage Service
Paper Contents	'Stratigraphic'
Paper Media available	'Context sheet','Matrices','Microfilm','Photograph','Plan','Report','Section','Unpublished Text'

Project bibliography 1

Publication type	Grey literature (unpublished document/manuscript)
Title	Newbury Parkway Phase 1 Evaluation. Evaluation Report
Author(s)/Editor(s)	Brown, R
Date	2005
Issuer or publisher	Oxford Archaeology
Place of issue or publication	Oxford
Description	A4, plastic spiral bound

Entered by	Susan Brown (s.brown@oxfordarch.co.uk)
Entered on	11 October 2007

OASIS:

Please e-mail English Heritage for OASIS help and advice
© ADS 1996-2006 Created by Jo Gilham and Jen Mitcham, email Last modified Friday 3 February 2006
Cite only: http://ads.ahds.ac.uk/oasis/print.cfm for this page

NEWBURY PARKWAY PHASE I TRENCHING
NEWPP1 05

BOOC 1 FILE 3

B. PRIMARY CONTEXT DATA

SCAN

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ SCAN Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	✓
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP105	Trench No 1
Field No / Area — Rear of Marks & Spencer car park.	

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

7m x 2m x 1·40m INTO SONDAGE AT N END
0·20m ONTO CONCRETE AT S END
1·40m INTO SONDAGE AT S END

Archaeology present NO (YES) + 1·85m INTO SONDAGE IN CENTRE

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

BENEATH A TOP TARMAC LAYER (124) WAS A CRUSHED HARDCORE MAKEUP LAYER (115) THROUGH WHICH WAS CUT A MODERN SEWER TRENCH FILLED WITH MORE HARDCORE [118]. BENEATH ANOTHER BRICK LAYER IN THE SOUTH OF THE TRENCH WERE TWO INTERCUTTING PITS [110] + [112] BOTH AGAIN FILLED WITH MODERN DEMOLITION. BELOW THESE WERE A SERIES OF DARK ORGANIC LAYERS PROBABLY GARDEN SOILS THAT YIELDED MODERN TO C18TH POT. A SMALL SONDAGE DUG IN THE CENTRE OF THE TRENCH REVEALED PEAT BELOW A GRITTY LAYER AT APPROX 1·8m BELOW THE SURFACE

Natural N/A

Depth to the top of natural from present surface

N/A

Finds

(101) - POT + BONE
(103) - POT + BONE
(104) - POT + BONE
(127) - POT

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 101

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 104, 154	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 107	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F:1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F:1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): 1. FRIABLE

2. MID BROWN-GREY 3. CLAY-SILT

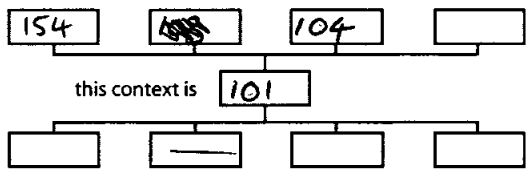
4. 25% SR GRAVEL 10-330mm

2% CHALK 5-10mm

5% SA-SR STONE 30-60mm

5. <0.43m THICK, 1.25m N-S, 2m E-W TRENCH.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

SLIGHTLY ORGANIC LAYER INCLUDING EVERYDAY 'RUBBISH', SOME OF WHICH SUGGESTS AN 18th or 19th C DATE.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 102

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

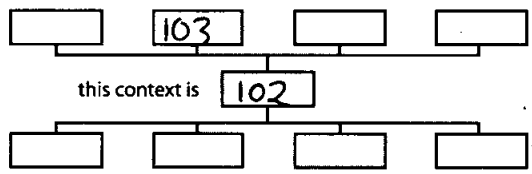
TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 103	~~DEPOSIT:~~ 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS 2. DK BROWN-GREY
3. SILT-CLAY 4. <2% CBM < 15mm
<1% SR GRAVEL 10-30 mm
occ CHARCOAL
5 <0.3m THICK 6. 1.05 N-S. 1.8 E-W. IN EXC.
7. — 8. MACHINE, MATTOCK,

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

FAIRLY ORGANIC LAYER, SOME CBM, LENSES OF GREENISH YELLOW SAND.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 17-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

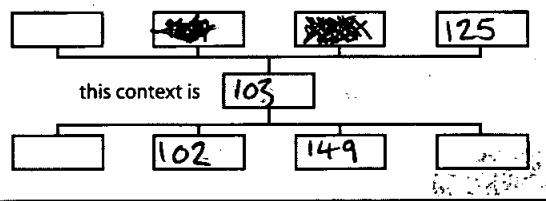
Context No. 103

SITE NEW PP 105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 107, 105	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 107	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 107	Same as: 154 + ~~105~~ 128	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: ~~104~~, ~~106~~ 102	
Level —	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. Film 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DK BLACK-GREY
3. SILT & CLAY
4. 5% SA GRAVEL 1-10-20 mm
~~10~~ 5% SR-SA STONE 20- ≤ 100 mm
≤ 1% CBM < 30 mm.
5. 0.20-0.38 m THICK, 3m N-S, 2m ~~AVE~~ E-W
6. — 7. HOT, DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~FOUND FROM BETWEEN LAYER ON WARE~~ BY CLAY BASED LAYER WITH MUCH 'CHINA', CLEAN ISH BREAKS

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 17-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. CII 104

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 108	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. ~~comments~~ 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No. 101	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 101	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. FL1 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. FL1 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. ~~DARK~~ MID GREY ~~YELLOW~~ BROWN

3. CLAY-SILT 4. 35% SA STONE 10-20mm ~~12cm~~

5% ~~35%~~ STONE ~~50~~-100mm

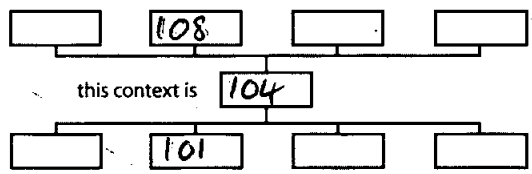
<1~~2~~% CHALK <5mm

2% CBM <50mm.

5. 0.45m (N.) THICK; 1.25m N-S (M), 0.2m E-W 3m VISIBLE ONLY IN NORTH OF TRENCH

7. HOT, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~ROOM = QUARTZ OF FINES FROM THE CONCRETE~~

SILTY LAYER TO IN NORTH OF TRENCH ~~POSSIBLY SOME OF~~

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 17/8/5
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 105

SITE NEW PP 105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

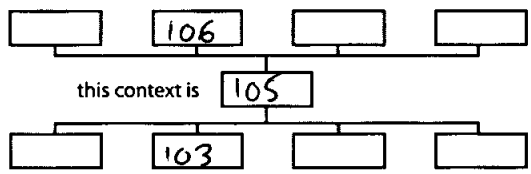
TYPE LENS

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 106	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 103	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. PLASTIC 2. LIGHT BROWN GREY
3. CLAY
4. 95% SR CHALK 5mm – 60mm.
5. 0.1m 6. 0.8m N-S
7. –
8. MACHINE, WARM, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

CHALKY LENS ~~[illegible]~~

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 17-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

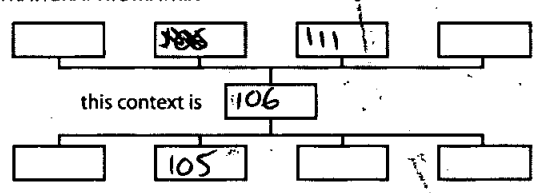
Context No. 1006

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by: 111	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 105	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F:1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F: 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS 2. DK GREY-BROWN
3. SILT-CLAY
4. 1% SR GRAVEL c10mm
1% CBM <15mm
5. 0.55m THICK 6. < 0.65m
7. —
8. MACHINE, HOT, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~LAYER~~ ORGANIC FEELING LAYER, ~~LAY~~ WITHOUT FINDS.
~~ONDERLY~~ SNAKE

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 17-8-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

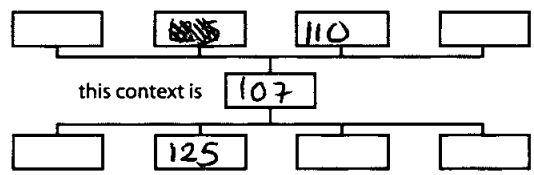
Context No. 107

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by: 110	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 125	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DARK BROWN GREY,
3. CLAY - SILT
4. 20% SA STONE 10-40 mm
2% SA CBM 5-15mm 2% GREENISH YELLOW SAND, IN PATCHES
5. < 0.35m 6. THAT ARE CLEARLY DEFINED. < 0.5mm.
7. ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~INCLUDES~~ ~~AREAS OF A GREY~~
~~GRAVEL CBM SPECKS PARTLY CONSISTING OF~~
VERY MIXED CONTEXT WITH STONE AND SANDY PATCHES AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF CBM. ~~POSSIBLY WORKED TOO~~

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-8-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 108

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DARK YELLOW BROWN

3. SANDY SILT.

4. 5% SA CHALK - 20mm OCC CHARCOAL

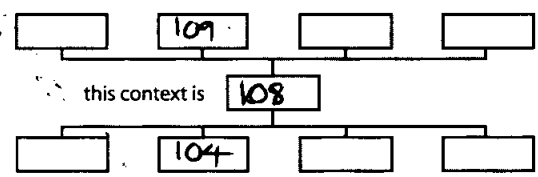
5% CBM < 0.15m

5. c 0.17m THICK,

6. 0.65m N-S 7. —

8. DRY, HOT, MACHINE EXC

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MIXED INCLUSIONS OF CHALK, CBM AND A PLANT-POT ALONG WITH CHARCOAL. POSSIBLE GARDEN SOIL.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

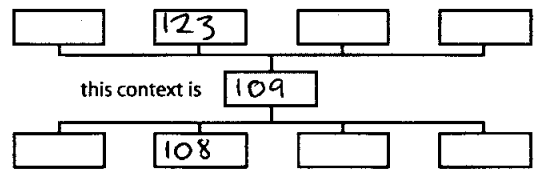
Context No. 109

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 123	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 108	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE 2. DK BLACK-BROWN.
3. SANDY-SILT
4. 8% CBM 10-30mm
3% CHALK c.15mm
2% STONE, SA?SR, 10-25mm
5. 90mm THICK 6. 0.7m N-S.
7. — 8. MACHINED, HOT, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~LAYER TRANSGRESSING BY~~
LAYER WITH RUBBLY FEEL, DESPITE HAVING RELATIVELY LOW LEVEL OF INCLUSIONS.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-8-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 110

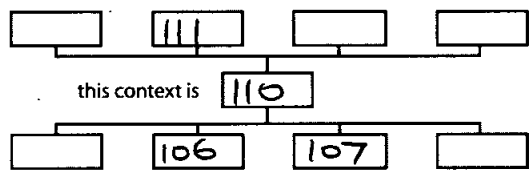
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CUT

Trench 1	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ Cut ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 111	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. 1	Cuts: 106, 105, 103, 107	
Neg No. 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

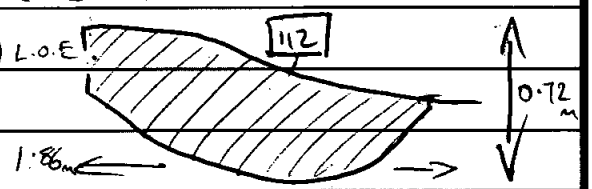
Description (See check lists):

1. UNKNOWN, BUT LIKELY CIRCULAR
2. BASE: ROUNDED, SIDES: IRREGULAR + MODERATE c 45°, TOP: TRUNCATED
3. 1·86m WIDE (IN SECTION) BY 0·72m DEEP
5. TRUNCATED BY [112]
6. Fb (111)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



4) L.O.E.



Interpretation/Discussion

MODERN FEATURE FILLED WITH MIXED HARDCORE AND DEMOLITION RUBBLE. LIKELY A DISCRETE FEATURE AS NOT VISIBLE IN WEST-FACING SECTION OF TRENCH ONE.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 111

SITE NEW PP 105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE PIT FILL

Trench 1

Site sub-div

Structure No.

Plan No. 101

Section No. 101

Co-Ordinates

Level

Slide No. F 1

Neg No. F 1

Matrix location

Context Type: Deposit ~~/ Cut / Structure~~

Overlain by:

Abutted by:

Cut by:

Filled by:

Same as:

Part of:

Consists of:

Overlies:

Butts:

Cuts:

Fill of:

Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DK BROWN GREY

3. CLAY-SILT

4. 5% CBM < 250 mm

10% SA STONE 10 mm - 25 mm

10% SAND < 1 mm.

5. 0.65m 6. ~~0.2~~ < 2m N-S. ~~NOT~~ VISIBLE ONLY ~~IN~~ IN EAST FACING SECTION. 7. — 8. MACHINE, HOT, DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is

Interpretation/Discussion

FILL OF PIT [110]. LARGE INCLUSIONS ~~AND~~ SIZE SUGGESTS AN INTENTIONAL BACKFILLING DEPOSIT.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 15/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

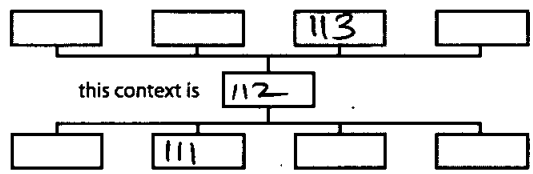
Context No. 112

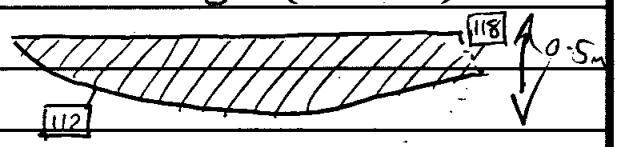
SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CUT
Trench 1	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 113,	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. 1	Cuts: 111, 107	
Neg No. 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~LATER~~ UNKNOWN
2. BASE: SLIGHTLY ROUNDED, SIDES: IRREGULAR + SHALLOW c20°, TOP: ROUNDED
3. 3.1m WIDE x 0.5m DEEP
5. TRUNCATES [110] TRUNCATED BY [118]
6. Fb 113

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





Interpretation/Discussion

MODERN CUT FILLED WITH MIXED HARDCORE AND DEMOLITION

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1134

SITE NEWPP 105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE FILL

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut/Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 114	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 1	Fill of: 112	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): 1. LOOSE

2. MID YELLOW BROWN

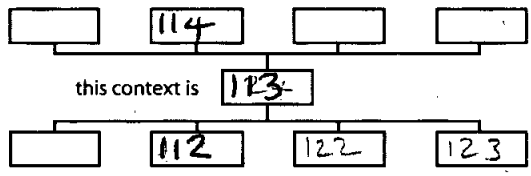
3. SILTY SAND.

4. VARIABLE, < 30% c30mm GRAVEL, 1% CBM c.20mm.

5. 0.46 m 6. 3.12 m N-S, VIS ONLY IN ~~EAS~~ EAST FACING SECTION. 7. —

8. MACHINE, HOT, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MIXED MODERN HARDCORE AND DEMOLITION RUBBLE. FILL OF 112

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-8-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

75-022m

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 114

SITE NEWPP165	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 115, 116	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by: 118	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 111, 113	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE
2. RED
3. BRICK
4. 90% BRICK
5. 0·28m THICK AT MAX
6. 3·84m X 2·00m
8. BY MACHINE, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

115

this context is 114

113

Interpretation/Discussion

LAYER OF MODERN BRICK HARDCORE AS CAR-PARK MAKE-UP

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 16/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

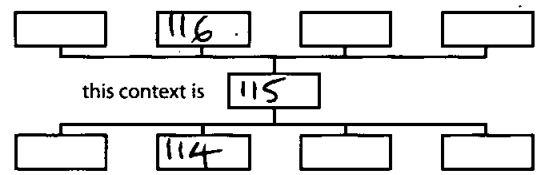
Context No. 115

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 116	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 114	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. HARD 2. LIGHT YELLOW BROWN
3. GRAVEL HARDCORE.
4. 90% SA STONE < 40 mm
5. < 0.25 m 6. 3.8 m N-S, VISIBLE IN BOTH EAST + WEST FACING SECTIONS, 2 m E-W.
7. —
8. MACHINE, HOT, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MODERN HARDCORE, PROBABLY DEPOSITED TO FORM A LEVEL SURFACE.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 116

SITE NEW PP 105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 117	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 115	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F:1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F:1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. [redacted] CONCRETE 2. ~~[redacted]~~ BLACK

3. TARMAC

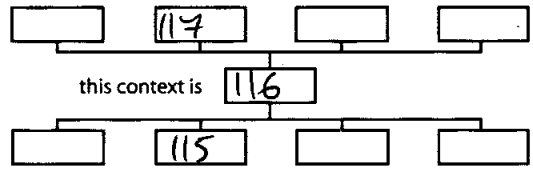
4. GRAVEL, >90%, SA, 15-25mm

5. 120mm 6.0.84m N-S, VISIBLE IN SOUTHERN END OF BOTH LONG SECTIONS OF THE TRENCH, SO 2m E-W AS EXCAVATED.

7. —

8. MACHINE, HOT, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MODERN TARMAC.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 117

SITE NEW PP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 124	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 116	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. INDURATED 2. MID BROWN YELLOW

3. GRAVEL HARD CORE

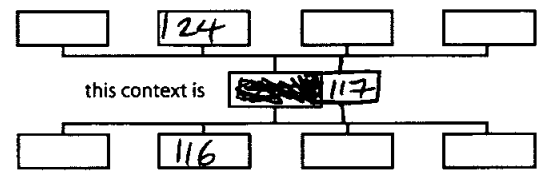
4. <90% GRAVEL

5. 0·15m 6. 2·70 N-S IN BOTH LONG SECTIONS

7. —

8. MACHINE, HOT, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MODERN HARD CORE LAYER ~~BETWEEN~~ UNDERLYING MODERN CARPARK TARMAC, 124

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 118

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CUT

Trench 1 | Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~ | Check Lists:

Site sub-div | Overlain by:

Structure No. | Abutted by:

Plan No. | Cut by:

Filled by: 119, 120, 121, 122

Section No. 101 | Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates | Consists of:

Overlies:

Level | Butts:

Slide No. | Cuts: 101, 103, 125, 107, 113, 114, 115, 104

Neg No. | Fill of: 154, 108, 109, 123

Matrix location | Relationships uncertain

DEPOSIT: ~~1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions~~

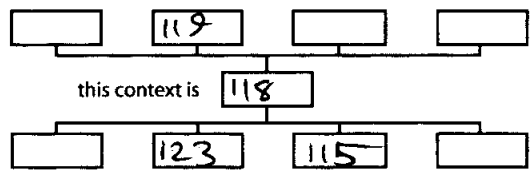
CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

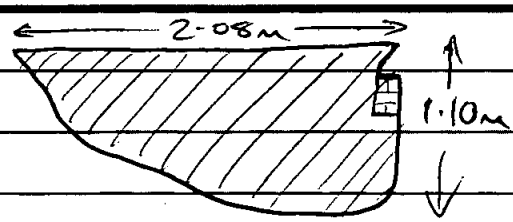
MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments~~

Description (See check lists):

1. LINEAR (E-W)
2. BASE: SLOPING + ROUNDED, SIDES: IRREGULAR, TOP: SUB-SHARP
3. 2·08m WIDE X 1·10m DEEP
4)
5. TRUNCATES [112]
6. FD (119), (120), (121), (122)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





Interpretation/Discussion

CONSTRUCTION CUT FOR MODERN SEWAGE PIPES FILLED WITH HARDCORE + DEMOLITION. HAS SEGMENT OF BRICKWORK SET UNDERCUT INTO THE NORTHERN SIDE

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds | Recorder DW

◇ Samples | Date 18/8/05

⌂ Building Materials | Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 119

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

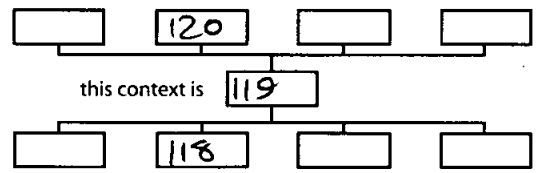
TYPE FILL

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 120	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. 1	Fill of: 118	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FIRM
2. DARK GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. 10% MODERN BRICK, 2% MODERN SEWER PIPE, 20% OTHER HARDCORE
5. 0.88m THICK IN SECTION
6. 2.00m WIDE IN SECTION
8. BY MACHINE, V HOT + DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MIXED FILL OF REDEPOSITED ALLUVIAL MATERIAL AND MODERN HARDCORE AS FILL OF MODERN SEWER PIPE CONSTRUCTION CUT 118

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

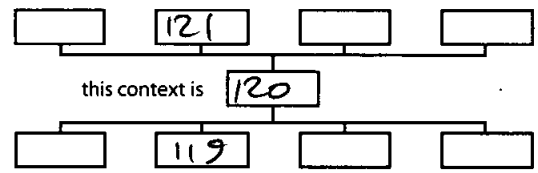
Context No. 120

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE FILL
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 121	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 119	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. 1	Fill of: 118	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE
2. MID GREY
3. GRAVEL
4. 90% GRAVEL 10% BOND
5. 0.14m THICK AT MAX
6. 1.80M WIDE IN SECTION
8. BY MACHINE, HOT + DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

GREY RUBBLE CAPPING FOR SEWER CONSTRUCTION CUT [118]

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

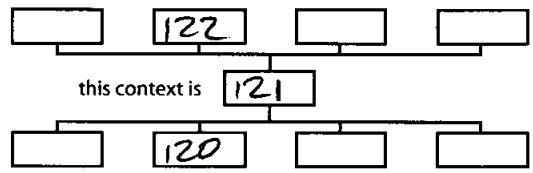
Context No. 121

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit ~~/ Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 122	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 120	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. 1	Fill of: 118	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. CONCRETE
2. BLACK
3. TARMAC
4. NONE
5. 0·04m AT MAX
6. 1·78m WIDE IN SECTION
8. BY MACHINE, HOT AND DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

TARMAC CAPPING FOR MODERN SEWER CONSTRUCTION CUT [118]

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

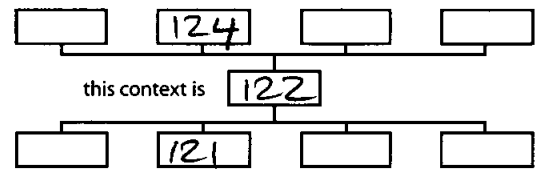
Context No. 122

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 124	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 121	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 118	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE
2. MID BROWNISH ORANGE
3. GRAVEL
4. 80% GRAVEL, 10% BRICK HARDCORE, 10% BOND
5. 0.12m THICK AT MAX
6. 2.08m WIDE IN SECTION
8. BY MACHINE, HOT + DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

GRAVEL + HARDCORE MAKE-UP ATOP SEWER CONSTRUCTION CUT [118] AS BASE FOR CAR-PARK TARMAC (124)

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder NW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

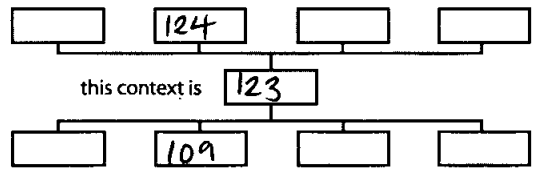
Context No. 123

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 124	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 109	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. INDURATED 2. MID YELLOW ORANGE.
3. GRAVEL HARDCORE (MODERN)
4. GRAVEL >90%.
5. 0.21 THICK 6. 0.92 N-S, 2m E-W.
7. —
8. MACHINE.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MODERN GRAVEL HARDCORE LAYER UNDERLYING MOST RECENT, MODERN CARPARK TARMAC (124).

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 17/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 124

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 123, 122, 117, 115	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 124

117 122 123

Interpretation/Discussion

TARMAC

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 17/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

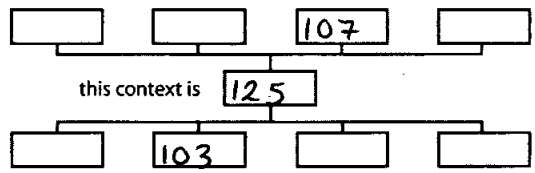
Context No. 125

SITE NEW PP 105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 107	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 103	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. MID GREY BROWN
3. CLAY- SILT
4. 3% SA STONE 10-20 mm
3% SA-SR STONE 50-100 mm OCC. CHARCOAL
<1% CHALK <5mm 2% CBM <50 mm
5. < 0.2m 6. 1.2m N-S
7. — 8. MACHINE, DRY, WARM.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

FINE SILTY LAYER WITHOUT FINDS AND WITH FEW INCLUSIONS.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 17/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 126

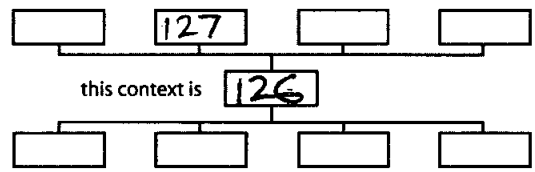
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 127	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 102	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill pos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc. 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE
2. BLACK
3. SILTY PEAT
4. VERY OCCASIONAL GRIT
5. 0·08M THICK (EXCAVATED)
6. 0·50M WIDE (EXCAVATED) X 0·60M WIDE (EXC
8. BY HAND, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

ORGANIC PEAT LAYER SEEN AT BOTTOM OF SMALL SONDAGE IN CENTRE OF TRENCH ONE APPROX 1·8M FROM SURFACE. LIKELY AN EXTENSIVE LAYER COVERING MUCH OF THE SURROUNDING AREA AND ALSO SEEN IN TRENCH

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

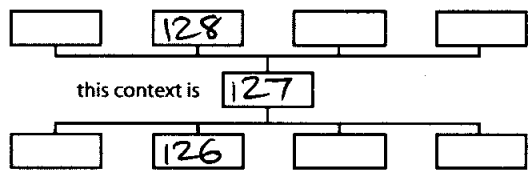
Context No. 127

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 128	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by: 141	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 102	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 126	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS
2. DARK ~~BROWNISH~~ BROWNISH GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. 20% SMALL GRIT <1MM
5. 0·10m THICK AT MAX IN SECTION
6. 0·50m x 0·60m (EXCAVATED)
8. BY HAND, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

GRITTY LAYER SITTING ATOP ORGANIC PEAT LAYER (126) (126).
ONLY ~~A~~ SEEN IN SONDAGE AND CENTRE OF TRENCH
1 AND SECTION 102

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ]
CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 128

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: [redacted] [redacted] 154	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by: [redacted], [redacted] 141	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 102	Same as: 103 + [redacted] 154	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 127	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE
2. DARK BLACKISH GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. 5% S-A GRAVEL 10-20MM 5% S-R-SA TO S-A 20M-100MM GRAVEL
5. 0.25M 0.25
6. 0.50M X 0.60M (EXCAVATED)
8. BY HAND V HOT + DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 128

127

Interpretation/Discussion

SAME AS (103)

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder W
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 129

SITE NEWPP\05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

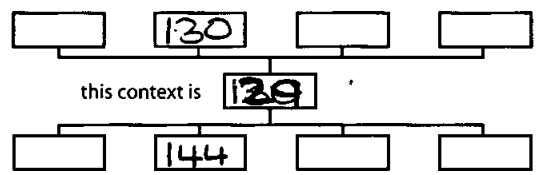
TYPE dep

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (130)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (144)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

very loose 'coarse grain' sand. light - mid orange yellow.
Width: 0.20m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

layer of sand above main peat layer (144)
Feels like modern builders sand but is overlain by ~~poss~~ potential Medieval layers.
Contains green glaze pottery and worked flint.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [✓] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 130

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 151	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103, ~~101~~	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 129	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~BRITTLE BUT~~ SOFT + FRIABLE PLASTIC 2. DK GREY BROWN

3. PEAT

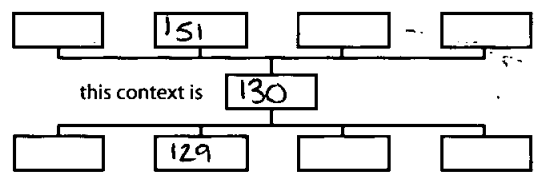
4. <1% SAND <0.5mm, <1% ~~5~~ 3mm BALLS

5. 0.06m OF WHITE POWDERY ~~[illegible]~~ CRYSTALS, POSSIBLY GYPSUM.

6. 0.6m N-S X 0.85m E-W, AS EXCAVATED.

7. QUITE FIBROUS.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

FEELS VERY MUCH LIKE A NOT FULLY FORMED PEATY LAYER. ITS SANDY INCLUSIONS ARE CLUSTERED IN PATCHES.

LIES OVER SAND 129, POSSIBLY A 'POCKET' IN PEAT?

COULD BE ~~REDEPOSITED~~ BUT IS VERY CLEAN WITH ~~[illegible]~~ FAR FEWER INCLUSIONS THAN WOULD BE EXPECTED OF DISTURBED GROUND.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 131

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

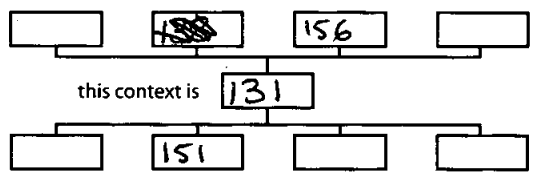
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (138)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by: 156	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (151)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F. 3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact mid brown grey sandy clay, contains occassional small chalk chunks and charcoal.

Width: 0.24m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Sandy clay Layer, potentialy medieval

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F. P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 132

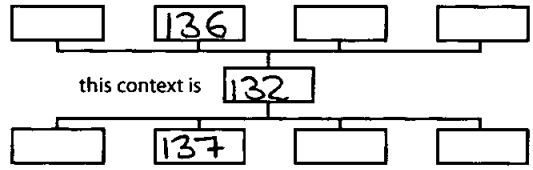
SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE dep
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (136)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (137)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 143	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact light-mid grey brown gravelly silt. Contains occ small chalk flecks

Width: 0.08m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~[illegible]~~ Primary gravelly deposit of ~~[illegible]~~ potential ditch or pit.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder E.P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

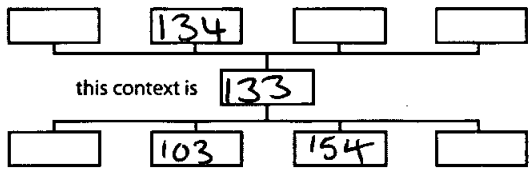
Context No. 133

SITE NEWPP1 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE cut
Trench 1	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 134 135 155	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: 103 154	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Not visible in plan, only profile.
Steep (vertical) edges base
not visible as contains intact
sewage pipe.
Width: 0.50mt depth: 0.60mt

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Pipe cut.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 134

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

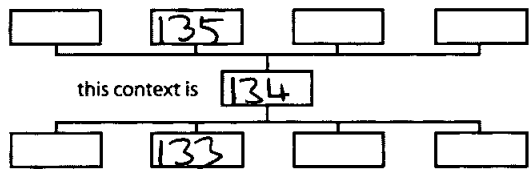
TYPE dep

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 133	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: [133]	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Mid grey clay contains demolition rubble.
Width 0.50m depth: 0.36m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Deposit of sewage pipe cut [133]

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F.P

Date 26/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 135

SITE NEWPP05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

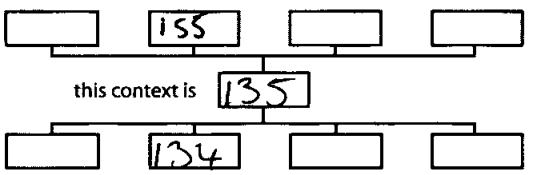
TYPE dep

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 155	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 134	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 133	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Mid yellow grey clay silt contains demolition rubble. Width 0.50m depth 0.40m+

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Fill of pipe cut [133]

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 136

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

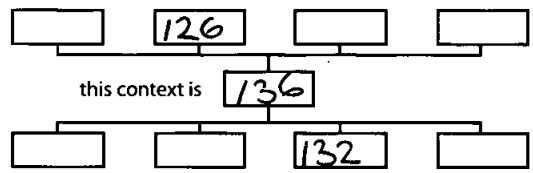
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (126)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (132)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: [143]	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact lens of clay dark brown grey, contains occ chalk flecks.

Width: 0.26m depth: 0.06m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

lens of clay above dep (132)

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 137

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

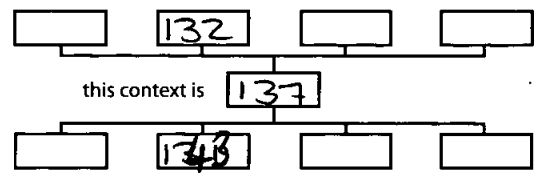
TYPE dep

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (132)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch ~~5. truncation~~ 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (MAAN)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size ~~of bricks~~ etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: [143]	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact dark grey brown clay lens. Contains occ chalk flecks.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Clay lens below deposit (132)

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F.P

Date 26/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 138

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (139)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: ~~(151)~~ (131)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: (156)	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact grey ~~brown~~ yellow silty clay.
Contains frequent chalk chunks and charcoal
Width: 0.26m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

139

this context is 138

~~151~~ 156

Interpretation/Discussion

Potential medieval layer cut by pit [141].

~~Fill of Pit~~

Fill of Pit 156

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F. P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 139

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 140	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos ~~7. other~~ comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 138	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces ~~7. bond 8.~~ dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 156	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact mid greybrown silty clay contains small subangular stones and chalk flecks. Also contains some CBM

Width: 0.24m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

140

this context is 139

138

Interpretation/Discussion

Probably demolition rubble

FILL OF 156, POSSIBLE PIT

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 140

SITE NEWPD105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

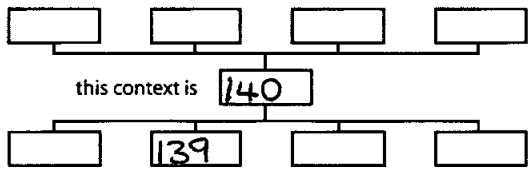
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 139	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 156	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact grey yellow clay silt contains CBM rubble and chalk flecks

Width 0.30m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Demolition layer?? FILL OF POSSIBLE PIT 156

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 141

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE cut

Trench 1	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by:
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 101	Cut by:
	Filled by: (142)
Section No. 103	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F.3	Cuts: (128) (140)
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT:
1. compaction 2. ~~colour~~ 3. ~~composition~~ 4. inclusion 5. ~~thickness~~ 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT:
1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

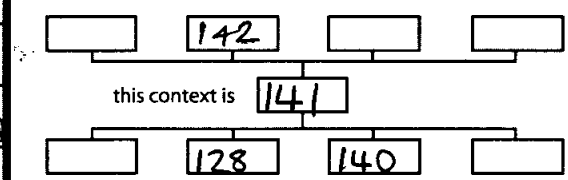
MASONRY:
1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of ~~stones~~ 4. ~~coursing/bond~~ 5. form 6. faces 7. ~~bond~~ 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

Not visible in plan, diffuse in profile. Concaved base moderate, concaved sides.

Width 0.60m+ depth: 0.50m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Pit only visible in section. contains dep: (142)

Use not clear

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F.P

Date 26/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

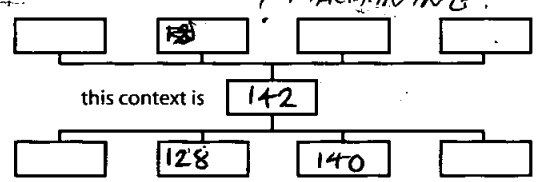
Context No. 142

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE PIT FILL
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: MACHINED	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of 141	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. MID YELLOW GREY, WITH YELLOWER PATCHES.
3. COARSE SILTY-CLAY
4. 10% SR GRAVEL c20mm, 5% SA STONE 2-5mm.
5% SR/SA STONE <5-10mm OCC CHARCOAL.
5. 0.46m DEEP 6. 0.18m NS x 0.57m EW IN EXC 1% CBM.
7. — 8. MACHINE,

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX 7-MACHINING.



Interpretation/Discussion

FILL OF PIT OF UNKNOWN PURPOSE.
PRESENCE OF POT, CBM + LARGER GRAVEL.
RUBBLY FEELING CONTEXT

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 143

SITE NEW PP 105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CUT
Trench 1	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. ~~1~~	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 137 132 136 126	
Section No. 103	Same as: 150 ?	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 3	Cuts: 138	
Neg No. F 3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): SEEN ONLY IN SECTION

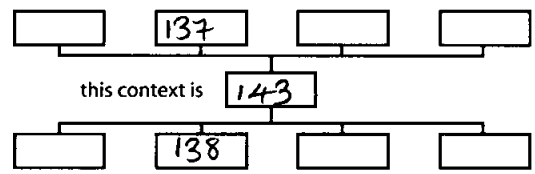
1. UNKNOWN, 2. FLAT BASE, MODERATE, STEPPED N.E B.OS IS ONLY SIDE VISIBLE. 3. 0.2m DEEP, 0.65 N-S, 0.28 EW, AS EXC. 4.

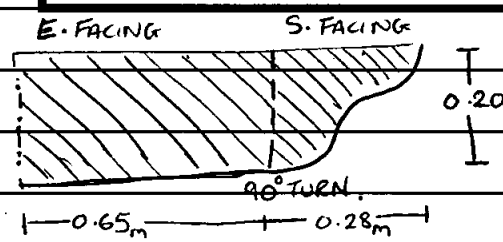
5. TR OF 138. TR BY 133

6. 137 132 136 126

7. ONLY IN SECTION.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





Interpretation/Discussion

SHALLOW CUT SEEN ONLY IN EAST FACING SECTION.

POSSIBLY SAME AS 150, ALTHOUGH THAT CUTS DIRECTLY INTO PEAT 152 (152 = 144 ?). POSS SLOT

UNKNOWN PURPOSE.

FINDS

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [✓] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 144

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 129 ~~[illegible]~~	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by: ~~[illegible]~~	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103 ~~[illegible]~~	Same as: 152	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. ~~[illegible]~~ DK BLACK BROWN ~~[illegible]~~. 3. PEAT

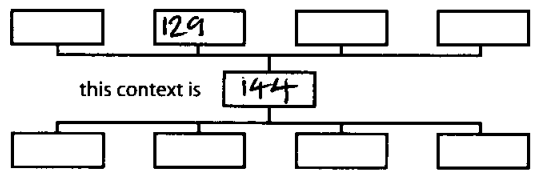
4. — 5. UNKNOWN

6. ~~VISIBLE THROUGHOUT TRENCH BASE, 2m EW x 5m NS~~ 1m EW x 0.5m NS IN SONDAGE.

7. FIBROUS

8. MACHINE, ALTERNATING RAIN + SUN.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PEAT

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 145

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE FILL
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 148	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of: 150	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. COMPACT, MALLEABLE. MID BROWN GREY.
3 SANDY CLAY
4 5% SA STONE c 5mm
2% SR/SA STONE 5mm – 25mm
<1% BALLS OF WHITE/CREAM POWDER + GRANULES, POS GYPSUM?

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

148

this context is 145

150

Interpretation/Discussion

APPEARS TO BE FIRST FILL OF A SHALLOW, ~~RANDOM~~ CUT, 150
TRUNCATED TO NORTH BY SEWER PIPE CUT 150

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 28/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

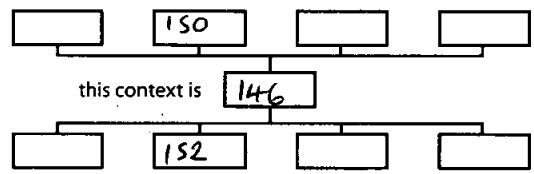
Context No. 146

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 148	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 150	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 152	
Level -	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. COMPACT, MALEABLE 2. MID YELLOW GREY
3. SANDY CLAY, COARSE.
4 5%. SA STONE c 5mm
5 ~~5~~%. SA STONE < 5mm.
2 5%. ~~RS~~ CREAM BALLS OF POWDER + CRYSTALS, POS GYPSUM.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

GRAVELLY DEPOSIT OVERLYING PEAT (152). CONTAINED BONE.
CUT BY A SHALLOW PIT ~~[illegible]~~. ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~
POSSIBLY A RECLAMATION LAYER

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 28-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 147

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER-FILL
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 149	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as: (PROBABLY) 126	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 148	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of: 150	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE, 2. MID GREY BROWN.
3. FORMING PEAT
4. <5% SAND + GRITE OF 1-3mm. IN PATCHES ~~BETWEEN THE~~ REST = WOOD (DECOMPOSING)
2% ≥ STONE @ 20-50mm.
<1% CBM <80mm

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

149

this context is 147

148

Interpretation/Discussion:

PROBABLY SAME AS 126, FROM WHICH IT IS SEPARATED BY SEWER-PIPE CUT 133. VERY WOODY, SAND IN PATCHES AS THOUGH CAUGHT BETWEEN WOOD AT DEPOSITION. SEEMS TO BE PARTWAY TO FORMING PEAT.

CBM ~~[illegible]~~ NOT ~~[illegible]~~ ENOUGH TO BE PRESENT, ~~[illegible]~~ WITHIN CUT, SO PROB' RE-DEPOSITED FROM CUTTING OF 150 ?

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26/8/5
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

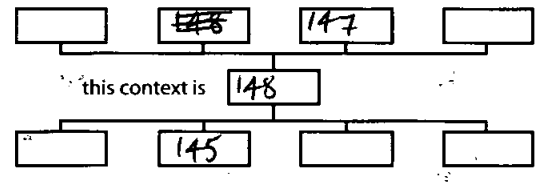
Context No. 148

SITE NEWPP10 S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Fill
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 147	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 145	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of: 150	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2 MID ~~BLUE~~ BROWN GREY.
3. GRITTY CLAY
4. 15% SA STONE 2-6 mm
5. <0.08m
6. 0.2m (TOTAL, ON SLANT) N-S. ONLY IN SECTION.
7. —
8. MACHINE, ALTERNATE RAIN + SUN.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

'TIP' DEPOSIT INTO 150 FROM SOUTH. AS IT IS SMALL (AS FAR AS CAN BE SEEN IN SECTION) IT IS POSSIBLE THAT IT FORMED AS A SLUMP OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM 150. ~~[illegible]~~

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

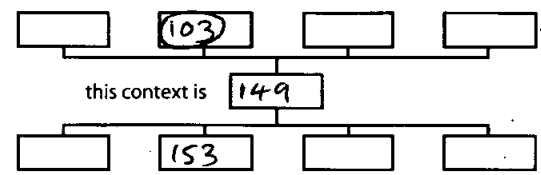
Context No. 149

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 103	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 153	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. MID BROWN-GREY
3. SANDY CLAY
4. 6% <1mm STONE
6% 5mm STONE
6% SA STONE 20 - 70 mm
1% CBM <50 mm.
5. <0.35m
6. APPROX 4m N-S TR AT NORTH BY 133. SEWER PIPE CUT.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MIXED GRAVELLY DEPOSIT. COULD POSSIBLY BE FURTHER DIVIDED BUT SHORING PREVENTED CLEANING BACK AFTER MACHINING.

PARTS OF THIS POSSIBLY ~~RE~~EQUATE TO 103, 154 AND 128.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 150

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CUT

Trench	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by:
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. —	Cut by:
	Filled by: (145) (148) (147)
Section No. 103	Same as: [143]
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F3	Cuts: (146)
Neg No. F3	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

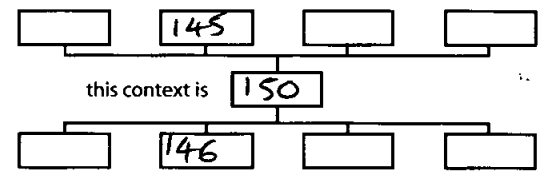
Description (See check lists):

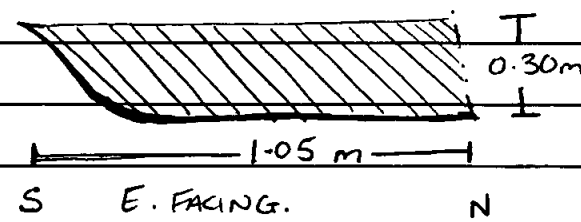
1. — 2. FLAT BASE, ~~AND~~ SHALLOW SIDE SOUTH, c 40° – ONLY SIDE VISIBLE. 3. 0.30m DEEP. ~~[illegible]~~ 1.05m LONG NS, EW EXTENT NOT VISIBLE. 4.

5. TR OF (146), TR BY [133]

6. (145) (147) (148) 7. —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





Interpretation/Discussion

SOUTHERN EXTENT OF SHALLOW CUT OF UNKNOWN PURPOSE, ALTHOUGH ~~AT~~ IT APPEARS TO CUT DIRECTLY INTO THE PEAT, (152). ITS FILLS ARE TRUNCATED TO THE NORTH BY SEWAGE PIPE CUT [133].

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 30/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

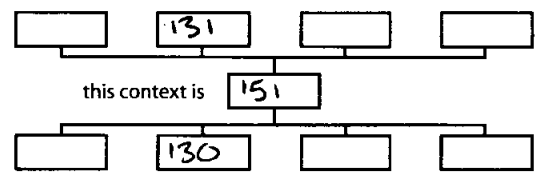
Context No. 151

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE DEPOSIT
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 131	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 130	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. LIGHT 3. CREM MOTTLED WITH LIGHT YELLOW BROWN -
3. ~~FEW~~ SANDY CLAY 2mm - 6mm
4. 15% BALLS OF CREAM POWDER + GRANULES - POS GYPSUM?
OCC CHARCOAL < 5% SR-R STONE c 6mm
5. 6.
7. — 8. MATTOCK, SUNNY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LENS OF A MOTTLED SANDY CLAY.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 30/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

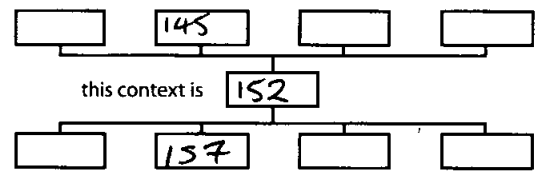
Context No. 152

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 145	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 101	Cut by: 150	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as: 144	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 157.	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F.3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DK ~~BROWN~~ BLACK BROWN
3. PEAT 4. —
5. UNKNOWN
6. VISIBLE IN SONDAGE 0.8m EW x 1.85m NS
7. FIBROUS
8. MACHINE, ALTERNATING RAIN + SUN

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PEAT 0.46 Deep/thick (seen in test pit)

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 26/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

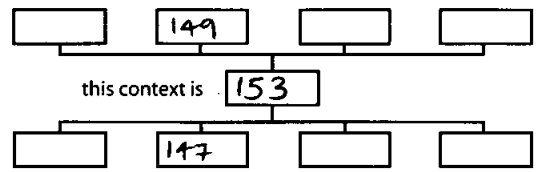
Context No. 153

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE DEPOSIT
Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 103	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~MED~~ FRIABLE 2. DK YELLOW GREY
3. COARSE 4. 15% SR STONE 2-3mm
CLAY-SILT. 5% SR STONE 5-8mm
OCC CHARCOAL
5. 0.10m DEEP 6. 0.70m N-S. E-W NOT VISIBLE, ONLY SEEN IN SECTION.
7. — 8. MACHINE, SUNNY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LENS OF GRAVELLY YELLOW DEPOSIT.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 30/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 154

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE DEPOSIT
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 119	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 133	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as: 103, 128	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 101	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

~~DE~~ 1, 2, 3, 4; AS FOR 103

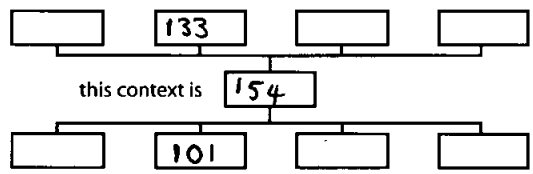
5. 0·12m THICK.

6. 0·3m N-S, ~~A~~ E-W NOT VISIBLE.

7. —

8. MACHINE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLY SAME DEPOSIT AS 103, SEPARATED BY CUT 133.

SAME AS 128

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 30/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

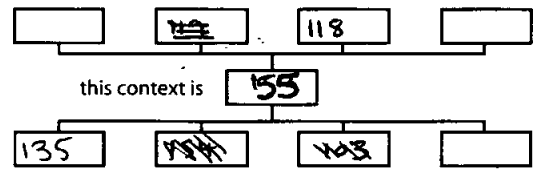
Context No. 155

SITE NEWPP1 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE DEPOSIT
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 119	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 101	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 135	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts:	
Neg No. F1	Fill of: F 133	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DARK BROWN-BLACK,
3. PEAT
4. –
5. 0.28m 6. 0.6m N-S. ONLY IN SECTION.
7. –
8. MACHINE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

REDEPOSITED PEAT FORMING UPPERMOST REMAINING FILL OF 133, THE CUT FOR LAYING A SEWAGE PIPE.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 30/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 156

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~[illegible]~~ PIT?
Trench 1	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 138	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 138 139 140	
Section No. 103	Same as: —	CUT:
	Part of:	1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F 3	Cuts: 131	1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Neg No. F 3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

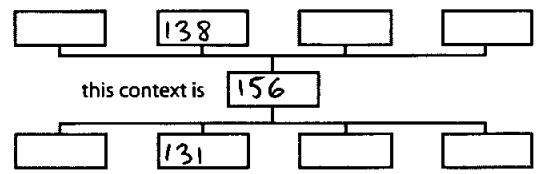
5 FLAT BASE. SIDES AND PLAN NEW NOT VISIBLE WITHIN EXCAVATION.

3. 0.78m DEEP IN EXC → DEPTH TAKEN TO TOP OF PROBABLE UPPERMOST FILL, 140.

4. — 5. TR's 131. TR BY 143

6. 138 139 140 7. —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLE CUT BASE, SIDES NOT PRESENT. INTERPRETED AS A CUT BECAUSE OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN 139 + 140 AND CONTEXTS 127 AND 128 ON THE WEST OF 142.

LIMITED PRESENCE MAKES INTERP' DIFFICULT.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 30/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 157

SITE NEWPIPLOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench 1	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 152	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 104.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 158	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

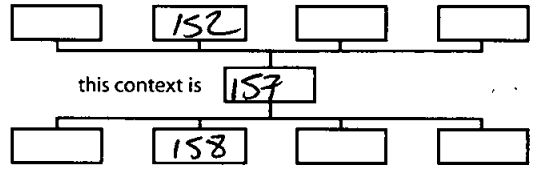
Description (See check lists):

Brown

Rest.

0.86m thick

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Rest.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 8/9/08
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 158

SITE NOWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

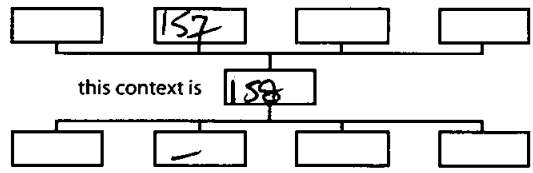
TYPE Deposit

Trench 1	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 157	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 10cf	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Loose
2 White grey
3 silty
4 gravel & small flint
5 —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion River gravel + flint

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [✓] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 21/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP105	Trench No 2
Field No / Area — Rear of Marks & Spencer car park.	

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

11m x 2m x 1.25m DEEP AT E END AND 1.20m AT W END

Archaeology present NO (YES)

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

BENEATH THE TOP TARMAC SURFACE (201) WAS A LAYER OF ORANGE RUBBLE AND HARDCORE (202). IN THE NORTH FACING ~~EAST~~ SECTION OF TR2 THIS LAY OVER A RED BRICK WALL, (203) WHICH RAN THE LENGTH OF TRENCH 2. (203) WAS WITHIN CUT [212], WHICH CUT (204). (204) WAS AN ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT THAT RAN THROUGHOUT TRENCH 2 AND WAS SOMEWHAT ORGANIC IN CHARACTER, ~~[illegible]~~ THIS OVERLAY (205), A PROBABLE ALLUVIAL BUILD UP, ALSO RUNNING THE LENGTH OF THE TRENCH. ~~THIS~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~THIS~~ BELOW (205) WAS (206), ~~A~~ DUMP DEPOSIT APPROX 2m LONG IN THE NORTHERN SECTION. THIS OVERLAY (211), A MIXED CLAY-SILT OF PROBABLE MEDIEVAL DATE, ALSO ONLY MID NORTH SECTION. BENEATH THIS ACCROS THE WHOLE TRENCH WAS A PATCHY GREY LAYER WITH MEDIEVAL POT, BENEATH WHICH LAY (207) + (210), PROBABLE RECLAMATION LAYERS, ~~[illegible]~~ (PROB THE SAME) OVER PEAT (208) (IN TRENCHES 1 + 6 ALSO). BENEATH (208), AT 2.9m FROM SURFACE, WAS GRAVEL (213)

Natural N/A

Depth to the top of natural from present surface N/A

Finds

(204) = POT x 3, BONE x 6 CBM x 3 PIPE x 1 SHELL x 1

(205) = BONE x 14, CBM x 3

(206) = POT x 6, BONE x 2, CBM x 3

(209) = POT x 1

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 201

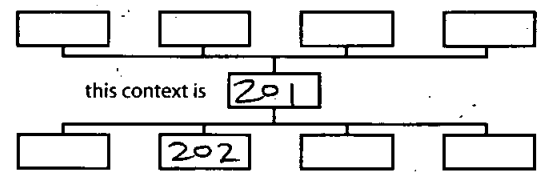
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 201, 202, 203	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 202	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. CONCRETE
2. BLACK
3. TARMAC
4. NONE
5. 0·11m THICK
6. 11m WIDE (EXCAVATED)
8. BY MACHINE, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

CAR-PARK TARMAC ACROSS ALL OF TRENCH 2

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder DW

Date 18/8/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

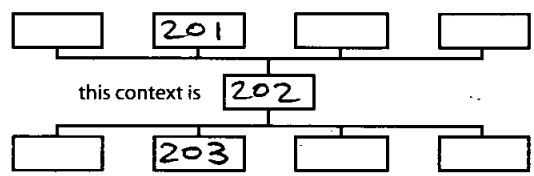
Context No. 202

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 201	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 201	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 201, 202, 203	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 203, 204	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE
2. MIXED ORANGE AND YELLOW
3. RUBBLE
4. 30% SAND, 20% CHALK, 50% RUBBLE
5. 0·52m THICK AT MAX
6. 11m (EXCAVATED)
8. BY MACHINE, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLE + CHALK MAKE-UP FOR CAR-PARK EXTENDING ACROSS ALL OF TRENCH 2

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 203

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE WALL

Trench 2	Context Type: ~~Deposit / Cut~~ / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 202
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 201	Cut by: UNNUMBERED CONCRETE TRUNCATION
	Filled by:
Section No. 201	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No.	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of: 212
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: ~~1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions~~

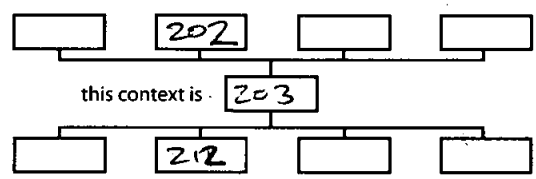
CUT: ~~1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments~~

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. MODERN BRICK
2. 0.23m x 0.11m x 0.06m.
3. SMOOTHED
4. 10 COURSES
5. WALL
6. N/A
7. MORTAR 8. 0.65m HIGH x 11m LONG (EXC)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

RELATIVELY MODERN WALL RUNNING W TO E LONGITUDINALLY THROUGH TRENCH 2. RED BRICK WITH MORTAR BOND

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder DW

Date 18/8/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

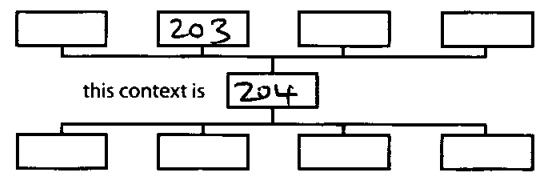
Context No. 204

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 201	Cut by: 212 = 203	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 201, 202, 203	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 205	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE
2. DARK BLACKISH GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. 2% MIXED GRAVEL, OCCASIONAL CBM
5. 0·38m
6. 11m (EXCAVATED)
8. BY MACHINE, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

EXTENSIVE DARK ORGANIC-LIKE LAYER ACROSS ALL OF TRENCH 2. GENERAL ALLUVIAL BUILD-UP LIKELY USED AS GARDEN SOIL. CUT BY LATER WALL 203 + 212

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 205

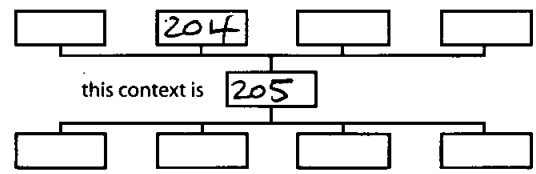
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 204	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 201	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 201, 202, 203	Same as:	CUT: ~~1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments~~
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 209, 206, 211	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments~~
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE
2. DARK GREYISH BROWN
3. CLAY SILT
4. 5% MIXED GRAVEL, OCCASIONAL CBM, SHELL + MORTAR
5. 0.24m THICK AT MAX
6. 11m WIDE (EXCAVATED)
8. BY MACHINE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

GENERAL ALLUVIAL BUILD-UP LAYER STRETCHING ACROSS ALL OF TRENCH 2

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/03
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 206

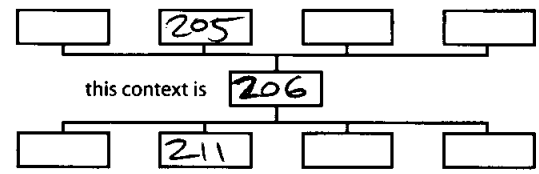
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 205	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 202	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill pos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 209, 211	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE
2. MOTTLED ORANGISH GREY
3. CLAY SILT
4. 5% LARGE S-R GRAVEL 20-100mm, 1% CBM, OCC. CHARCOAL + SMALL CLAY LENSES
5. 0.38m THICK AT MAX

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MIXED DUMP DEPOSIT YIELDING POTENTIAL MED. POT. ONLY SEEN IN SOUTH FACING SECTION OF TRENCH 2.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 207

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 209, 206
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No.	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 202	Same as: 210 (?)
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: 208
Level	Butts:
Slide No.	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

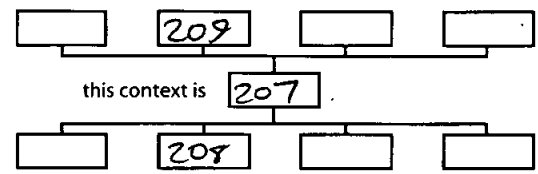
CUT: ~~1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments~~

MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments~~

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS
2. MOTTLED LIGHT ~~YELLOWISH~~ GREYISH BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. 10% PEA GRIT, 10% CHALK FLECKS,
5. 0·16m THICK
6. 0·35m WIDE (EXCAVATED)
8. BY MACHINE, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

RECLAMATION LAYER ATOP PEAT (208). ONLY A SMALL AMOUNT IS SEEN IN SECTION 202 BUT IT IS LIKELY THE SAME AS (210) SEEN IN SECTION 203

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [✓] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder JW

Date 18/8/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 208

SITE NEW PP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 210, 206, 207
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 201	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 202, 203	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: UNKNOWN
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F 1	Cuts:
Neg No. F 1	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

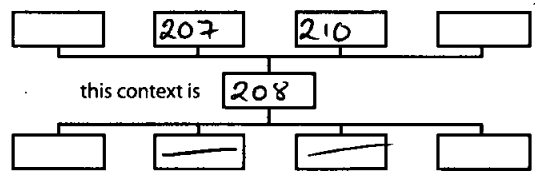
Description (See check lists): 1. ~~MAT~~ PLASTIC TO FRIABLE

2. DK BLACK BROWN 3. PEAT

4. OCCASIONAL WOOD.

5. UNKNOWN.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



6. VISIBLE IN TWO SONDAGES WITHIN THE TRENCH, WESTERN END 1.05 m x 0.62 m., EASTERN END 0.6m x 0.7m

7. —

8. ~~NOT~~ ~~EXC~~ NOT EXCAVATED.

Interpretation/Discussion

UNEXCAVATED LAYER OF PEAT. THOUGHT TO BE THE SAME ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE TRENCH ~~AND TO~~ ALTHOUGH NOT FULLY EXCAVATED ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE TRENCH.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-8-5.
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

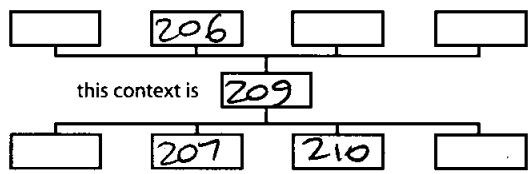
Context No. 209

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 206, 211, 205	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 201	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 202, 203	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 207, 210	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS
2. LIGHT GREY
3. CLAY SILT
4. 5% S-A GRAVEL 5-30MM, OCCASIONAL CHALK
5. 0·28M THICK AT MAX
6. 1·52M WIDE IN SECTION 202 (PROBABLY EXTENDS FURTHER)
7. BY MACHINE, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

FAIRLY EXTENSIVE BUT PATCHY GREY LAYER ACROSS MUCH OF TRENCH 2. YIELDED MED. POT

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder NW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 210

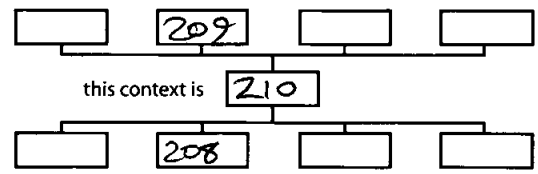
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 209	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 203	Same as: 207(?)	CUT: ~~1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments~~
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 208	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments~~
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~FRIABLE~~ FRIABLE
2. ~~MOTTLED~~ LIGHT GREYISH BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. 10% V SMALL PEA GRIT, OCCASIONAL CHALK
5. 0.16m THICK (E
6. 0.32m WIDE (EXCAVATED)
8. BY HAND, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

GRITTY RECLAMATION LAYER SIMILAR TO / SAME AS (207). APPEARS TO BE A CONSISTENT LAYER ABOVE THE PEAT IN TRENCHES 1, 2 + 6

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 211

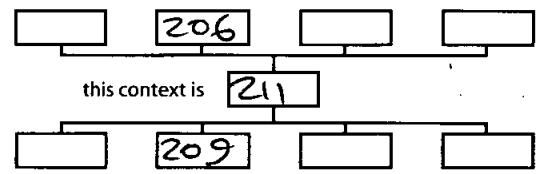
SITE NEWPP 105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 205, 206	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour. 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 202	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill pos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 209	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. 1	Cuts:	
Neg No. 1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE
2. MID GREY
3. CLAY SILT
4. 10% ROUNDED GRAVEL 10-30mm, 5% S-A GRAVEL 30-100
5. 0.26m THICK
6. 1.37m WIDE (EXCAVATED)
8. BY MACHINE, HOT/DRY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MIXED LAYER OF PROBABLE MED. DATE. UNDER DUMP LAYER (206)

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DW
◇ Samples	Date 16/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 212

SITE NEWPORT 105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CUT
Trench 2	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 201	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 203	
Section No. 201	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F1	Cuts: 204	
Neg No. F1	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

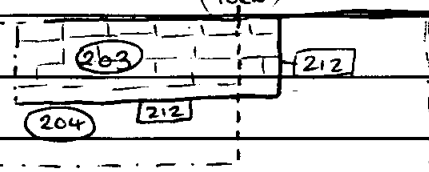
Description (See check lists):

1. METHOD OF DIGGING AND LIMITED LENGTH OF TRENCH ~~WIDTH~~ MEAN THAT ONLY THE BASE OF ~~THE~~ ~~CUT~~ CUT AND ONE SIDE ARE VISIBLE.

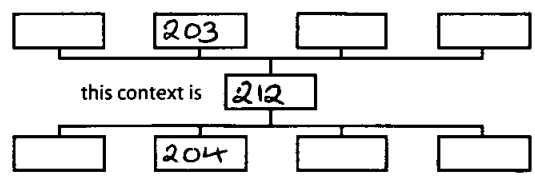
2. FLAT BASE, SIDE FLAT + VERTICLE, LOWER B.O.S: 90°, ~~TOP~~: 5

3. 11m LONG AS EXC. WIDTH: 0.4m AS EXC (SEEN IN SURFACE WIDTH OF BRICK FILL 203). 0.64m DEEP.

4. N. FACING (90° TURN) E. FACING



STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

CUT OF WALL FOUNDATION TRENCH.

5. TR's 204. 6. FB 203

7. —

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 18-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 213

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

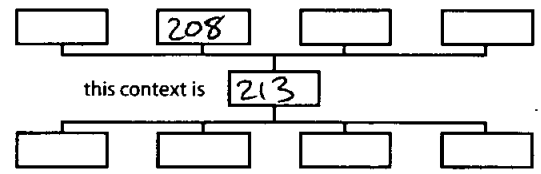
TYPE LAYER

Trench 2	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 208	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 201/A OVER-LAY	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE → SLOPPY (?)
2. MID GREY
3. CLAY SAND
4. 30% SUB-ANG GRAVEL 20-60mm, 20% SUB-ANG GRAVEL 5-20mm, 20% GRIT
5. UNKNOWN (NOT FULLY EXCAVATED)
6. 2m x 1m (APPROX MACHINE EXCAVATED)
8. BY MACHINE, WET/MILD

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LIKELY RIVER GRAVEL BELOW PEAT LAYER (208). PROBABLY WASHED RIVER GRAVEL FROM NEARBY KENNET

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder DU
◇ Samples <2>	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP 105	Trench No 3

Field No / Area To the rear of 25–28 Northbrook Street – close to barrack boundary.

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

E/W aligned 4.2m long by 2m wide by 1.2 to 1.8m

Archaeology present NO YES

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

309 Path.
308 chalky silt layer = redeposited layer
302 layer redeposited layer
306 layer of blend mixed up ground =
~~308 layer – put in dark~~ ?!!

A slot was dug to look at these biggest interesting finds

~~308~~ 305 = 609 RC = Rubbled layer
304 } MADE UP
303 }
302 cinder surface
301 Tarmac surface

Test Pit dug to the western end of trench.

Natural

3m from top of present surface (311) NAT River Gravel.

Depth to the top of natural from present surface To the top of the point from the present surface is 1.65m

~~Top of Natural level at a depth of~~

Finds

305,
306
307
& 308.

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 301

SITE NEWPP10S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Surface

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 301	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 307	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 303	
Level	Butts: 302	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

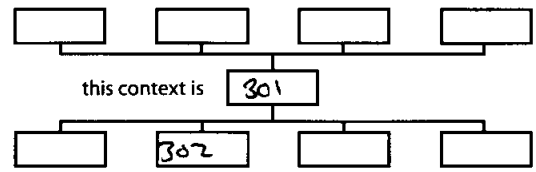
Compact

Dark grey black

Tarmac

0.10

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Tarmac surface - parking area

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

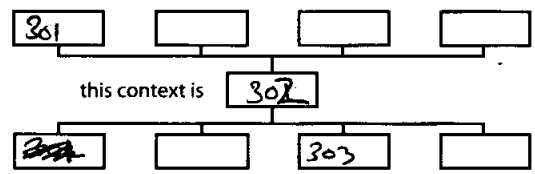
Context No. 302

SITE NEWPP10 S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Surface
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: –	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: 301	
Plan No. 301	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 301	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: ~~302~~ 303.	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Hard / compact
light off white grey
Concrete
0.20

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Concrete surface:

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 303

SITE NEUPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 302 301
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. ~~301~~	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 301	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: 304
Level	Butts:
Slide No.	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1 loose
2 Yellowish red brown
3 silt,
4 Brick, chm rubble
5 0.6m.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

302

this context is 303

Interpretation/Discussion

MADE GROUND FOR SURFACES (301 + 302)

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 304

SITE NEW PP10 S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

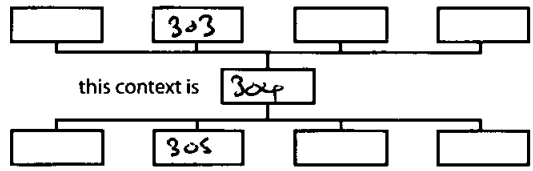
TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 303	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. ~~301~~	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 301	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 305	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Tarmac
2 Mud brown greenish grey
3. silty clay.
4 occasional pebble, brick & clom
5 0.2m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Mixed alluvial with 19th debris pressed into layer. probably made ground.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

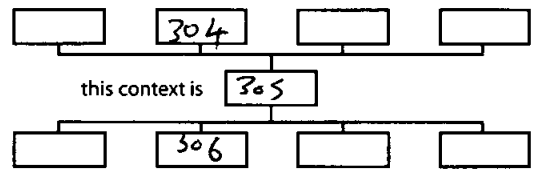
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 305

SITE NEWP P105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 304	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. ✓	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 307	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension ~~and depth~~ 4. sketch ~~5. truncation~~ 6. fill nos ~~7. other~~ comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 306	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond ~~5. form~~ 6. faces 7. bond ~~8. dimensions~~ as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1 #4 same as context (609) IR6.
Quite a few flint + pebble inclusions
0.5cm

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion
Possibly fine build up layer, consolidating this area (consolidation ground.) imported soils

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ]
CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ] Shell ✓

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 306

SITE NEW88105.	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER.
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 305	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 301	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 301	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 307	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Tenacious
2 Mud to Dark dark grey
3 clay silt.
4 pebbles + flint inclusions
5 0.25m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

305

this context is 306

307

Interpretation/Discussion Consolidated layer of alluvial, may be reclaimed land, either late medieval period

This layer was heavily disturbed the western end of the trench

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

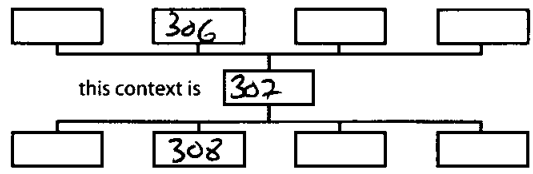
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 307

SITE NEWPP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 306	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 301	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 301	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 308	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1-0.4 same as context (610) TR6.
0.15m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion
A reclamation layer possibly when the medieval pond. This was located and dug in a test pit ~~[illegible]~~ at the west end of the trench.

This layer was expose by machine excavation to see if there were features truncating it. ~~[illegible]~~ machining a further test pit to look at the peat + other sample.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 308

SITE NEWPP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 307	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 301	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 309.	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
(1) ~~(2)~~ Stone 28 content (611) TRG
(5) 0.05m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

307

this context is 308

309

Interpretation/Discussion
silty clay layer overlying the peat / possibly another layer to compact the peaty layer possibly in the medieval period

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/8/03
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 309.

SITE NEWPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 308	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 301	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 301	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1-Pk sand & content (612) TRG.

Bk — Black Peaty.

5 0.4m.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

308

this context is 309

Interpretation/Discussion Peaty layer.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples 8 1	Date 25/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 310

SITE NEWPP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 309	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 307	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 311	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Fulle
2. Brown
3. Red

~~Bed~~ 1m. thick

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

309

this context is 310

311

Interpretation/Discussion

Peat

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples 9 1	Date 26/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 311

SITE Newport 05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

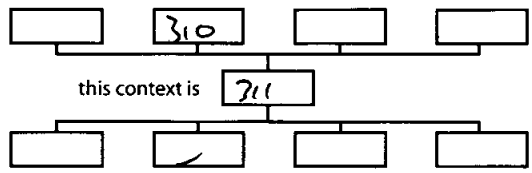
TYPE Deposit.

Trench	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 310	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 301	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

loose
white grey.
silt.
gravel + flint.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

NATURAL CHANNEL .. GRAVEL

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples 10 1	Date 26/8/05
△ Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP105	Trench No 4

Field No / Area

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

APPROX 10m LONG X 2.20m WIDE

DEPTH EAST 0.36m WEST <0.98m

Archaeology present NO YES

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

TARMAC (409) OVERLIES RUBBLE (401), SEALING FILL (402) OF CUT ~~FOR SEWAGE~~ [407], FOR SEWAGE PIPE. (401) ALSO SEALS (417) DISTURBED + RE-DEP FLOOR IN EAST OF TRENCH, AND TWO WALL FOUNDATIONS: [418], F.B (412) + (413), AND [408], FB (423), (420), (403), (404) AND (405). [418] AND ITS UPPER FILLS VISIBLE ~~THE FROM SHOP~~ FOR 7 metres TO WESTERN END OF TR 4. [418] + [408] CUT SILT + RUBBLE (411), [408] ALSO CUTTING SILTY RUBBLE (416). (411) OVERLIES TWO GRAVELLY POSSIBLE LEVELLING CONTEXTS, (414) AND (415), WHICH OVERLY SUCCESSIVE CLAY + LOAM LAYERS (426) TO (430).

CONTEXTS 401 → 430 USED, (419) VOID + REPLACED BY (426)

Natural

Depth to the top of natural from present surface

Finds

(428) = POT CBM

426 = POT, BONE, CBM

TRENCH 4.

Oxford Archaeology	CONTEXT RECORD ADDITIONAL SHEET	Context No.
SITE CODE	SITE NAME	SHEET NO.

Additional Sheet:

River Gravel - 434.
Peaty layer 433 + 432.
Possibly waterworn layer 431 + 429.
Possibly early Medieval layer - 428 seen throughout the trenches.
430 Ashy layer.
427 + 426 : (rubble up-hill up)
415 Stony layer possibly a yard surface.
Overlying this a dense layer of black soils under PM
Cut into this are stone wall + floors (418 - 412 + 413)
+ (410 + 417)
Building rubble 401 seals the wall 413 + 403
+ Sewage trench cut 407

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 401

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

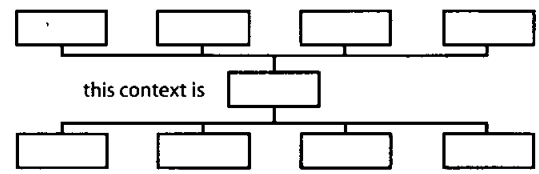
TYPE Deposit

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 409	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 401, 402, 403	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 402, 406, 417, 413, 418, 403, 404,	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. FiW 2	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact
2. Mixed - rubble make-up of car park
3. Rubble
4. Bricks, CBM 40%
5. 2m
6. Visible in all sides of trench & sections 401, 402, 403
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Demolition and levelling layer for car park.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HDS
◇ Samples —	Date 24.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

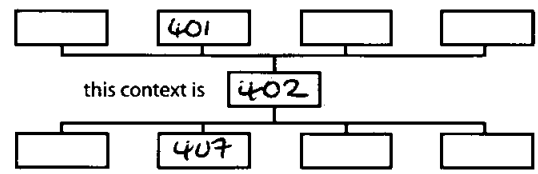
Context No. 402

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit - fill
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 401	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 407	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 2	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: 407	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Mixed - backfill of Sewage trench
3. Rubble
4. Bricks & CBM 40%.
5. 43cm +, continues deeper than trench bottom
6. 9.5m - visible along entire length of trench
7. —
8. Machine, dry.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Fill of trench cut for sewage pipe - modern.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRS
◇ Samples —	Date 24.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

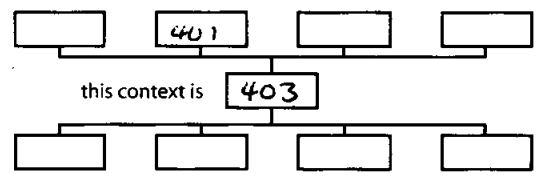
Context No. 403

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Wall
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure Wall.	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: 404	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 401, 402.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: Foundation wall	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: unknown	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. film 2	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Brick solid - mortar crumbly
2. Brick red
3. Brick, mortar
4. n/a
5. ~~[illegible]~~ 60cm - truncated by later demolition.
6. 35cm thick, 6m along trench until truncated by slot.
7. —
8. Machine, dry.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Wall, probably foundation of building.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HAB
◇ Samples —	Date 24.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

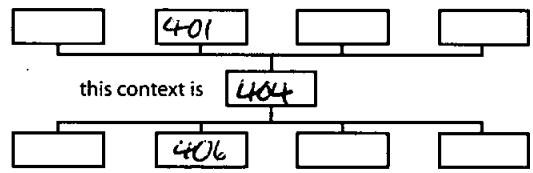
Context No. 404

SITE NEWPP 105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 401, 402	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: foundation wall.	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts: 403	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 2	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Plastic and tenacious
2. Mid brownish yellow
3. Clay
4. none
5. Visible to 38cm in section 401, visible to 50cm in section 402.
6. 22cm wide, 6m along trench until truncated by slot.
7. –
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Clay lining for wall 403. Possible damp coursing

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HB
◇ Samples —	Date 24.8.05
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

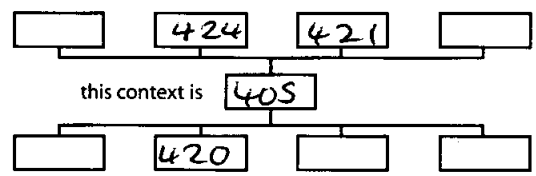
Context No. 405

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 424, 421	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 401, 402	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: foundation wall	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 420	
Level	Butts: 404	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Slide 2	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact
2. White.
3. Chalk, crushed
4. —
5. 12cm in section 401; 30cm in section 402.
6. 30cm wide. Extent not known but runs 6m through trench
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 406

SITE NEWPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

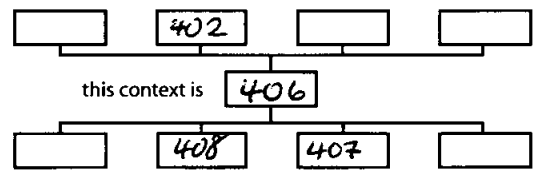
TYPE Deposit

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: 407	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 401	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 2	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact
2. Mixed – demolition layers & levelling
3. Rubble
4. Bricks, CBM 40%
5. 45cm +, extends deeper than base of trench.
6. ~~0.8m~~ Or 1.10m visible width in section 401. Extent unknown.
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Demolition & levelling layer.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRJS
◇ Samples —	Date 24.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

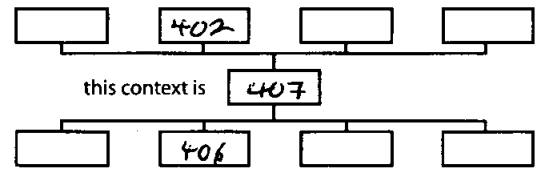
Context No. 407

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Cut
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / (Cut) / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 402	
Section No. 401	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 2	Cuts: 406	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. n/a – probably linear
2. Base unknown; sides straight, sharp top
3. Depth unknown, 45cm+, 70cm+ wide. see overleaf
4. See overleaf
5. Unknown – truncated by trench
6. 402.
7. —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Cut of trench for sewage pipe running through trench.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRS
◇ Samples —	Date 24.8.5.
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 408

SITE NEWPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Cut

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / (Cut) / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401, 423, 403, 404, 405
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No.	Cut by:
	Filled by: 403, 404, 405, 423, 420, 424
Section No. 401, 402	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. Film 2	Cuts: 416, ~~[illegible]~~ 411
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

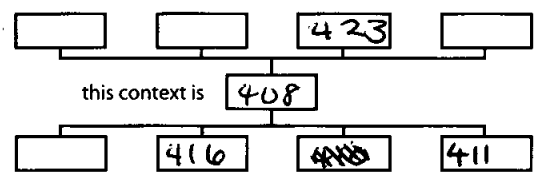
CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~Probably~~ linear ~~in~~ seen in trench
2. Base - flat, mod. break of slope, straight sides. top truncated
3. 0.60m deep truncated, 0.76m wide, 6m visible in trench
4. See overleaf
5. Truncated by demolition & levelling
6. 403, 404, 405, 420, 423, 424
7. ——

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Cut of trench for foundation wall of structure.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds ——	Recorder HJB
◇ Samples ——	Date 24.8.5
⌂ Building Materials ——	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 409

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by:
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 401	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 402 + 403	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: (401)
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT:
1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT:
1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY:
1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

Compact black tarmac

0.06m – 0.18m thick

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 409

401

Interpretation/Discussion

Tarmac surface of modern carpark.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F.P

Date 24/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 410

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (417)
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 401	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 402 + 403	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: (411)
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

Compact chalk chunks contains some dark brown black clay.
Thickness 0.10m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

417

this context is 410

411

Interpretation/Discussion

Compact chalk levelling layer deposited before construction of floor surface (417)
~~FLOOR~~ APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN ~~CONSTRUCTED~~ DEPOSITED TO MEET SOUTHERN SIDE OF (403) RATHER THAN BEEN CUT BY ITS FOUNDATION CUT [408]

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F.P

Date 24/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 411

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 412 410
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 401	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 402 + 403	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT:
1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT:
1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

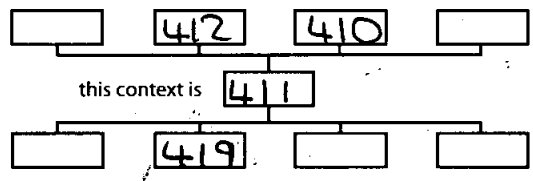
MASONRY:
1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

Compact silty clay with 90% rubble crush.
Size of rubble differs greatly.

Contains brick and stones.
Depth 0.44m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Clayey rubble crush used as a make up to level off ground before construction of structure above.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F. P

Date 24/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 412

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (413)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by: (418)	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts: (418)	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

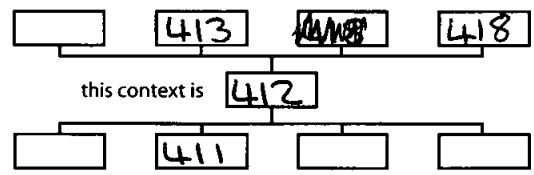
Description (See check lists):

Mid yellow orange clayey sand very clean contains no inclusions.

Depth from top of section: 1·02m

Width: 0·14m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Yellow compact clayey sand over lain by floor surface (413).

Probably used as a leveling layer before floor construction.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F. P
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 413

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 401	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 403	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: ~~410~~ 412
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F.2.	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT:
1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT:
1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

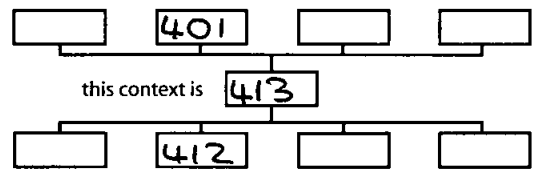
MASONRY:
1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

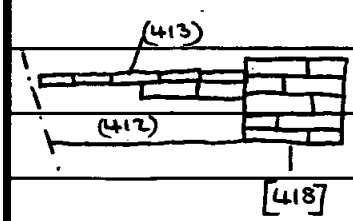
Flooring layer consists of compact tiles approx 0.04m thick 0.10m wide

lies above (412)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion



Flooring layer of a possible structure. Tiles laid fairly flat.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F.P

Date 23/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

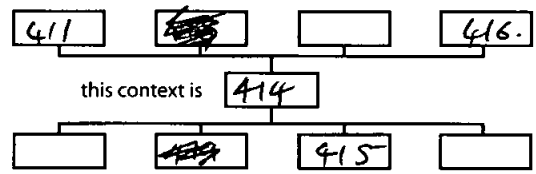
Context No. 414

SITE VEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 415 411	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by: 408	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: ~~420~~ 415	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F2	Cuts:	
Neg No. F2	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): CHECK.

1. COMPACT 2. MID ~~BROWN~~ ORANGE-BROWN
3. SILT-SAND
4. 60% GRAVEL 10-20mm, SA.
5. 80 mm 6. 0.8m N-S, ~~0.32~~ 2m E-W - W, AS VISIBLE IN EXC. ~~NORTHERN SIDE OF TRENCH ONLY~~. PATCHES ~~OF~~ SEEN ACCROSS TRENCH
7. — OVER 426 WHERE EXC WAS DEEP ENOUGH.
8. MACHINE, DRY WHEN DUG, RECORDED WHEN WET.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

QUITE LOCALISED GRAVEL DEPOSIT, POSSIBLY FORMS PART OF A DEMOLITION LAYER OR ~~MORE~~ A LEVELLING DEPOSIT.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05.
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 415

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Surface

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 414	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402 + 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 426	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Compact
2 Dark grey brown
3 silty clay
4 pebbly flint.
5 0.07m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

414

this context is 415

426

Interpretation/Discussion Prehistoric yard surface / layer

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 25/02/08
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

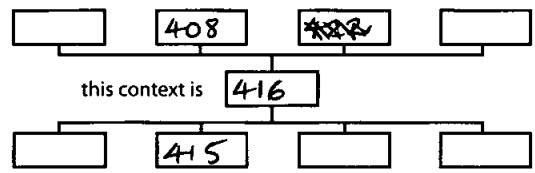
Context No. 416

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 422	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by: 408	
	Filled by: /	
Section No. 402	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 415	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F2	Cuts:	
Neg No. F2	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS 2. DK GREY-BROWN WITH GREEN ISH MOTTLING 3. CLAY-SILT 4. 4% CBM < 80mm 10% GRAVEL, SR, 10-20 mm (WITH ONE CHALK PATCH IN SECTION) 5. 0.5m 6. 0.26m N-S, E-W EXTENT 2.5m, FROM SECTION 402 TO EAST END OF TR. 7. POS S.A 406 (SECTION 401) 8. MACHINE, DRY. WEST NOT VISIBLE.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LAYER OF MIXED RUBBLE, POSSIBLY POST DEMOLITION, CUT BY ~~THE~~ 408, FOUNDATION CUT FOR WALL SEEN IN SECT: 402 AND COMPRISING 403 404 405, 420 + 423.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 24-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 417

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

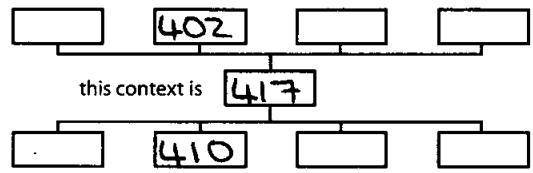
TYPE dep

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 402	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402 + 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 410	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact tiled floor area.
Tiles approx 0.04m thick
0.10m long
lies above (410)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Tiled floor area seen in sections 402 + 403.
Possibly similar to floor area (413)

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 418

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Cut

Trench 4	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by: (425)	
Section No. 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.2	Cuts: (412) (411)	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

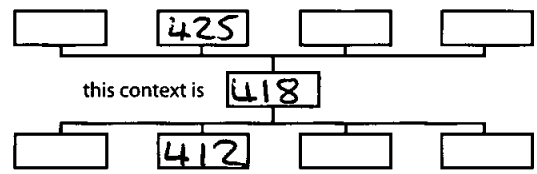
Description (See check lists):

0.24m deep cut for structure foundations

Edges at 90° angle to flat base

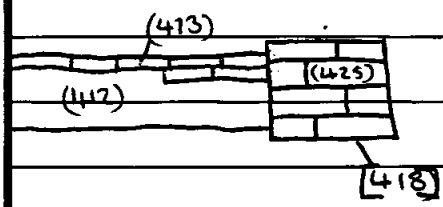
Contains (425)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Cut for structure foundations.



Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇ Samples	Date 28/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 420

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE F. TRENCHFILL

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 405
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 401	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 402	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: 423
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F 2	Cuts:
Neg No. F 2	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

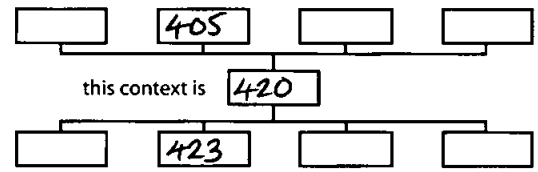
CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS, PLASTIC 2. ~~DK~~ MID GREY-BROWN.
3. CLAY
4. OCC CHALK, PROB PRESSED IN FROM ABOVE.
5. ~~[illegible]~~ < 80 mm 6. 0.28m N-S, EAST-WEST EXTENT UNCLEAR.
7. —
8. MACHINE, DUG DRY, RECORDED WET + IN RAIN.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

POSSIBLE LINING OF FOUNDATION TRENCH, SEALING SILTY DEPOSIT 423 FOR 405'S DEPOSITION.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 24/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 421

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 422	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 405	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F2	Cuts:	
Neg No. F2	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. COMPACT 2. MID BROWN ORANGE

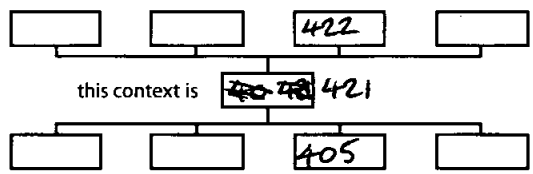
3. SAND ?

4. 60% GRAVEL, c10mm

5. 0·12m 6. 0·28m N-S, 0·4m E-W (IN EXC)

7. — 8. MACHINE, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLE GROUND MAKE-UP LAYER.

MODERN 'GRAVEL CRUSH'

PROBABLY PART OF A SINGLE GRAVEL/RUBBLE LAYER WITH 422 OVER DEMOLISHED WALL REP'D BY 403 + 404 + 405 AT UPPER LEVELS.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 422

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE DEPOSIT

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut/ Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: MACHINED	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 421	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F2	Cuts:	
Neg No. F2	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE 2. LIGHT PINK-BROWN

3. SILT-SAND

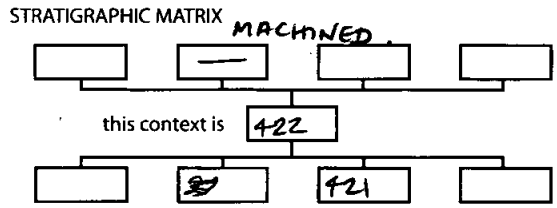
4. 60% SA STONE c 10mm, 10% CBM <200mm

5. <0.06m (TR AT TOP BY MACHINE) 6. 0.45m N-S, 7m E-W (AS EXCAVATED)

7. —

8. MACHINE, RAINING

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLY BUILDING RUBBLE LAID AS LEVELLING DEPOSIT AFTER DESTRUCTION OF WALL REPRESENTED BY [408], 404, 403 + 405 IN ADVANCE OF CAR PARK CONSTRUCTION.

POSSIBLY PART OF ONE RUBBLE/GRAVEL LAYER WITH 421, OVER DEMOLISHED WALL ~~FILLING~~ FOUNDATIONS IN [408]

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

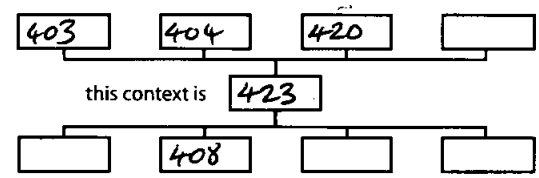
Context No. 423

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE F:TRENCH FILL
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 403 404 420	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 415	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F2	Cuts:	
Neg No. F2	Fill of: ~~408~~ 408	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DK BLACK BROWN
3. CLAY-SILT
4. <20% GRAVEL <20mm.
5. 0.1m 6. 0.62m N-S, EAST-WEST EXTENT UNKNOWN.
7. –
8. MACHINE, ~~DRY~~ DRY (RAIN DURING RECORDING)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

SILTY DEPOSIT WHICH SEEMS TO COVER THE BASE OF WALL FOUNDATION TRENCH 408.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 24-08-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 424

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

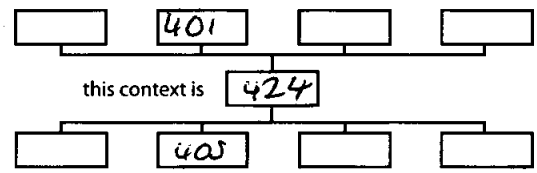
TYPE Deposit

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 401	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 401	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 405	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 2	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact
2. Iridescent dark brown
3. Iron slag
4. n/a
5. 30cm
6. 40cm thick - extent not known, seen only in section 401
7. —
8. machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Layer of slag and ironworking by products.
Part of fill of wall foundation cut [408].
Not certain as to how or why it got there.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRB
◇ Samples —	Date 24.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 425

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE dep

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (401)
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 401	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 403	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of: 418
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

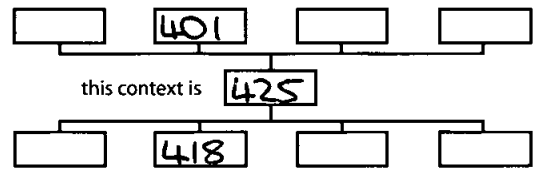
CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

Compact orange bricks, four courses high.
length of brick: 0.22m Width 0.12m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Foundations of possible structure.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder F.P

Date 24/08/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 426

SITE NEW PP105

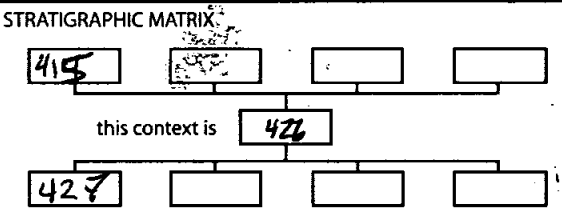
ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 415	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402, 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 427	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) FRIABLE (2) DARK GREYISH BROWN (3) CLAY LOAM (4) ≈50% ORGANIC (5) ≈0.1m (6) 2m x 2m (7) EXCAVATED (7) (8) SONDAGE, MACHINED DOWN TO TOP OF LAYER, SOND 0.5m x 0.5m SONDAGE THROUGH LAYER

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion HIGHLY ORGANIC LAYER, POSSIBLY FROM MEDIEVAL MIDDEN OR TANNING.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [X] Bone [X] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [X] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PZD
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 427

SITE NEWPHOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (426)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402, 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (428) (430)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) COMPACT (2) DARK GREY (3) LOAMY CLAY (4) c. 40% FLINT GRAVEL (5) 0.1m (6) 0.5m x 0.5m EXCAVATED (7) (8) 0.5m x 0.5m SONDAGE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

426 | this context is 427 | 430

Interpretation/Discussion POSSIBLE MEDIEVAL DEPOSITION

Finds (tick): None [x] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PCD
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 428

SITE NEWPPIOS

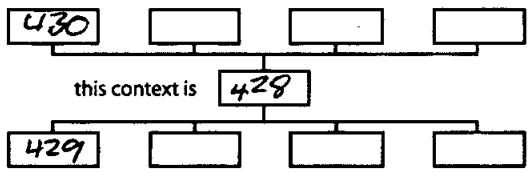
ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (430)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402, 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (429)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) COMPACT (2) LIGHT BROWNISH GREY (3) CLAY (4) ≈ 5% CHARCOAL (5) ≈ 0.2m (6) 0.5m x 0.5m EXCAVATED (7) (8) 0.5m x 0.5m SONDAGE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion POSSIBLE MEDIEVAL DEPOSIT

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [X] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ]. Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [X] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder RED
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

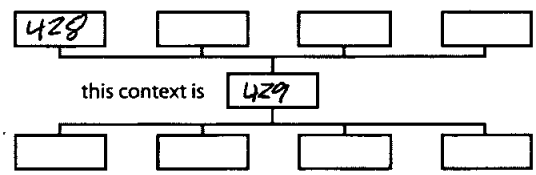
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 429

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (428)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402, 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) LOOSE (2) LIGHT GREY (3) CLAY + CHALK (4) ≈ 60% BURNT MATERIAL (5) ≈ 0.12 m EXCAVATED (6) 0.5m x 0.25 m (7) THICKEST ON S. SIDE OF SONDAGE (8) 0.5m x 0.5m SONDAGE INTO TOP OF LAYER

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion LAYER OF BURNT MATERIAL + CHALK

Finds (tick): None [X] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PCD
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 430

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 4	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (427)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 401	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 402, 403	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (428)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) FRIABLE (2) BROWN GREEN (3) CESSY LOAM (4) ≈ 5% GRAVEL (5) ≈ 0.04m (6) 0.5m ACROSS (7) LIMITED TO S EDGE OF SONDAGE (8) 0.5m x 0.5m SONDAGE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

427 → this context is 430 → 428

Interpretation/Discussion POSSIBLE MEDIEVAL ORGANIC DEPOSIT, GREEN COLOUR SUGGESTS CESS.

Finds (tick): None [X] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder RCD
◇ Samples	Date 24/08/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

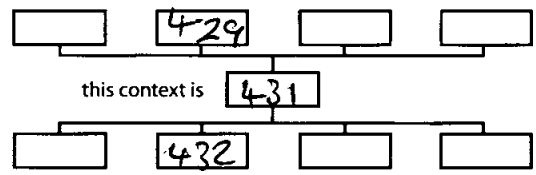
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 431

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 429	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 403/A	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 432	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1–04 same as context (210)
S · 0.12m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion
Re-lining the layer just above pit

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 26/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 432

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

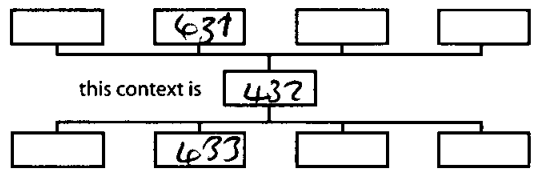
TYPE CAUSR

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 431	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 403/A	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 433	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Dense
2 Black
3 Red
4 —
5 0-55m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Rest.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples (11)	Date 26/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 433

SITE NEWP 8105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

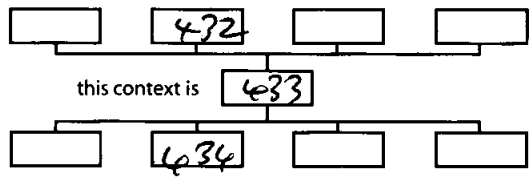
TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 432	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 403/A.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 434	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Dark
2 Brown
3 Red
4 —
5 . 0.95m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Root.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples 12	Date 28/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 434

SITE NRWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

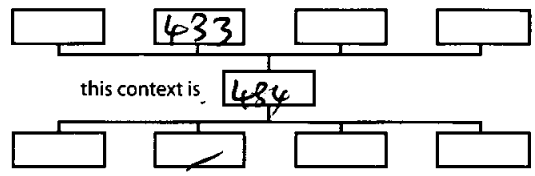
TYPE Deposit

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 433	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 403/A	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Loose
2 Grey/brown
3 silty
4 Gravel, sand, flint
3 —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Natural gravel geology

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder ✓
◇ Samples 13	Date 26/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP105	Trench No 5

Field No / Area To the rear of 25-28 Northbrook Street within car-parking area.

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

2m x 9m, 0.94m DEEP SOUTH 0.9m DEEP NORTH.

Archaeology present NO YES

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology TARMAC (501) OVER CONCRETE (502) OVER RUBBLE (503) ACCROSS ENTIRE TRENCH. IN NORTH, (503) SEALS LINEAR [505] AND ITS FILLS, SOAKAWAY WALL [506] AND 3 GRITTY DEPOSITS, 504, (526) + (527). [505] CUTS (507) + (508), POSSIBLE RECLAMATION LAYERS OVERLYING DARK BROWN (509).

IN THE SOUTH (503) OVERLIES (525), A LOCALISED RE-DEP (POS) GARDEN SOIL. THESE SEAL [511] AND [521], PROBABLY THE SAME LINEAR CUT, FILLED BY WALL [518] AND SUCCESSIVE GRAVELLY, RUBBLY BACK FILL DEPOSITS (512) (513) (524) (522) + (523), WHICH ABUT IT. [511] CUTS (510) AND [521] CUTS (520), TWO DARK BROWN-BLACK RUBBLY DEPOSITS INCORPORATING RE DEPOSITED PEAT AND POSSIBLY THE SAME AS (509).

All in all this trench has been truncated when the PCC times and if any evidence for medieval activity, preserved has been removed (The MP activity has truncated into the past and neglected it.)

Natural

Depth to the top of natural from present surface

Finds

(503) = CLAY PIPE x1

(503) = CBM x 4

(509) = CBM x3

512

~~513~~

513 - POX x1, CBM x1

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 501

SITE NEWPP:05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: —	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 501, 502	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 502	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Highly compacted
2. Black
3. Tarmac
4. —
5. 6cm thick. Visible in all sections & extends across car park.
6. " "
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 501

502

Interpretation/Discussion

Car park surface

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HCS
◇ Samples —	Date 31.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 502

SITE NEWPORTS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

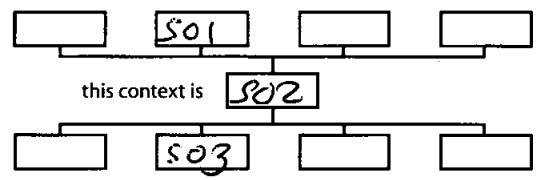
TYPE Deposit

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 501	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 501, 502	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 503	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Highly compact
2. Greyish white
3. Concrete
4. —
5. 40cm
6. Visible in all sections.
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Concrete make-up for car park - levelling deposit

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRB
◇ Samples —	Date 31.5.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 503

SITE NEWPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

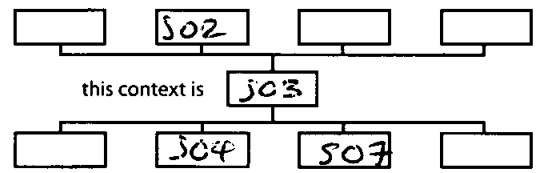
TYPE Deposit

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 502	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 501, 502	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 504, 507	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact
2. Mid orangish brown - varied
3. Silt & rubble
4. CBM, spring mattress, 1970s carpet
5. 60cm
6. Visible in all sections
7. ~~ot~~ Contaminated by diesel
8. Machine, dry.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Destruction and levelling layer for car park.

IN S.502 AND S.503 THE POINT AT WHICH THIS LAYER STOPS ABOVE STRUCTURE — IS UNCLEAR DUE TO DAMAGE OF THE LATTER DURING MACHINING AND ~~[illegible]~~ UNSTABLE TRENCH SIDES.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ]
CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ] CLAY PIPE

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRS
◇ Samples —	Date 31.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

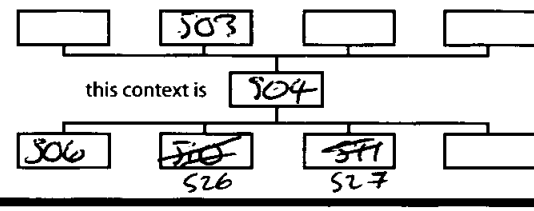
Context No. 504

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Fill
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 503	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 501	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: ~~510~~, ~~511~~, 506, 526, 527	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 14	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: [505]	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Mid yellowish brown
3. Gritty silt
4. CBM 5%
5. 50cm
6. 85cm wide, seen only in section but probably extends to the E & W. 7. —
8. Machine, dry.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Fill of cut [505]. Covering deposit for brick soak-away (506).

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HB
◇ Samples —	Date 31.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 505

SITE NEWPRIOR

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

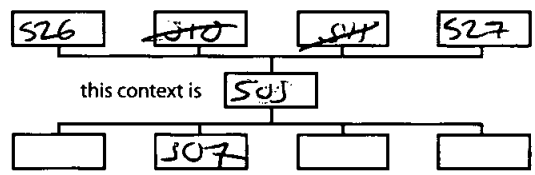
TYPE cut

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 510, 511.	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: ~~510~~, ~~511~~, 506, 504, 526, 527	
Section No. 507	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: ~~502~~	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: 507	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Probably linear
2. base-rounded, sides-concave, top-sharp.
3. 85cm wide, 67cm deep, length not known but probably extends to E & W.
4.
5. —
6. 504, 506, ~~510~~, ~~511~~, 526, 527
7. Machine dug.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Construction cut for machinery 506

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRB
◇ Samples —	Date 31.5.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. S06

SITE NEWPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ~~Deposit~~. Struct

Trench S	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: S04
Structure No.	Abutted by: —
Plan No. S01	Cut by: —
	Filled by: —
Section No. S01	Same as: —
	Part of: —
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —
	Overlies: S10, S11
Level	Butts: —
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —
Neg No.	Fill of: S05
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

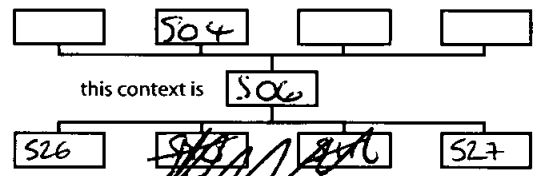
CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. Solid
2. Brick red
3. Modernish bricks, mortar.
4. —
5. 40cm thick 5 course of bricks with lime mortar.
6. 40cm wide, extent unknown. Visible for 2m but continues E & W into ~~[illegible]~~ bank. 7. —
8. Machine dug.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Hollow brick wall. Most likely a soakaway from 18th – 19th.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HPB
◇ Samples —	Date 31.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

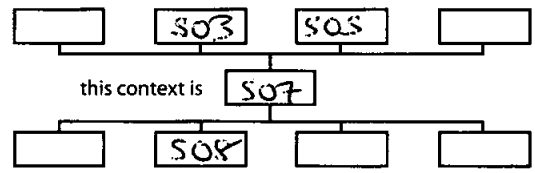
Context No. 507

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 503	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: 505	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 801	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 508	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~light greyish b~~ friable
2. Light greyish brown
3. Clayey silt
4. CBM Mo
5. 45cm
6. Visible for 3.2m in section.
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Accumulation layer. / Levelling

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder HAS
◇ Samples	Date 31.8.5
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

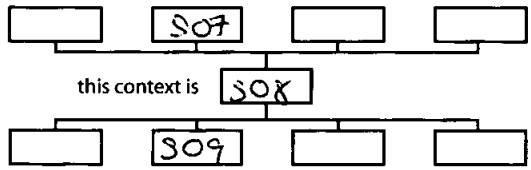
Context No. 508

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 507	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No. 501	Cut by: 505	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 501	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 509	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Tenacious
2. Dark greyish brown
3. Silty clay - patches of peat.
4. CBM 10%.
5. 0.22m
6. Visible for 3.4m in section
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion: Disturbed ground.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder HRJS
◇ Samples	Date 31.5.5
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

N

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

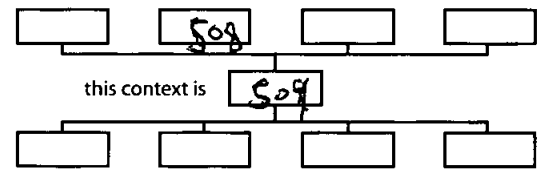
Context No. 509

SITE NEWDIGS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 508	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No. 501	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 501	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Tenacious
2. Dark greyish brown
3. Silty clay
4. CBM 15%, Flint 15%, re-deposited peat 5%. 5. 0.28m visible in sondage
6. 0.6m visible in sondage
7. Context was contaminated with diesel from upper layers. 8. Shovel - weather dry, context wet.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Destruction layer probably used for reclamation deposit (PM) ? HT

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder RB
◇ Samples —	Date 31.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 510

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEPOSIT

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: —
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. S01	Cut by: 511
	Filled by:
Section No. S04	Same as: POS 514, PROB 520
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: —
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F4	Cuts:
Neg No. F4	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: ~~1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments~~

MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found~~ 9. other comments

Description (See check lists): 1. TENACIOUS

2. DK BLACK-GREY 3. SILT-CLAY

4. 20% ~~FLINT~~ STONE, SA < ~~30~~ 20-50 mm

10% STONE, SA < 4mm

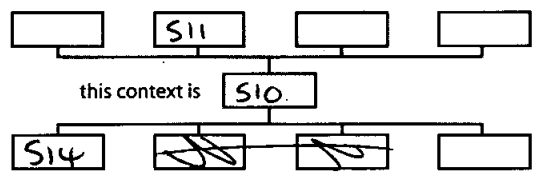
~~20%~~ ~~STONE, SA~~ 10% CBM < 50mm

5. ~~1.5~~ 0.2m 6. 1.10m E-W, IN EXC, 1.6m N-S IN EXC.

7. —

8. MACHINE, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLY SAME AS 520 ALTHOUGH CONTAINS LESS CBM + NO CHALK.

~~520~~ VERY MIXED RUBBLY LAYER, ~~WITH~~ ~~520~~ PROBABLY INCLUDING RE-DEPOSITED PEAT.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 01/09/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

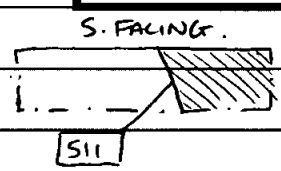
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. ~~514~~ 511

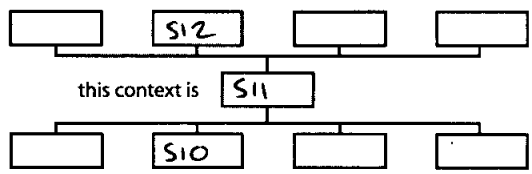
SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CUT
Trench 5	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: ~~1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions~~
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 501	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 512 513	
Section No. 504	Same as: P05 521	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation ~~6. fill nos 7. other comments~~
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments~~
Slide No. F4	Cuts: 510	
Neg No. F4	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LINEAR (ONLY WEST SIDE VIS THOUGH)
2. ONLY WEST SIDE: ACUTE.
3. 0.2m DEEP IN EXC. 1.5m LONG,
4. 5m IF S.A 520 (IN EXC). 4.
5. TR OF 510
6. 512 513
7. —



STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLE LINEAR CUT (? FOR CONSTRUCTION OF 518 ?) LATER BACKFILLED WITH GRAVELLY DEMOLITION-TYPE DEPOSITS.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 01/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 512

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE FILL

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 513	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. S01	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. S04, S02	Same as: 522	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 518?	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3, F4	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3 F4	Fill of: 511	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): 1. TENACIOUS

1. MID BROWN - GREY 3. ~~SILT~~ SANDY - CLAY

4. 15% SA GRIT < 8mm

40% CBM, INCL ALMOST COMPLETE BRICKS.

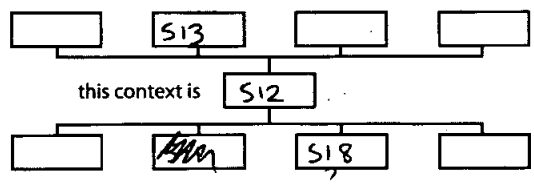
15% SA/SR STONE 20-50 mm.

5. <0.25m 6. 0.7m EW, ~~B~~ IF SA 522 = 3m N-S (522 ONLY IN SECTION)

7. —

8. MATTOCK, VERY WET GROUND.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLY BACKFILL OF CUT 511, BUTTS UP TO STRUCTURE 518 AND IS PUSHED INTO THE ARCH OF THIS FEATURE. THE ~~BAS~~ RUBBLY NATURE OF THIS CONTEXT MEANS IT IS ALSO RATHER MIXED.

PROBABLY SAME AS 522

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [✓] Metal [✓] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 31-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 513

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE FILL

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: S24	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 501	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 504, 502	Same as: S23 PROBABLY	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: S12	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3 F4	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3 F4	Fill of: S11	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~F~~ LOOSE 2. MID YELLOW BROWN

3. CLAY - SAND

4. ~~3~~ ~~20%~~. 15% CBM >20mm

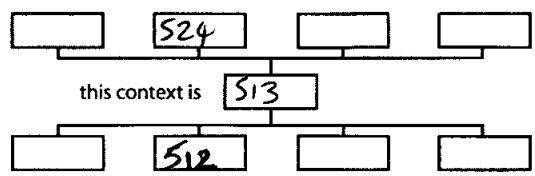
10% SA-SR STONE 10-20mm 5. < 0.2m THICK.

5-20% GRAVEL <8mm

6. 2.64m N-S IN EXC IF S.AS S23. ~~3~~ < 0.7m E-W IN EXC.

7. — 8. MATTOCK + MACHINE, WET

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MIXED RUBBLY BACKFILL OF CUT S11. BUTTS UP TO S18

PROBABLY SAME AS S23.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ]
CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 01/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 514

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ~~DE~~ LAYER

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 512 515
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. ~~501~~	Cut by: 511
	Filled by:
Section No. 503	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F3	Cuts:
Neg No. F3	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. WATERLOGGED, SOFT. 2. DK BROWN - BLACK 3. MAINLY ~~RE~~ PEAT, SOME CLAY.

4. 10% SA STONE < 5mm
20% ~~RE~~ WOOD.
10% SA/SR STONE < 30mm.

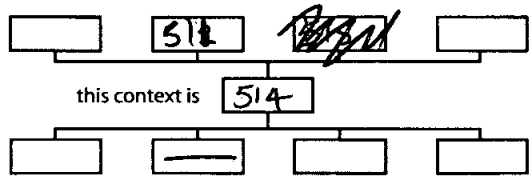
5. UNKNOWN

6. VIS FOR APPROX 1.4m N-S. IN SECTION 503. E-W IN EXC.

7. –

8. MATTOCK, WATER-LOGGED.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

POS S/A 510? PROB NOT AS CONTAINS ALOT OF WOOD, WHICH 510 DOES NOT.

APPEARS TO BE RE-DEPOSITED PEAT.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 01-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

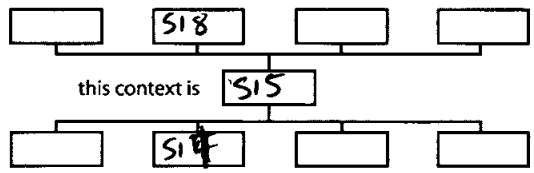
Context No. 515

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 518	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. S03	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of: S11	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE 2. MID RED ORANGE
3. SAND
4. 20% SR-SA STONE 10-25 mm
5. 0.04 m
6. 0.32 N-S, E-W NOT VISIBLE.
7. —
8. TROWEL, MATTOCK

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LENS OF GRAVELLY SAND UNDER 518, POS DEPOSITED AS LEVELLING DEPOSIT BEFORE 518

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 01-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

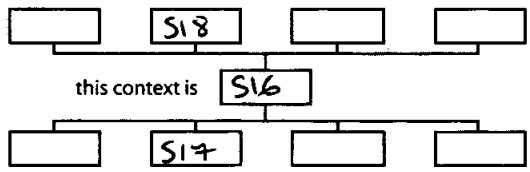
Context No. 516

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 518	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 502	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 517	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. – 4. : AS (515)
5. 0.02m
6. 0.22m N-S ; E-W UNKNOWN
7. –
8. TROWEL, WATERLOGGED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

SEE (515)

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 01-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 518

SITE NEW PP 105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

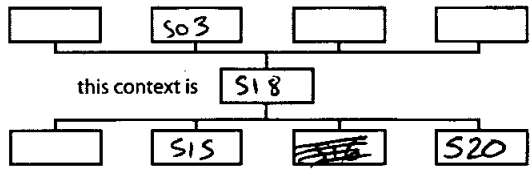
TYPE WALL

Trench	Context Type: ~~Deposit / Cut~~ / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 503 512 ?	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 501	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 503, 505	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 515 516	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of: ~~510~~ 511 ?	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. RED BRICK, MORTAR 2. 0·06 THICK,
0·10m WIDE, 0·23m LONG.
3. — 4. MORTAR, LIGHT CREMISH GREEN
5. ARCH + WALL, WITH TWO BLOCKISH STRUCTURES BELOW WALL
6. 7.
8. 2·47m LONG, 0·76m HIGH, 0·5m DEEP.
9. MORTAR VERY DEGRADED + CRUMBLY, AS WERE SOME BRICKS.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

BRICK WALL + PIPE CULVERT.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 519

SITE NEW PP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEPOSIT

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 503	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1-4 = AS 513

5.

6.

7.

8.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 519

Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLY BACKFILL OF 511 / 520, PRESSED INTO 518 AND UNDER ~~[illegible]~~ RAISED PARTS OF 518. LATER THAN 518

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 01-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

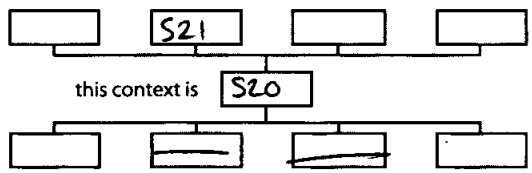
Context No. 520

SITE NEWPP 105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: — ~~[illegible]~~ 512 522	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 501	Cut by: 521	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 505, 503	Same as: 514, 510, 509 ?	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F4, F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F4 F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~[illegible]~~ SOFT 2. MID GREY
3. ~~SANDY~~ SILTY CLAY
4. 20% CHALK 20-50 mm
20~~[illegible]~~% CBM ~~[illegible]~~ >20mm, UP TO FULL RED BRICK SIZE
15% STONE 5-15mm
5. 0·52m THICK 6. 1·1m E-W, 1·75 m N-S, ~~[illegible]~~m N-S IF S.A 510.
7. — 8. MATTOCK, WATERLOGGED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLY DEPOSIT INCLUDING REDEPOSITED PEAT. POSSIBLY THE SAME AS 510. DEPOSIT VERY MIXED.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 01-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 521

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CUT
Trench 5	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1. compaction 2. ~~colour~~ 3. ~~composition~~ 4. ~~inclusion~~ 5. ~~thickness~~ 6. ~~extent~~ 7. ~~comments~~ 8. method & conditions
Plan No. 501	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 522, 523, ~~[illegible]~~ 518	
Section No. 505	Same as: PROB [511]	CUT:
	Part of:	1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F4	Cuts: (520)	1. materials 2. size of ~~bricks~~ etc 3. ~~finish of stones~~ 4. ~~coursing/bond~~ 5. form 6. faces 7. ~~bond~~ 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Neg No. F4	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LINEAR (IF S.A [511]) 2. WEST SIDE: LOWER = ACCUTE, THEN MODERATE B.O.S TO SHALLOW 'SHELF' AND CONCAVE CURVE TO TOP. 3. 0.5m DEEP, 0.8m E-W, LENGTH UNKNOWN - SEE [510]

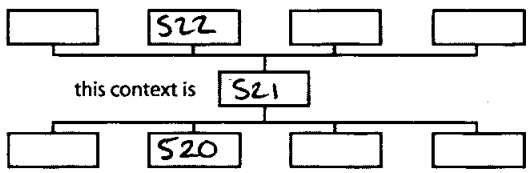
4. —

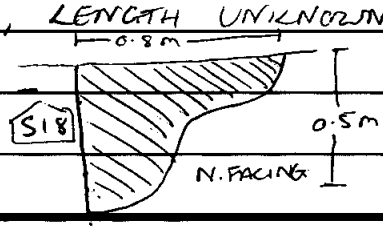
5. —

6. [518], (522) (523)

7. —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





Interpretation/Discussion

CUT, PROBABLY LINEAR AND SAME AS [510], FILLED WITH MIXED RUBBLE. ~~AND~~ PROBABLY CUT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF [518]

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 02-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 522

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE FILL
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 523	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 501	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 505	Same as: 512	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 520	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F4	Cuts:	
Neg No. F4	Fill of: 521	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1-4. AS FOR 512

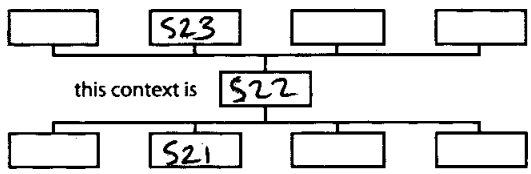
5. <0.34m THICK

6. <0.65 E-W. N-S = UNKNOWN.

7. —

8. MACHINE + MATTOCK. DRY WEATHER BUT LOWER LEVELS WATERLOGGED.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLY BACKFILL OF 521 BUTTING UP TO 518.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 02-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 523

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE FILL

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: —	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 501	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 505	Same as: 513	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 522	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F4	Cuts:	
Neg No. F4	Fill of: 521	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. -4 = AS 513

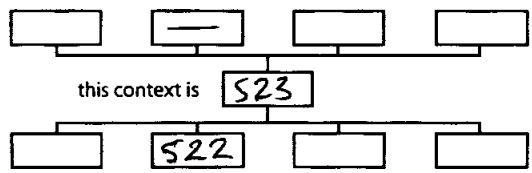
5. 0.2m DEEP

6. 0.6m E-W, N.S UNKNOWN, UNLESS S/A 513 ∴ c4m IN EXC.

7. —

8. MATTOCK, DRY WEATHER BUT WATERLOGGED DEPOSIT.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

BACKFILL DEPOSIT INTO 521 FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION OF 518

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 02-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

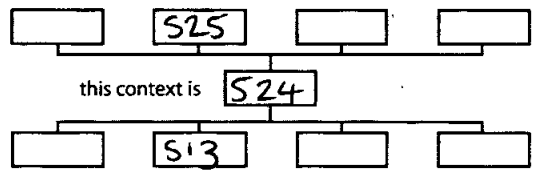
Context No. 524

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 525	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. S01	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. S02	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 513	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F3	Cuts:	
Neg No. F3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~FR~~ FRIABLE 2. MID BROWN-GREY
3. SANDY CLAY ~~4.~~
5. ~~0.25~~ 0.25m THICK
6. 0.35m N-S. VIS IN SECTION 4. 30% CBM, INCLUDING BRICKS OF ALMOST COMPLETE SIZE, 24x10x6 CM.
~~6.~~ ONLY
7. ~~7~~ 20% STONE, SA, 20-40 mm, occ larger.
8. MACHINE, 10% SR STONE < 10mm.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

BACKFILL OF [510], BUTTING UP TO [518].

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date ~~09~~ 02-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

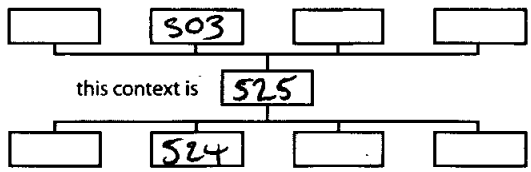
Context No. 525

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 501	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 502	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. E3	Cuts:	
Neg No. E3	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. MID YELLOW BROWN
3. CLAY-SAND.
5. 0.25m THICK
6. 0.75m N-S, IN SECTION ONLY 4. 20% GRAVEL, CBM + CHALK OF c5mm.
7. APPROX 1.2m N-S TOTAL, W. FACING SECT ONLY
8. MACHINE DAMP.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLY REDEPOSITED GARDEN SOIL USED AS MAKE-UP LAYER ~~BEFORE~~ FOLLOWING DESTRUCTION OF (518).

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. ~~510~~ 526

SITE NEWPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

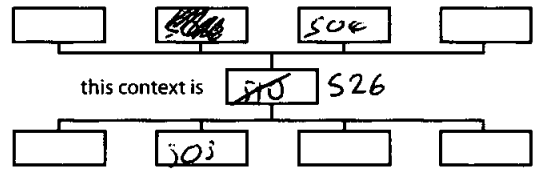
TYPE Deposit

Trench S	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 506, 504	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. S01	Same as: ~~510~~ ~~511~~ 527	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: ~~505~~	
Level	Butts: — 500	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: 503	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Mid orangish-brown
3. Gritty silt
4. CBM fragments 10%
5. 18cm
6. 20cm wide, length unknown, visible for 2m but probably extends to the E & W ~~w~~ into baulk.
7. —
8. Machine, any

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Levelling deposit for Saxkaway construction.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HAS
◇ Samples —	Date 31.8.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

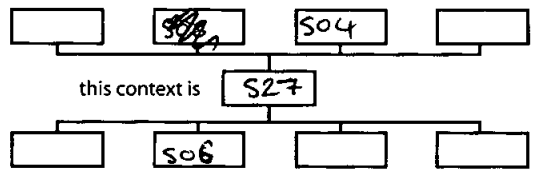
Context No. ~~511~~ 527

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 506, 504	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. J01	Same as: ~~520~~ 526	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 1503	
Level	Butts: — 506.	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 4	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: — 505	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Mid orangish-brown
3. Gritty silt
4. CBM fragments 10%
5. 10cm
6. 8cm wide, length unknown, visible for 2m but probably extends to E & W into baulk.
7. — 8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Levelling deposit for soak away construction.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HB
◇ Samples —	Date 31.5.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 528

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

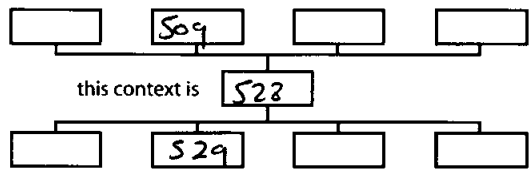
TYPE Deposit.

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 509	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. /	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. S01	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 529	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Footpath
2 Beam
3 Post-
4 Flint inclusions
5 O. Clay

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Post hoyer.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 5/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 529

SITE NEUPPIOS.

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

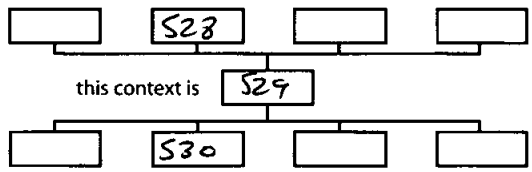
TYPE LAYER

Trench 5	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 501.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Rubble
2 Dark brown
3 Rest.
4 —
5 0.62m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Rest.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 8/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

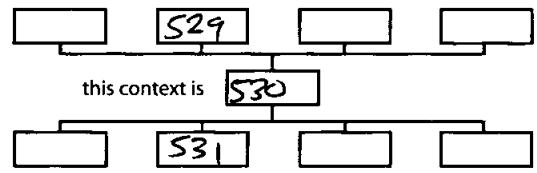
Context No. 530

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 5	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 529	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 501	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 531	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 Mid brown grey
3 salty dry
4 sandy - chalky spots
5 0.27m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Alluvial layer - diversity are lying the spread.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 5/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 531

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

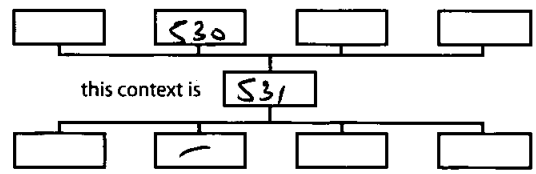
TYPE Deposit

Trench 5	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 530	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 501	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 loose
2 light grey silty
3 gravel / flint
4 silt
5 0 —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

River gravel.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 5/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code	Trench No
NEWPP 105	6.

Field No / Area To the rear of property 30-33 Newborough Street within car park (Council owned) ?!!

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

4.5m long, 2m wide and 1.50m deep.

Archaeology present NO (YES)

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

A series of make up / demolition layers were seen 613, 608, 607, 606, 602 + capped by Tarmac (601)
A linear brick drainage str. 605 = 604 + 603 ran located to the northern end of the trench.
An altered mixed post ruby pan layer (609) sealed.
A layer (610) (possibly decalcinated) medieval horizon, this layer was hand excavated 0.6 x 0.6 square and then machine down to the top :- (see if Faith transcribed it)
Below this layer was a thick layer 611 = altered layer.
(not got directly on top of 2 post deposit (612).

Natural N/A - Dirty silty gravel. ?

Depth to the top of natural from present surface

N/A

Finds Ceramic material from context (602, 607, 609, 610 + 611)

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 601

SITE NEWPP10S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE surface

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: —	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 602	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Compact

2 Dark grey

3 Tarmac

4 —

5 0.12m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 601

602

Interpretation/Discussion

Tarmac surface - car parking

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 602

SITE NEWPP1 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 601	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 603 604 606	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 loose
2 Orange brown
3 gravel,
4 crushed brick, grit. brick, metal tile etc
5 0.1cm

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

601

this context is 602

603

Interpretation/Discussion

Made-up layer for the furnace parking surface. Building material debris: used as made ground.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 603

SITE NEWPP/05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 602	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: ~~604~~	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 604	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 Mid gray brown
3 silty clay.
4 gut.
5 0.35m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [602] [ ] [ ]

this context is [603]

[ ] [604] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion

Fill of brick drainage structure.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder

Date 19/8/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 604

SITE NEWPP10S | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE Str.

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 602	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 603.	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 604	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Brick structure
2 linear
3 0.3m x 0.15m by 0.10m deep.
4 lime bonding
5 0.35m

1m wide + 0.37m deep.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [603] [ ] [ ]

this context is [604]

[ ] [605] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion

Brick structure thought to be a drainage. E/W aligned.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 605

SITE NEWPP1 05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE cut

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 603 + 604	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: 606	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

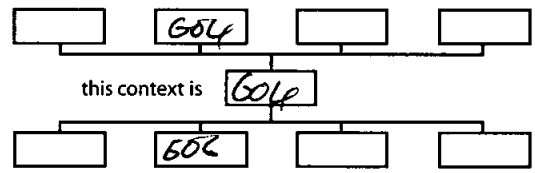
linear

Vertical sides, flat base

contained 1m wide by 0.37m deep

E/W aligned.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Cut for brick drainage structure.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 17/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

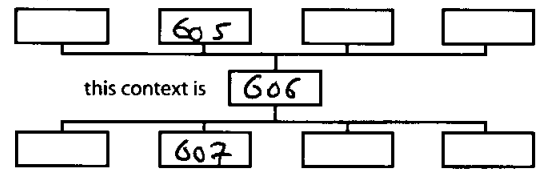
Context No. 606

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 602	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 605	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 607	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Compact
2 light to mid grey
3 silty clay
4 mortar, charcoal flecks.
5 0.30 m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Make up layer

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

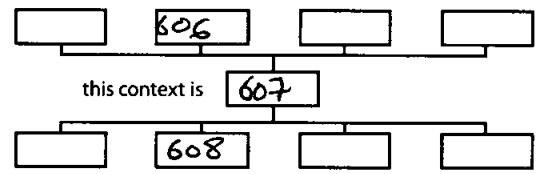
Context No. 607

SITE NEWPP1 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 606	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by: 605	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 608, 613	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Compact
2 dark grey
3 silty clay
4 charcoal + mortar flecks, gravel, pea grit
5 0.22m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion: Most likely a garden soil mixed with building debris

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [✓] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ] Shell ✓

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

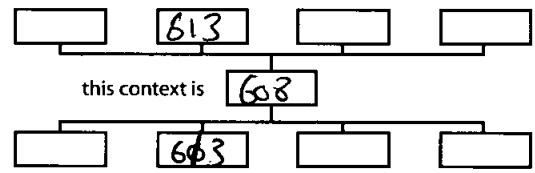
Context No. 608

SITE NEWPP1 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 607	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 613	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Compact
2 Light brown grey
3 silt clay
4 mortar, brick, tile flecking
5 0-22m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Layer of rubble - building debris

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 18/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 609

SITE NEWPP1 05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 613 + 608	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 610	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 friable

2 Mid to dark grey brown

3 clay silt

4 charcoal flecks, flint natural primary ~~natural~~

chalk

5 0.5m.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [613] [ ] [ ]

this context is [609]

[ ] [610] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion

Alluvial layer. build up of marshy land - contra pm? natural

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [✓] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

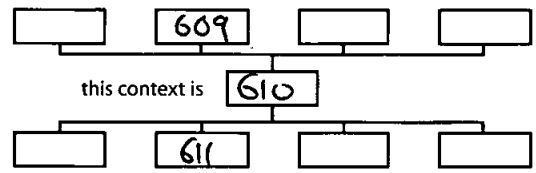
Context No. 610

SITE NEWPP 105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 609	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 611	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1-04 same as context (210) Trench 2.
5 0.14m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion
Reclamation layer - possibly a medieval horizon.
This layer was sample 1.6x0.6 box hand excavated, before being machine down to over the whole of the trench to see if any features existed or truncate this layer.
A substantial quantity of pottery was retrieved.
Possibly alluvial deposit instead used in the medieval period

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [✓] Glass [ ] Metal [ ]
CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 611

SITE NEWPP1 05

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 610	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 612	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact
2. light grey to white.
3. silty clay
4. chalky sandy
5. 0-05m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

610

this context is 611

612

Interpretation/Discussion

Possibly flood base/alluvial content, containing post medieval flint which should over lie peat deposit.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [✓] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 612

SITE NEWPP1 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 611	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1-4 same as context (608)
seen in (trench 2)
Pretty uniform.

(3) 0.62 m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

611

this context is 612

—

Interpretation/Discussion
Pretty uniform = much land stable; denuded by cutting down woodland / trees.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples (3)	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 613

SITE NEWPP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 607 + 608	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 607	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 609	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 footbed
2 Mid grey greenish brown
3 silty clay
4 chalk fragments flecks
occasional charcoal flecks
5 0.26m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

608

this context is 613

601

Interpretation/Discussion: Almost been washed mixed with silty deposition debris: flint, brick etc.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 19/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 614

SITE NEWPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 612	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Light —
2. Brown
3. Rooty 4 —
5. 0.75 Sand

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

612

this context is 614

615

Interpretation/Discussion

Rooty layer

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples 4	Date 22/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 615

SITE NEWSPP 105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 614	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 601	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 601	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Loose
2 Greyish white
3 silty gravel
4 gravel sand. flint.
5

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

614

this context is 615

Interpretation/Discussion

Possible natural river gravels

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples (S)	Date 22/8/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP105	Trench No 7

Field No / Area To the Rear of 30-33 Northgate Street, in Council Car Parking Area.

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

15m long, 2m ACROSS, 1.4m TO PEAT

Archaeology present NO (YES)

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology [721] POSSIBLE ROW OF STAKES ALIGNED E-W. 4 POSSIBLY PRESERVED STAKES VERTICALLY EMBEDDED IN PEAT (720) COVERING DISTANCE OF ≈ 4m STARTING AT SE CORNER OF TR. 7 + RUNNING ALONG S EDGE OF TRENCH.
POSSIBLE PIT [722] 1.5m ACROSS + 0.7m DEEP FILLED BY (716), (717) + (719)
W END OF TRENCH COMPOSED MAINLY OF DEMOLITION RUBBLE

CONTEXTS 701 → 722.

Natural UNKNOWN

Depth to the top of natural from present surface

Finds (720) BONE, (718) BONE, (719) POT, (719) CBM, (718) LEATHER, (715) BONE, (718) POT

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPP105	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 701
	Additional Sheets:	Type Layer
Trench 7	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: —	DEPOSIT: 1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No. 701	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 702	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Highly compacted
2. Black
3. Tarmac
4. —
5. 10cm
6. Visible in all sections of trench along entire length
7. —
8. Machine, wet

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 701

702

Interpretation/Discussion:

Tarmac surface of car park

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

ΔSmall Finds —	Recorder HRS
◇Samples —	Date 23.8.05
ΔBuilding Materials —	Initials

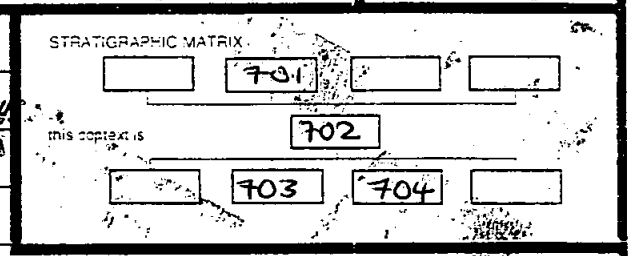
Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPP10S	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 702
	Additional Sheets:	Type Layer
Trench 7	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 701	DEPOSIT: 1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 703, 704	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact
2. Varies due to differences in building materials
3. Rubble
4. Brick, cables, modern building materials
5. 1·3m
6. Visible in all sections of trench along entire length
7. —
8. Machine, net

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion:

Make-up of car park. Several contempary layers of rubble and building demolition.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

ΔSmall Finds —	Recorder HCS
◇Samples —	Date
ΩBuilding Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPP10S	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 703
	Additional Sheets:	Type ~~Burnt Layer~~ deposit
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 702	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT:
	Part of: —	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 705	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY:
Slide No.	Cuts: —	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Black / dark brown
3. Silty
4. CBM
5. 5cm
6. 1.5m visible only in section 701
7. —
8. Machine, wet

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [702] [ ] [ ]

this context is [703]

[ ] [705] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion:

Redeposited peat layer. ~~[illegible]~~

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△Small Finds —	Recorder HB
◇Samples —	Date 23.8.05
⌂Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPP10S	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 704
	Additional Sheets:	Type Peat layer
Trench 7	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: ~~703~~ 702	DEPOSIT: 1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 706	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Dk brown/black
3. Peaty silt
4. —
5. 3cm
6. 1.4m seen in section 701 only.
7. —
8. Machine wet

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [702] [ ] [ ]

this context is [704]

[ ] [706] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion:

~~Redepos~~ Redeposited peat layer.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△Small Finds —	Recorder ~~HRB~~
◇Samples —	Date
⌂Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPPIOS	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 705
	Additional Sheets:	Type yellow gravel layer
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 703	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT:
	Part of: —	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 707	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY:
Slide No.	Cuts: —	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. compact
2. Greyey yellow
3. Gritty rubble
4. Gravel 50%
5. 15cm
6. 2m seen only in section 701
7. —
8. Machine, wet

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

703

this context is 705

707

Interpretation/Discussion:

Levelling layer for possible construction — not found in excavation units

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

ΔSmall Finds —	Recorder HOB
◇Samples —	Date 23·8·05
⌂Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

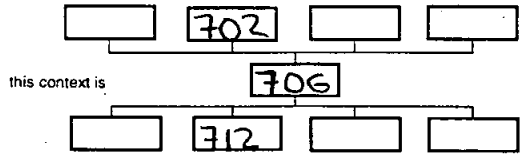
SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 706
NEWPP105	Additional Sheets:	Type dep
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 702	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701 + 702	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 712	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. Film 2	Cuts:	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact mix of chalk chunks and a brown black silty clay chalk 75%+

Width 0.28m+ approx 0.60m from top of section.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion:

Chalk make up layer used to help flaten land before car park development.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 707
NEWPP105	Additional Sheets:	Type LAYER
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 706, 705	DEPOSIT: 1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701	Same as:	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 708	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No. F:2	Cuts:	
Neg No. F:2	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. TENACIOUS WHEN WET, FRIABLE ONCE DRY 2. DK BROWN GREY
3. SILT-CLAY
4. 5% SAND c 1mm
5. <0.12m 6. 3.70 m E-W, NOT CLEARLY VISIBLE IN FACING SECTION 7. — 8. MACHINE, RAKING.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

706 705

this context is 707

708

Interpretation/Discussion:

PROBABLY INTENTIONAL 'SURFACE' AS V. FEW INCLUSIONS AND 'CLEAN' FEELING. POSSIBLY LEVELLING?

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△Small Finds	Recorder
◇Samples	Date
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 708
NEWPP105	Additional Sheets:	Type ~~deg~~ layer
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 707	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT:
	Part of: —	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 709	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY:
Slide No.	Cuts: —	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Mid greyish brown
3. Silty grit
4. CBM <1%
5. 8cm
6. 3.15m seen in section 701 only
7. —
8. Machine, wet

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is

Interpretation/Discussion:

Accumulation layer between two possible clay reclamation layers.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds —	Recorder HB
◇Samples —	Date 23·8·05
⌂Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

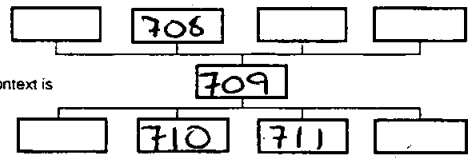
SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 709
NEWPP10S	Additional Sheets:	Type dep
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 708	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701 + 702	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 710 + 711	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact dark brown black silty clay, contains small charcoal flecks. (occ)
Width: 0.10m approx 0.80m from top of section.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is



Interpretation/Discussion:

~~Compact clayey silting up deposit~~
compact clayey levelling deposit.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

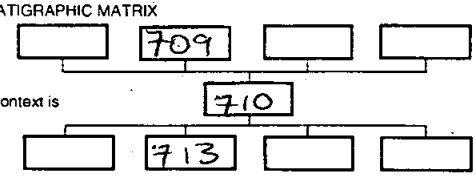
Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPP105	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 710
	Additional Sheets:	Type layer
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 709	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 713	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Dark brownish yellow
3. Clayey silt
4. rubble 20%
5. 20cm
6. 30cm - seen in end of section 701 only
7. —
8. Machine wet.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion:

Small lense of material seen only in corner of excavation trench. Possibly levelling for construction not located in trench.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds —	Recorder HRB
◇Samples —	Date 23.8.05
⌂Building Materials —	Initials

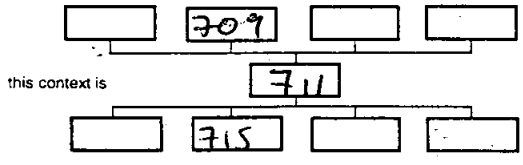
Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPP10S	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 711
	Additional Sheets:	Type deposit
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 709	DEPOSIT: 1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 715	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Mid greyish brown
3. gritty silt
4. stones 10%
5. 12cm
6. 2.4m
7. —
8. Machine, wet

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion:

Possible slumping associated with pit 722.
Accumulation within slumping

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

ΔSmall Finds —	Recorder [illegible]
◇Samples —	Date 23.6.05
ΩBuilding Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No.
NEWPP105	Additional Sheets:	Typed
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 706	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701 + 702	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 714	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F. 2	Cuts:	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact dark brown grey silty clay contains occassional small gravel pieces.

Width: 0.30m (max) 0.85m from the top of section.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

706

this context is 712

714

Interpretation/Discussion:

Compact silting deposit below construction makeup.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder F. P
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 713
NEWPPIOS	Additional Sheets:	Type
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 710 711	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. ~~20~~ 707	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 715	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No. F.2	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~M~~ FRIABLE 2. MID ~~BROWN~~ GREY BROWN
3. SANDY CLAY
4. ~~2~~ 25% SA GRIT <1mm
20% SA STONE 3-6mm 1% CBM 10-30mm.
~~2~~ 5% SA STONE 6-10 mm
5. 0.2m 6. 1.8m long (E-W), VIS ONLY IN N FACING SECTION
7. — 8. ~~S~~ MACHINE, RAINING

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

	710	711	

this context is 713

	715.		

Interpretation/Discussion:

GRAVELLY DEPOSIT WITH OCCASIONAL, WORN CBM FRAGMENTS. FINE 'RUBBLEY' CHARACTER SUGGESTS MAKE UP OR LEVELLING. POSSIBLY RAISING GROUND SURFACE?

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

ΔSmall Finds	Recorder JT
◇Samples	Date
ΔBuilding Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 714
NEWP 105	Additional Sheets:	Type dep
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 712	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701 + 702	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 715	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F. 2	Cuts:	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact dark brown black silty clay, contains charcoal chunks approx 15%

Width 0.26m (max) approx 1m from top of section

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

712

this context is 714

715

Interpretation/Discussion:

Compact charcoaly silting deposit.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 715
NEWP105	Additional Sheets:	Type dep
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 714	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701 + 702	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 720	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Dark brown grey silty clay contains chalk flecks and some CBM

Width 0.30m + approx 1.30m from top of section.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

714

this context is 715

720

Interpretation/Discussion:

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder
◇Samples	Date
⌂Building Materials	Initials

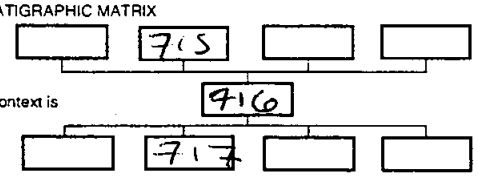
Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPPIOS	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. ~~[illegible]~~ 716
	Additional Sheets:	Type Lens
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 715	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 701	Same as: —	CUT:
	Part of: —	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 717	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY:
Slide No.	Cuts: —	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Light brownish grey
3. Ashy silt
4. n/a
5. 5cm
6. 32cm
7. —
8. Machine wet

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion:

Small ashy lens, possibly associated with pit [722].

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

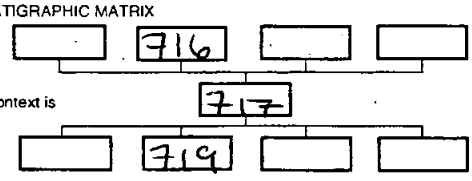
▲Small Finds —	Recorder NRB
◇Samples —	Date 23.8.05
⌂Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE NEWPPIOS	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 717
	Additional Sheets:	Type deposit
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: ~~716~~ 716	DEPOSIT: 1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 401	Same as: —	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 719	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1. Friable
2. Dark brown
3. Peat
4. —
5. 8cm
6. 90cm
7. —
8. Machine, not

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion:
Peat accumulation layer over fill ~~of~~ (719) of pit [722].

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

ΔSmall Finds —	Recorder HB
◇Samples —	Date 23.8.05
⌂Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 718
NEW PP 1 05	Additional Sheets:	Type
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 715	DEPOSIT: 1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701	Same as:	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments.
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No. F2	Cuts:	
Neg No. F2	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. PLASTIC 2. ~~PLASTIC~~ DK BROWN GREY
3. ~~[illegible]~~ SILT.
4. 21. SR STONE (ANGULAR BUT VERY POLISHED) 30mm - 180mm 5. 0.26m 6. 2.8 m E-W, ~~[illegible]~~
21. SA GRIT ~~[illegible]~~ 1-2 mm. ~~[illegible] N. FACING SECTION,~~
20 % BONE, ESP ~~[illegible]~~ TOE + PROB FOOT ~~AT [illegible] END~~ ACCROSS E. END
7.- 8. ~~MACHINE~~ RAIN. OF TRENCH.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

	~~[illegible]~~	715	
this context is	718		

Interpretation/Discussion:

SLIGHTLY PEATY ~~AND~~ PARTIALLY WATERLOGGED DEPOSIT CONTAINING FREQUENT PRESERVED WOOD, ~~AND~~ ALONGSIDE LARGE Nº OF ANIMAL FOOT BONES AND A PIECE OF LEATHER. BONE + LEATHER POSSIBLY SUGGESTING TANNING?

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [✓]

▲Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇Samples	Date 23-08-05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

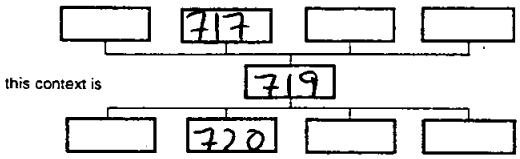
SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No.
NEWPP105	Additional Sheets:	719 Type dep
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 717	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701 + 702	Same as:	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 720	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No. F.2	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Dark greybrown silty clay contains frequent charcoal flecks.

Width: 0.28m, approx 1.20m from top of ~~dep~~ section.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion:

Silty clay peat like deposit contains one large sherd of pottery.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder F.P
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 720
NEWPP105	Additional Sheets:	Type dep
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 715	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 701 + 702	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: ?	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No. F. 2	Cuts:	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact dark black brown rich ~~deposit~~ organic peat deposit.

Width 0·20m+ approx 1·40m from top of section.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

715

this context is 720

Interpretation/Discussion:

Compact peat deposit contains some wood remnants. Very organic in texture and smell.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder F. P
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No.
NEWPP05	Additional Sheets:	Type GROUP
Trench 7	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 701	Cut by: (720)	
	Filled by:	
Section No.	Same as:	CUT:
	Part of:	1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY:
Slide No.	Cuts: (720)	1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): 4 LINE OF 4 STAKES 2.7m LONG ALIGNED E-W ALONG S EDGE OF TRENCH 7.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 721

720

Interpretation/Discussion: 4 POSSIBLE WOODEN STAKES PRESERVED IN PEAT (720) POSSIBLY USED TO REDUCE SLUMPING

Finds (tick): None [X] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder 23/08/05
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

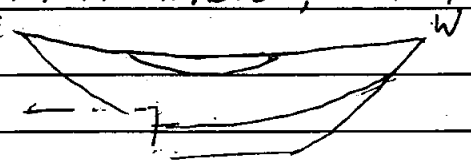
Oxford Archaeological Unit

SITE	CONTEXT RECORD	Context No. 722
NEW 105	Additional Sheets:	Type PIT
Trench 7	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT:
Structure No.	Abutted by:	1.compaction 2.colour 3.composition 4.inclusions 5.thickness 6.extent 7.comments 8.method & conditions
Plan No. 700	Cut by:	
	Filled by: (716) (717) (719)	
Section No. 701	Same as:	CUT: 1.shape in plan 2.base/sides/top profile 3.dimension and depth 4.sketch 5.truncation 6.fill nos 7.other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1.materials 2.size of bricks etc 3.finish of stones 4.coursing/bond 5.form 6.faces 7.bond 8.dimensions as found 9.other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: (720)	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) SUB CIRCULAR

(2) U SHAPED BASE, GRADUALLY SLOPING SIDES + TOP

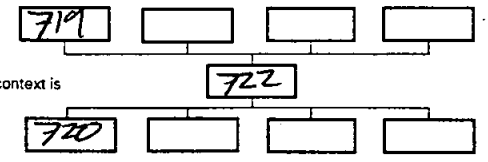
(3) 1.7 m ACROSS, 0.7 m DEEP

(4) 

(5) NONE

(6) (716) (717) (719)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion: POSSIBLE PIT CUT INTO PEAT (720)

Finds (tick): None [X] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

▲Small Finds	Recorder PED
◇Samples	Date 23/08/05
⌂Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP10S	Trench No 8

Field No / Area Trench to the rear and the car parking area of Argos. 36-37 Market Street.

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

4m x 2m and from 1.60 to 2m deep.

Archaeology present NO YES

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

Hand dug sondage were excavated to look at layers (808, 807, 810, 811, 812 + 813)

824 NAT GRAVEL
823 Alluvium - ? peat
822 + 814 Peat.

2 Pits Feature [821] shallow pit / ditch with fills. 820, 826, 812 + 813

[825] shallow pit containing (811 + 810) fills

A series of dump and levelling layers 807, 808 + 809.

105 + 106, 818 + 819 - make up layers

817 WALL - cut [816] - with 804, 815 + 03 Associated.

802 MODERN GROUND
801 TARMAC SURFACE (PRESENT DAY)

Natural

Depth to the top of natural from present surface

Top of natural gravel / Peat located at 3m below present day surface.

Top of peat from below present surface is 1.55m

Finds

803, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811 + 812.

The peat in this trench has been truncated quite a bit, and a lot of the layers / fills contain medieval pottery.

~~Very the peat might not be deep in this area due to the location to the river Thames.~~

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 801

SITE NEWPP10 5

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Surface

Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 801	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 802	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Compact
2 Pink gray
3 Tarmac
4 –
5 0.15m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 801

802

Interpretation/Discussion

Tarmac surface car-parking area towards the area of Argos.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 802

SITE NEWPORTS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 801	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 803 · 817 819	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Loose

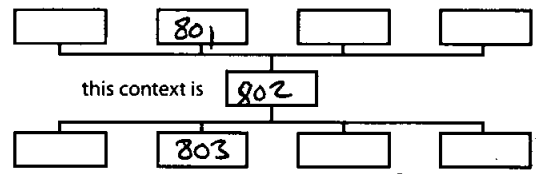
2 light yellow brown red

3 silty.

4 Sandy, crushed bricks, clay, chalk, mortar ÷

5 0.5m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Mixed content used rubble for make up / levelling

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [✓] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 803

SITE Newport 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 802	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: r	
Plan No. 801	Cut by: ~~[illegible]~~.	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 805, 815, 804	
Level	Butts: 817.	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

Compact
light grey brown
silty clay.
chalk, charcoal, brick, flint.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

802

this context is 803.

815.

Interpretation/Discussion Demolition material

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 804

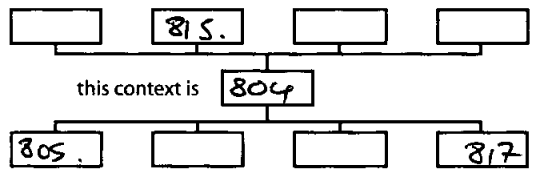
SITE Newport 05 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE Deposit.

Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 815 803	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 816.	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 805, 817	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Tenacious
2 light yellowish orange
3 clay. - sticky
4 —
5 0.35m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Same sort of clay lining - packing a brick wall (817).

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/7/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

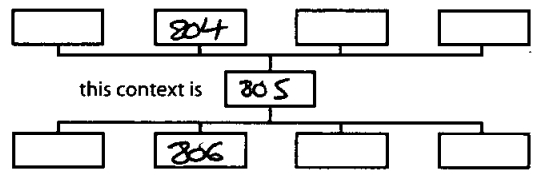
Context No. 805

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 803 + 804	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801	Same as: = 819.	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 806.	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Tamp
2 Light grey.
3 silty clay stiff
4 Flint, pebbles. chm
5 0.35m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion LAYER possibly made up or dump.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/7/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 806

SITE NEWPP10 5	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER.
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 805 804.	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 807.	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
(1) ~~Compact~~, stony Rubble,
(2) light grey brown
(3) silty clay
(4) mer gut, friable.
(5) 0.20m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

	805		
this context is 806			
	807		

Interpretation/Discussion
Pre Layer made ground deposit.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 807

SITE NGW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 8	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 806, 804 + 818	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 801	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 808 809	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Tenacious (sticky w. phase)
2 Light to mid grey.
3 stiff silt
4 chalk flecks, flint + pebbles
5 0.22m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

818 | 806
this context is 807
808

Interpretation/Discussion

Possibly a consolidation layer - parking, possible surface ?!! Had a high quantity of flint in.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 21/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 808

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 807 818	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 801	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 809	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 Dark black, grey with patches.
3 Rooty - silt + clay.
4 occasional flint inclusions.
8 0.12m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

807

this context is 808

809

Interpretation/Discussion

Composting layer. Plus / manured

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 809

SITE NEW PP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER.
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 808 807.	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 810 · 826 ·	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 Dark brown mottled grey
3 silty Peat
4 pea grit; pebbles, flint.
5 0.12m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

808

this context is 809

810

Interpretation/Discussion

consolidation layer (possibly) PM in date.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

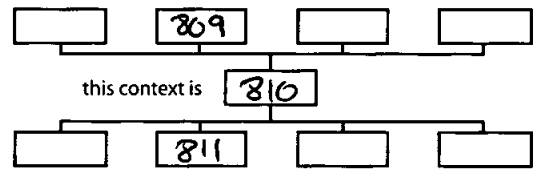
Context No. 810

SITE NEW PP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Fill
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 809	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: ~~1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments~~
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 811	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments~~
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 825	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 Mud brown grey
3 silty peat
4 freq gast (snails)
5 0.20m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Upper fill of shallower pit 825

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ]
CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ] Shell ✓

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

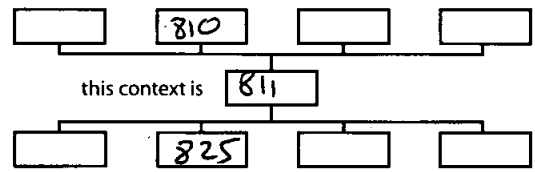
Context No. 811

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Fill
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 810	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 825	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable slightly stratified
2 Mid grey
3 Silty clay pebbles of peat
4 peat gut, Peat + pebbles
5 0.20m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Primary fill of shallow pit [825]

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 8/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

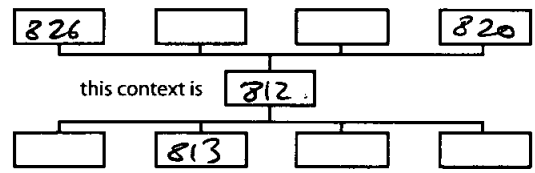
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 812

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Fill
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 826 820	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 813	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1 Loose
2 Light white grey
3 silty
4 sandy poor gravel, chalky
5 0.15m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion
Secondary fill of irregular/shallow pit / ditch [821]

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 813

SITE NEWPP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Fill
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 812	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 821	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): loose

Mud brown white silty clay patty sandy, pea gravel, chalk 0.03m to 0.08m thick

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

812

this context is 813

821

Interpretation/Discussion

Pouring fill of irregular / stabilising pit - ditch. [821]

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/4/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 814

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER.
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 813 812.	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 801	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 822	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 Black/Brown
3 Peaty
4 —
5 0.45.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [813] [ ] [ ]

this context is [814]

[ ] [822] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion Peaty layer/deposit.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 815

SITE NEWPP10S

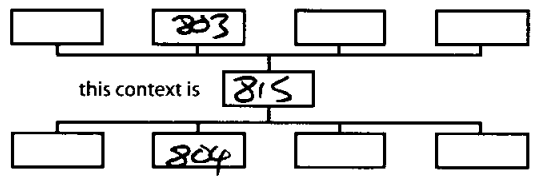
ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER.

Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 803	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801 + 802.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 804	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
1 Sticky clay
2 light grey green brown
3 silty
4 pea grit sandy
5 0.08 m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion
Localised instant flood deposit coarser layering on clay 804 and contained by wall (817).

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

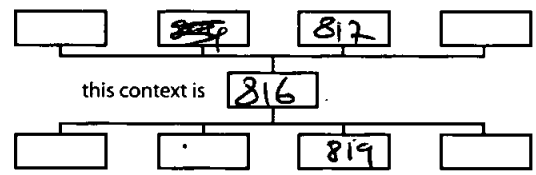
Context No. 816

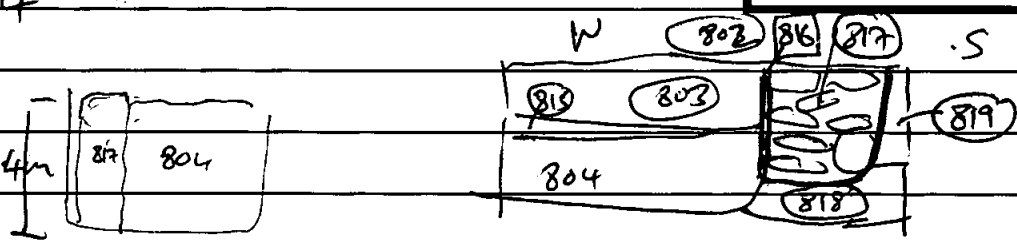
SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CUT.
Trench 8	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: 803 + 804	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 817	
Section No. 302.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: 819.	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Linear.
2. Vertical + flat base
3. 0.6m wide by 0.5m deep
4. –

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





Interpretation/Discussion

Cut for wall 817.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/7/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 817

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE WALL
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 802	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 816.	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

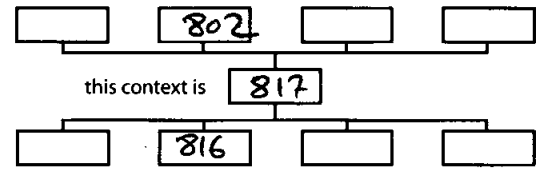
linear

Vertical, flat base

Brick + stone (limestone). wall with limestone bonding.

1.4m long by 0.6 wide by 0.5m deep (5 courses).

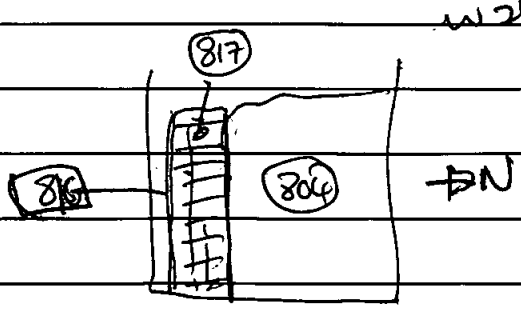
STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

A N/S aligned short length of brick wall + out house - ?!!

Located to the east of the trench.



Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 818

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER.
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 819 804	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 816	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 807 + 808	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Tenzing 8
2 Mid grey brown
3 silty clay.
4 flint + mortar flecks
5 0.18m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

819.

this context is 818

807

Interpretation/Discussion layer of make up - pm in origins.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 819

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 802	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 816.	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 818	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
L-D to same as context 805.
with patches of yellowish brown clay.

S .0 35m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

816 | | | |
this context is 819
| 818 | | |

Interpretation/Discussion
Under Hoppenhagen

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 1/4/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 820

SITE NEW PP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 810	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 825	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 812	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 821	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 light to mid grey
3 brown grey
4 silty peat
5 occ. pebs grit

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

825

this context is 820

812

Interpretation/Discussion

Fill - Upper of shallow irregular feature pit / ditch.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 821

SITE NEW PP10S.

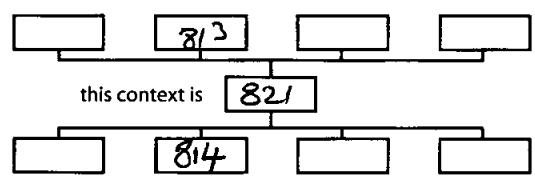
ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CUT

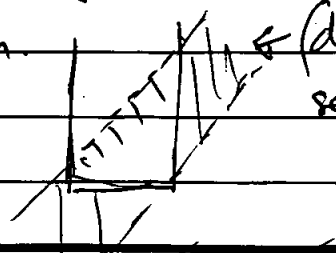
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 802	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 826, 812, 813, 820.	
Section No. 801 + 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):
Irregular in plan ~~post~~ sides + base
2.10m x 2m by 0.40m deep.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion
Shallow scoop possibly a base of a pit or ditch?
This possibly could be a linear ditch, frequently seen in the French. (diagram): or could be a undulation seen in ~~Gen~~ post + consolidated clay.



Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/7/03
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 822

SITE NEWPP10S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 814
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. —	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 801	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: 823
Level	Butts:
Slide No.	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT:
1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

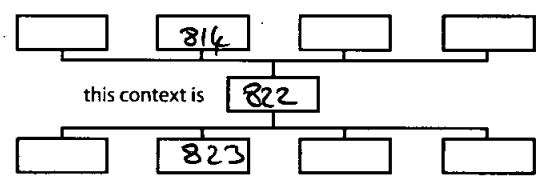
CUT:
1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY:
1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1 Roots
2 Mid brown
3 Roots
4 –
5 0.42

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Roots.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder

Date 21/9/05

Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 823

SITE NEW PP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench 8	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 822	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 828	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

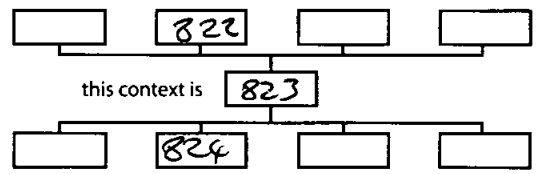
1 Tenacious

2 Mid brown grey.

3 silty-clay poorly 4 poor grit, gravel

5 0.13m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion Alluvial deposit

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/7/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 824

SITE NEWPP10S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench 7	Context Type: (Deposit) / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 823	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 801	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 loose
2 Light grey
3 silty
4 ground flint
5 —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [823] [ ] [ ]

this context is [824]

[ ] [—] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion

Natural geology rather ground + flint?

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 825.

SITE NEW PPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

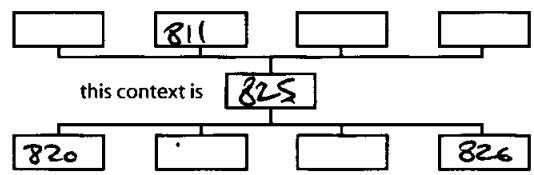
TYPE CUT

Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / (Cut) / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 802.	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 810 + 811	
Section No. 801 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts: 820, 826, 812.	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

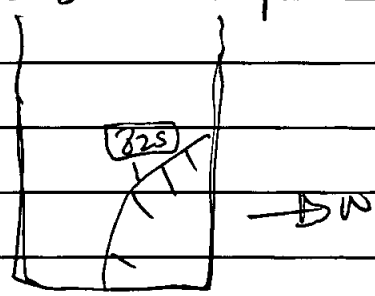
Oval
Sloping sides, flat/rounded base.
Roughly 3m long,
2m wide and 0.4m deep.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Oval shallow pit located to the WE corner of the trench



Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ]
CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ] shell ✓

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 2/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

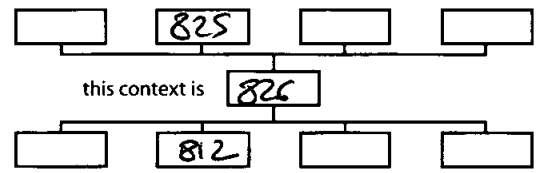
Context No. 826

SITE NEWPPR05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE fill
Trench 8	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 809	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by: 825	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 802	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 812	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 821	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Fresh
2 Mid brown-grey
3 silty clay
4 chalky inclusions
5 0.20m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Upper fill of chalkland irregular feature pit/ditch.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [✓] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 21/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP 105	Trench No 9

Field No / Area To the rear of Argos :- in car park area behind 26-32 Brooksmoor Street.

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

4.7m x 2m by 1.90m :-

Archaeology present NO YES

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

This trench was re-positioned + shortened due to the services (high voltage electric cable, storm and sewage drainages) in the way. (901) Modern surface

Build up layers (902, 903, 904) of recent date has been identified along entire plan in subsoil (900) St. Pike wall

Observed seen in the southern section is feature (cut) revealed 17th to 18th c pottery/china along with bone & oyster.

Either a linear or a series of pits (most likely the latter) were located to the base of the trench :- 920.

Test Pit reached a depth of ____ m

Natural

Depth to the top of natural from present surface

Rest reached at 1.45m from below the present surface.

Finds

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 901

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER/Surface
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: —	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 902	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F5	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

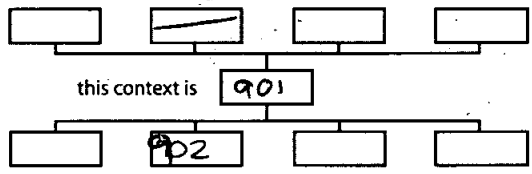
REINFORCED CONCRETE ~ LIGHT ~~REDDISH~~ GREY WHITE, ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ WITH FREQ 5mm WIRE.

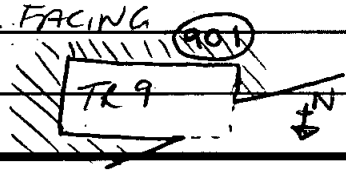
5. 0.18 – 0.26 m THICK 6. VISIBLE ⇒ ALONG N. FACING + W. FACING SECTIONS, FOR 4m IN S. FACING AND 0.7 IN E. FACING

7. —

8. MACHINE, SUNNY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





Interpretation/Discussion

CARPARK SURFACE

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

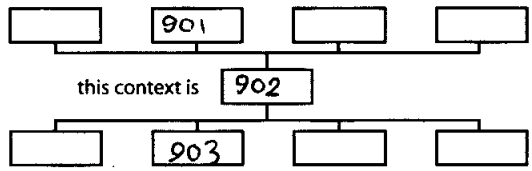
Context No. 902

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 901	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 903	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F5	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. COMPACT. 2. MID BROWN GREY / MID BROWN ORANGE PATCHES 3. SILTY CLAY WITH GRIT. 4. 15% CBM, ORANGE GRAVEL LENS AT TOP, 20% MIXED STONE 5-20 mm, SA. 5. <0.25 m THICK. 6. RUNS FULL LENGTH + WIDTH OF TR (4.5 x 2m) IN ALL SECTIONS. 7. — 8. MACHINE, SUNNY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLE DEPOSITED AS "LEVELLING" DEPOSIT BEFORE CARPARK CONSTRUCTION.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 903

SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CAY ER

Trench 9 | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists:

Site sub-div | Overlain by: 902

Structure No. | Abutted by:

Plan No. 9031 | Cut by:

Filled by:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

Section No. 901 | Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates | Consists of:

Overlies: 904

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level | Butts:

Slide No. F5 | Cuts:

Neg No. F5 | Fill of:

Matrix location | Relationships uncertain

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~TENACIOUS~~ FRIABLE 2 DK BLACK BROWN

3. SANDY SILT

4. 10% SA STONE <10mm

10% SA STONE c. 1mm,

5% CBM < 150mm ACCROSS.

5. 0.17m 6. RUNS LENGTH OF TR + WIDTH IN ALL SECTIONS,

4.5 × 2m. 7. – 8. MACHINE, SUNNY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

902

this context is 903

904

Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLY DEPOSIT, POS PART OF LEVELLING PROCESS PRIOR TO CAR PARK CONSTRUCTION AND FOLLOWING DESTR' OF 904

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds | Recorder JT

◇ Samples | Date 06-09-05

⌂ Building Materials | Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 904

SITE NEW PP 105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE STRUCTURE

Trench 9	Context Type: ~~Deposit/ Cut~~ / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 903	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F5	Fill of: 905	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

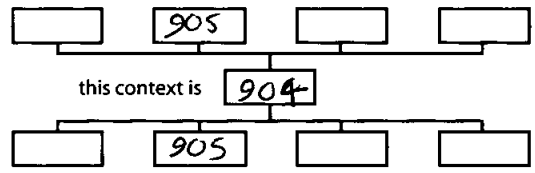
1. RED-BRICK 2. 0.7m TALL,

3. — 4. MORTAR 5. WALL

6. 4 COURSES 7. MORTAR 8. 0.22 m E-W x 0.4m ~~DEEP~~ DEEP

N-S = UNKNOWN. 9. —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

REMAINS OF ~~DE~~ DEMOLISHED WALL, VISIBLE ONLY IN SN. FACING SECTION.

MIRRORED IN FACING SECTION BUT NOT SEEN TO BE CONTINUOUS ACCROSS TRENCH.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 905

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE CUT
Trench 9	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by: 904	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 906	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F.5	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

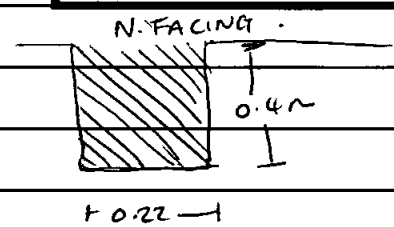
1. NOT SEEN 2. FLAT BASE + SIDES, 90° LOWER B.O.S.

3. 0.22m E-W, 0.40m DEEP

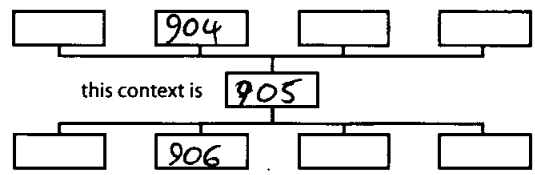
5. TR OF 906

6. 904 7. —

4.



STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

1. PROBABLE WALL FOUNDATION CUT. NOT SEEN AS CONTINUOUS N-S DURING EXC BUT APPEARS TO BE REFLECTED IN THE S FACING SECTION.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

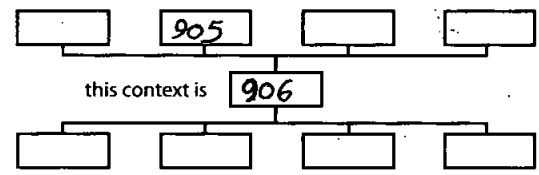
Context No. 906

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by: 905	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F.5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F.5	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2 M. GREY BROWN
3. SANDY - SILT.
4. VARYING, 15 % SA STONE < 5mm
5% 10-20mm STONE, SA
E 2% CBM SR-SA, <20mm.
5. 0.3 - 0.6m THICK, W 6. VISIBLE IN ALL SECTIONS, 4.5 x 2m
7. – 8. MACHINE, SUNNY

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

GARDEN SOIL TYPE DEPOSIT, CUT BY 905 FOR CONSTR OF 904.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 907

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

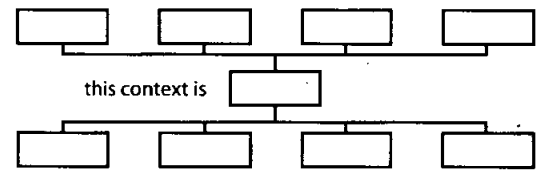
TYPE: ~~DEPOSIT~~ LAYER

Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F5	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. DK GREY BROWN
3. CLAY-SILT
4. 5% SA STONE <5mm
5% SA STONE <10mm
OCC CBM <200mm
5. 0.3m (E+W) 6. VISIBLE IN ALL SECTIONS, c 4.5 x 2m.
7. — 8. MACHINE, SUNNY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

POSSIBLE GARDEN SOIL, LAYER.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 908

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ~~DEPOSIT~~ FILL

Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 906
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 901	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 901	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F5	Cuts:
Neg No. F5	Fill of: 920
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. LIGHT ~~GREY~~ BROWN-GREY
3. SILTY SAND
4. 40%
5. 0.2m AT EAST TO 0.1m AT WEST. 6. VISIBLE IN S, N + W FACING SECTIONS. TAPERED AWAY AT WESTERN SIDE OF TR. 7.- 8. MACHINE, SUNNY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

906

this context is 907

Interpretation/Discussion

HIGHLY GRAVELLY, SOME ~~ROOTS~~ FILL. LACK OF SILT + ORGANIC MATTER SUGGESTS AN ~~CONTRIBUTION~~ INTENTIONAL, HIGH ENERGY DEPOSIT, ~~OR~~ POSSIBLY LEVELLING FOR CONSTRUCTION.

(POSS LEVELLING OF PIT 788)

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ] CLAY PIPE ✓

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 909

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~Cut~~ ~~Deposit~~ Fill
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit ~~/ Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 908	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 910	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE 2 LIGHT GREY-BROWN
3. SILT - SAND
4. 10% SA STONE ≤ 6-10mm
10% SA STONE + CBM ≤ 0.5-2 mm
10% CBM < 200 mm
5. < 0.3m 6. 2.6m E-W IN SOUTH-EAST OF TR. ONLY.
7. — 8. MACHINE DIG.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

908

this context is 909

910

Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLY + SANDY ~~BE~~ DEPOSIT, LARGE INCLS MIXED WITH FINE, ~~SAG~~ ~~SAGGE~~ INCLUDING FREQ CBM. SUGGESTS POS BUILDING RUBBLE, POS ~~USED~~ ~~AS~~ FOR ~~LEVELLING~~ DUMPED. ~~AS~~

(Poss infilling (heavily of the top of the pit)

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 910

SITE NEW PP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ~~deposit~~ fill

Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 909	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 911	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 5	Fill of: 920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

AS 913

5 0.45m DEEP.

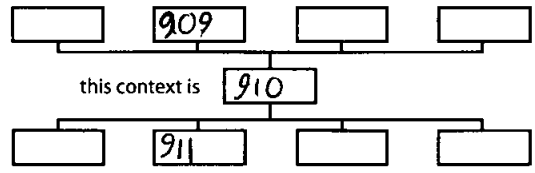
6. 1.75 E-W

<0.30m N-S IN EXC. ONLY PARTIALLY SEEN, IN SECTION.

7. —

8. MACHINE, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

fill of pit.

PROBABLY RESULT OF LOW ENERGY DEPOSITION

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date ~~09~~ 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

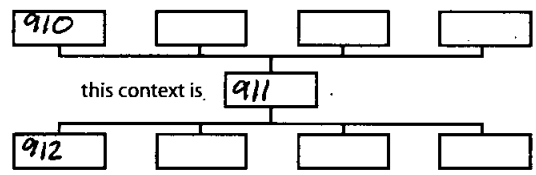
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 911

SITE NEWPORT05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~Bank~~ Fill
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (910)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (912)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) FRIABLE (2) MID GREY BROWN (3) SANDY CLAY (4) ≈ 10% CBM (5) + 15% GRAVEL (5) ≈ 0.1m (6) 1.2m ACROSS (7) (8) TRENCH 9 SECTION

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion POSSIBLE ~~DRAIN~~ TIP DEPOSIT SLOPING ~~E/W~~ W > E.

FILL

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder ~~06/09/05~~
◇ Samples	Date 06/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 912

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~[illegible]~~ Fill
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (911)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (913)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: S20	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) TENACIOUS (2) DARK BROWNISH GREY (3) SILTY CLAY (4) ≈ 10% PEAT (5) 0.08 m (6) 0.8m ACROSS (7) (8) SECTIONED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

911 | | | |

this context is 912

913 | | | |

Interpretation/Discussion CLAY LENS BETWEEN TWO TIP LAYERS (911) + (913) OF CBM. SLOPES W > E.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PZD
◇ Samples	Date 06/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

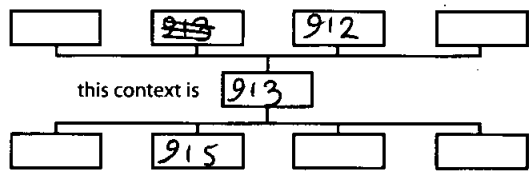
Context No. 913

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~[illegible]~~
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 912	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 915	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 5	Fill of: 1920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. PLASTIC 2 D MID BROWN GREY
3. CLAY-SILT ≈ 25% CBM
4. 10% SAND < 0.5mm
5% SR STONE < 10mm, INCL OCC CBM.
5. < 0.12m THICK 6. 0.8m E-W, ONLY VISIBLE IN N. FACING SECTION. 7. —
8. MACHINE, DRY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~[illegible]~~?
REDEPOSITED ACCUMULATION DEPOSIT, MIXED WITH DEMOLITION DEBRIS.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 914

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit ~~/ Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 912	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 915	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F5	Fill of: ~~9~~ 1920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): As 913

~~BUT ALSO OCC & COAL REDEP PEAT~~

1. PLASTIC. 2. MID BR GREY

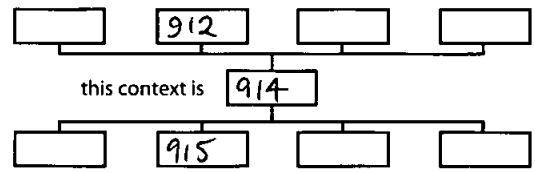
3. CLAY-SILT

4. 10% SAND <0.5mm

5% SR STONE <10mm, OCC CBM

5. 0.06m DEEP. 6. 0.7m E-W, IN N. FACING SECTION ONLY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LENS OF FINE DEPOSIT, POSSIBLY WASHED IN.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05.
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 915

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~DEPOSIT~~ FILL
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 913 914	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 916	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. M. BROWN GREY.
3.
4. 5% < 5 mm STONE, SA,
5% 6 - 10 mm STONE, SA 5. 0.35 m THICK
2% STONE, SR, >20 mm 6. 2.00 m E-W, ONLY VIS IN
~~STONE~~ 1% CBM < 100 mm N. FACING SECTION.
7. — 8. MACHINE + MATTOCK, DRY + SUNNY.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

913 914

this context is 915

916

Interpretation/Discussion

PROBABLE BACKFILL DEPOSIT OF FINE RUBBLE.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [✓] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

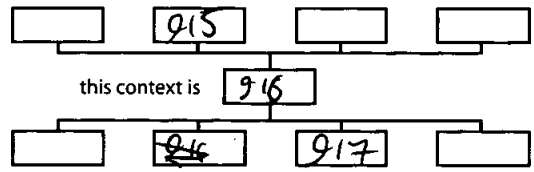
Context No. 916

SITE NEWPPLOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Fill
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 915	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 917	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F5	Cuts:	
Neg No. F5	Fill of: 920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. TRIABLE 2. DK ~~B~~ GREY - ~~BROWN~~
3 SANDY CLAY
4. 10% 5-8mm SA STONE
10% 8-20 mm SA STONE 5 0·12m DEEP
5% >20mm, INCL CBM. SA-SR. 6. 1·6m E-W
OCC C. COAL
7. — 8. MACHINE, MATTOCK, DRY BUT WATER SEEPING IN.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~PROBABLY~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ infilling OF 920

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 917

SITE NEW PPI 05	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~Deposit~~ Fill
Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No.	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of: 920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): 1. FRIABLE.

~~AS 916, 30% CBM & LARGER~~

2. DK GREY BROWN 3. SANDY CLAY

4. 30% CBM < 150 mm

~~5~~% 5-8mm SA STONE 2% >20mm, INCL CBM

~~5~~% 8-20mm

5. 0.5m THICK 6. 1.5m E-W, IN EXC.

7. — 8. MACHINE, SUNNY, WATER SEEPING IN.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is

Interpretation/Discussion

RUBBLY DUMP DEPOSIT INTO CUT 920

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 06-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

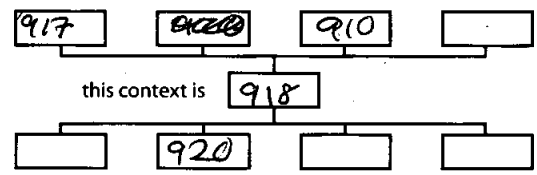
Context No. 918

SITE NEWPP 10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~depo~~ fill
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 910, 917.	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 902	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 920	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 5	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: 920	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Dark brownish grey
3. Coarse silty clay
4. CBM 5%, stones 2%
5. 0.55m visible in S.902
6. 2.5m visible length in S.901.
7. —
8. Spade, dry.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

fill of linear feature, probably 18th.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [✓] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [✓]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRG
◇ Samples —	Date 6.9.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 919

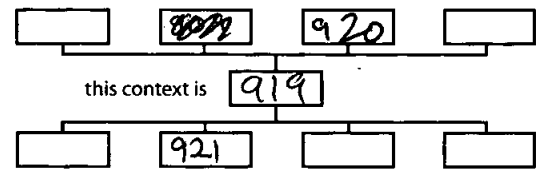
SITE NEWPPIOS | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE deposit

Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: ~~[illegible]~~	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: — 920	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 902.	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: ~~[illegible]~~ 921	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 9	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable
2. Mid yellowish brown
3. Fine gritty silt
4. CBM 5%, stones 2%
5. 0.1m thick
6. 0.75m visible in section (width). length unknown
7. —
8. Machine, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Small lens of deposited material adjacent to cut 920.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder ~~[illegible]~~
◇ Samples —	Date 6.9.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

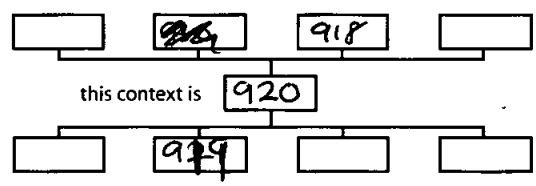
Context No. 920

SITE NEWPP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE cut
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit (Cut) Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 909	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: —	
	Filled by: 908 – D: 918	
Section No. 902	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 5	Cuts: 921, 922, 919	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Linear probably
2. base - unknown. sides straight, irregular. top - sharp.
3. 0.7m deep, 0.4m long, 0.3m wide, all as seen in S.902, no dimension fully excavated.
4. see over. 5. N/A.
6. 910, 918.
7. —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Cut of linear feature, probably 18th.

Possibly Ovd very large pit pm in date. — The base of this pit feature was revealed to the west of the trench while test pitting.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRB
◇ Samples —	Date 6.9.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

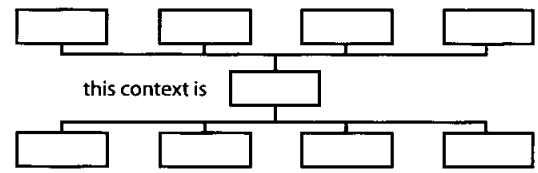
Context No. 921

SITE NEWPPIOS	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 919	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: 920	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 902	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 922	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 5	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. soft
2. Dark black-brown
3. peat
4. —
5. 0·36m thick
6. 2·5m length visible in section, 0·38 width visible in section
7. — 0·47m
8. Spade, dry

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Natural black peat

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRB
◇ Samples	Date 6·8·5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 922

SITE NEWPPIOS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ~~Deposit~~

Trench 9	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 921	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by: —	
Plan No.	Cut by: 1920	
	Filled by: —	
Section No. 902	Same as: —	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of: —	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of: —	
	Overlies: 923	
Level	Butts: —	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. Film 5	Cuts: —	
Neg No.	Fill of: —	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. Soft
2. Dark reddish brown
3. Peat
4. —
5. 40cm visible in section
6. ~~2.5m length visible in section, 0.45m width visible in section~~
7. — ~~0.45m possibly 0.50m~~
8. spade, dry.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

921

this context is 922

923

Interpretation/Discussion

Natural brown peat.

6 0.72m thick.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds —	Recorder HRB
◇ Samples —	Date 6.9.5
⌂ Building Materials —	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 923

SITE NEWPP 105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 922	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 924	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Rubble (wet & sticky)

2 Mud brown grey

3 silty clay peaty

4 gravel, grit, chalky sandy

5 0-20m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

922

this context is 923

924

Interpretation/Discussion

Interface water table between the peat + gravels

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 7/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 924

SITE NEWPP 10 S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 923	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. — 901	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 901	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 loose
2 light grey silt.
3 gravel,
4 gravelly flint
5 —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

923

this context is 924

—

Interpretation/Discussion Natural geology river gravels.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

⌂ Building Materials

Recorder

Date 7/9/05

Initials

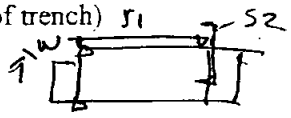
Trench Sheet

Site Code NEWPP 10S	Trench No 10

Field No / Area To the rear of 38 – 38a Northbrook Street in car park.

Trench measurements (length, width and depth at each end of trench)

8m x 2m by 1.5 ~~m~~ Deep.



Archaeology present NO YES

(if yes) Briefly describe the Archaeology

Archaeological deposits possibly encountered in layers ~~[illegible]~~ 1006 gritty + clay ~~[illegible]~~ least continued pottery, brick + clay. (CHANGE - common + CHAT. 18% - 1005). Also possibly reclamation layers. (1004) layered clay with chat inclusions.

A possible very small feature was located to the east end of the trench (very very short – possibly a pit).

Electric cable was uncovered to the west end of the trench.

Test Pit to look at Rock/Alluvium (if any) + ground was sunk at the western end of the trench ——— Depth.

Natural

Depth to the top of natural from present surface Post located at 1.50m from the present surface.

Finds

(1002, 1003, 1004, 1005? + 1006)

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1001

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by:	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1001, 1002	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (1002)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) COMPACT (2) LIGHT BROWNISH GREY (3) GRAVELLY CONCRETE (4) (5) 0.34 m (6) 5.6m (7) CONCRETE ~~SUB~~ CARPARK (8) MACHINED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

this context is 1001

1002

Interpretation/Discussion MODERN CONCRETE PARKING SURFACE.

Finds (tick): None [X] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PED
◇ Samples	Date 08/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

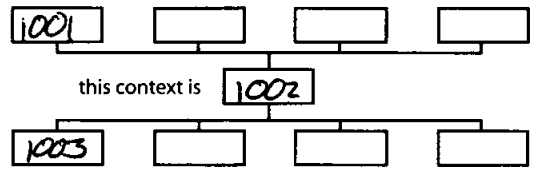
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1002

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (1001)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1001 + 1002	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (1003)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) FRIABLE (2) DARK BROWNISH GREY (3) SILTY LOAM (4) ≈ 40% RUBBLE (5) 0.46 m (6) 5.6m (7) MADE (8) MACHINED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion MADE GROUND, CONTAINS ≈ 50% GARDEN SOIL

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [x] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [x] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PZD
◇ Samples	Date 08/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

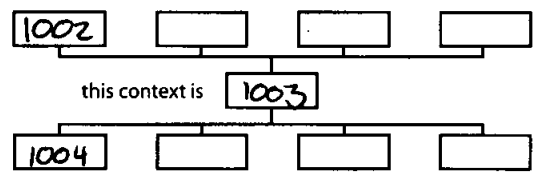
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1003

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit ~~/Cut/Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (1002)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1001, 1002	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill pos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (1004)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) FRIABLE (2) MID BROWNISH GREY (3) SILTY CLAY (4) ≈ ~~80%~~ 30% GRAVEL, 10% CBM (5) 0.4m (6) 5.6m (7) (8) MACHINED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion RE MADE GROUND, POSSIBLE DEMOLITION.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [x] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [x] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PZD
◇ Samples	Date 08/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1004

SITE NEWPP105

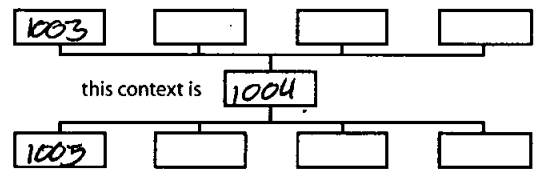
ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (1003)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1001, 1002	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (1005)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) COMPACT (2) MID GREY (3) CLAY (4) <10% GRAVEL (5) ≈0.01m (6) 5.6m (7) (8) MACHINED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion MADE GROUND?, POSSIBLY ALLUVIAL

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [X] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PZD
◇ Samples	Date 08/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1005

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (1004)
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 1001, 1002	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: (1006)
Level	Butts:
Slide No.	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

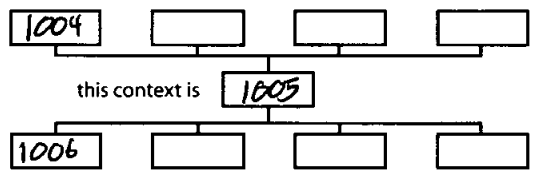
DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: ~~1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments~~

MASONRY: ~~1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments~~

Description (See check lists): (1) TENACIOUS (2) MID BROWNISH GREY (3) GRITTY CLAY (4) ≈ 25% FINE GRAVEL (5) 0.2m (6) 5.6m (7) (8) MACHINED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion ~~POSSIBLE COLLUVIUM?~~ POSSIBLY REDEPOSITED, ALLUVIUM?

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [x] Bone [x] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [x] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PZ
◇ Samples	Date 08/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1006

SITE NEWPP105

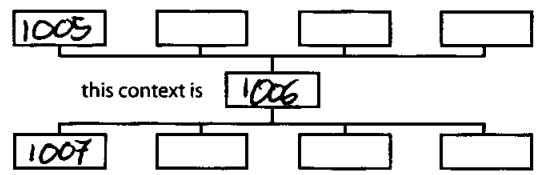
ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (1005)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1001, 1002	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies: (1007)	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) FRIABLE (2) MID BROWNISH GREY (3) GRITTY CLAY (4) ≈ 75% FINE GRAVEL (5) 0.04 - 0.1m (6) 5.6m (7) (8) MACHINED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion POSSIBLE ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [X] Bone [X] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [X] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

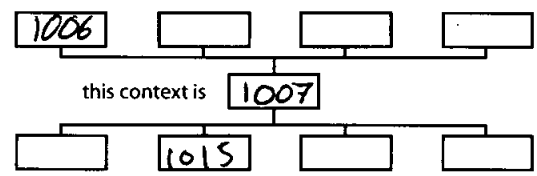
CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1007

SITE NEWPR105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE LAYER
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: (1006)	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1001, 1002	Same as: (1014)	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
Co-Ordinates	Part of:	
	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 1015	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists): (1) COMPACT (2) DARK BLACKISH BROWN (3) PEAT (4) 100% ORGANIC (5) 0.1-0.2m thick (6) 5.6m (7) (8) SONDAGE + MACHINE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion NATURALLY FORMED PEAT DEPOSIT

Finds (tick): None [X] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder PED
◇ Samples	Date 08/09/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1008

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE ~~DERO~~ LAYER.
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1005	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by: 1013	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1003, 1001	Same as: 1006	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 1009	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F6	Cuts:	
Neg No. F6	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. FRIABLE 2. MID ~~BLUE~~ BROWN GREY

3. SILTY CLAY

4. ~~60%~~ 60% GRIT, SA, < 5mm

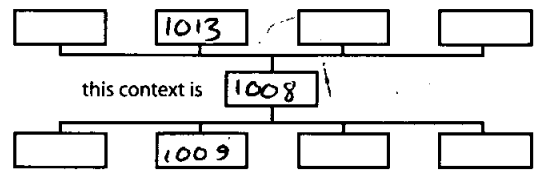
10% > 5mm STONE.

5. ~~TOP~~ 0.1 - 0.12m THICK. 6. 0.86m E-W x 0.18m N-S, IN EXCAVATION

7. —

8. HAND EXCAVATED, WET

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

POSSIBLY AN ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 08-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1009

SITE NEWPP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE PLAYER
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1008	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1002 1003	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 1014	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F6	Cuts:	
Neg No. F6	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE 2. MID BROWN ORANGE

3. ~~SA~~ SILTY SAND.

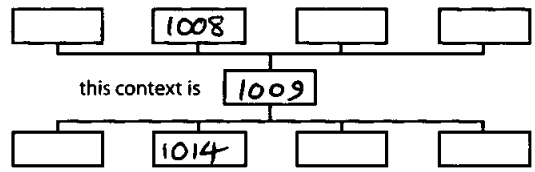
~~4. LARGELY GRIT SAND, LAM SEX OF~~

4. 50% SA STONE 2-4mm.

5. 0·04m 6. ~~0·08~~ 0·8m E-W x 0·24 N-S, IN EXC. VIS ONLY IN SONDAGE IN EAST OF TR10.

7. — 8. HAND EXC, WET.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~POSS SOIL~~, FINE GRIT, POSSIBLY ~~RESULTING FROM COLLAPSE~~ FORMED IN ~~COLLAPSED~~ MOVING WATER?

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 08-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1010

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

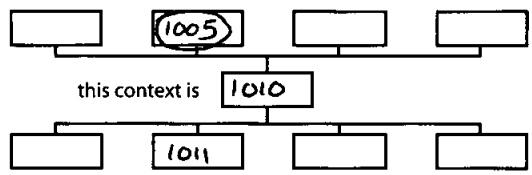
TYPE FILL

Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1005	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments ~~8. method~~ & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1003	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 1011	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F6	Cuts:	
Neg No. F6	Fill of: 1013	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. SOFT 2. MID BROWN GREY
3. SANDY CLAY
4. 20% SR STONE < 5mm
10% SR STONE < 30mm, WITH OCC CT.
5. <0.2m IN EXC 6. 0.8m N-S, 0.8m EW, IN EXC,
7. —
8. HAND EXC, WET GROUND.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

UPPERMOST FILL OF SHALLOW PIT 1013, CONTAINING BONE AND CBM OF < 150mm. ABRADED.
DUMP OF RUBBISH FROM BUILDING OR DEMOLITION?

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1011

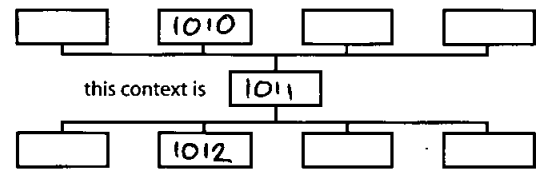
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE FILL

Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1010	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1003	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 1012	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 6	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 6	Fill of: ~~1013~~	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. LOOSE 2. MID GREY-BROWN
3. CLAY-SAND, WITH PATCHES OF GREENISH CLAY WITHIN.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



4. 20% SA STONE < 5mm 5. 0.1m
10% SR STONE 50-80 mm 6. 0.6mN-S x 0.8m E-W, IN EXC.
7. — 8. HAND EXC, WATERLOGGED.

Interpretation/Discussion

SECOND FILL OF POSSIBLE PIT, CONTAINED LARGE PIECES OF CERAMIC TILE.

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [✓] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 08-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

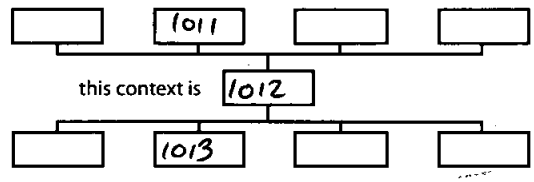
Context No. 1012

SITE NEW PP105	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE PILL
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1011	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1003	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies:	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 6	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 6	Fill of: 1013	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. VERY LOOSE + SLOPPY (SEE 8) 2. DK BL. GREY
3. SANDY CLAY
4. 20% GRIT <4mm.
5. <0.06m 6. 0.66m N-W X 0.8m EW, IN EXCAVATION.
7. — 8. HAND DUG, TOTALLY WATERLOGGED.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LOWEST FILL OF POSSIBLE PIT.
SMALL AMOUNT OF RE-DEP PEAT PRESENT.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 08-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1013

SITE NEWPP105

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CUT

Trench 10	Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~
Site sub-div	Overlain by:
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. 1001	Cut by:
	Filled by: (1012) (1011) (1010)
Section No. 1003	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies:
Level	Butts:
Slide No. F6	Cuts: (1008)
Neg No. F6	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT:
1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT:
1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY:
1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

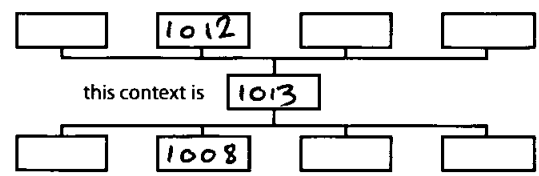
1. UNKNOWN. 2. FLAT ISH BUT IRREGULAR BASE, SHALLOW NORTHERN SIDE, ONLY ONE VISIBLE. 3. 0.26m DEEP. 0.8m N-S IN EXC, 0.8m E-W IN EXC 4. N S 0.26m 0.8m

5. TRS (1008)

6. (1012) (1011) (1010)

7. —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

3. CUT OF WHAT IS POSSIBLY A SHALLOW PIT CONTAINING LARGE C.TILE PIECES

Finds (tick): None [ ] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 08-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1014

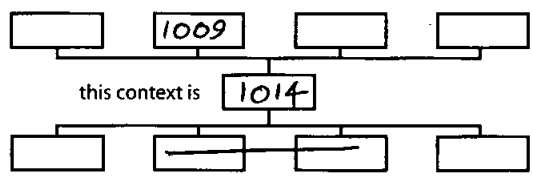
SITE NEWPP105 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE DEPOSIT

Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1009	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. 1001	Cut by: 1013	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1003	Same as: 1007	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No. F 6	Cuts:	
Neg No. F 6	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1. COMPACT 2. DK BLACK-BROWN
3. PEAT 4. —
5. ?
6. 0·5 x 1m IN EXC.
7. —
8. HAND EXC, WATERLOGGED

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

PEAT DEPOSIT.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder JT
◇ Samples	Date 08-09-05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1015

SITE NEUPP10S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1007	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No.	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1002	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: 1016	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 Fairly spongy.
2 Brown (chocolate colour)
3 – Probst
4 roots
5 0.84m thick.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [1007] [ ] [ ]

this context is [1015]

[ ] [1016] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion Natural Peat.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 8/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. 1016

SITE NEWPP10S

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit.

Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1015
Structure No.	Abutted by:
Plan No. —	Cut by:
	Filled by:
Section No. 1002	Same as:
	Part of:
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:
	Overlies: 1017
Level	Butts:
Slide No.	Cuts:
Neg No.	Fill of:
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain

Check Lists:

DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions

CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1 Friable
2 light grey brown mottled.
3 silty clay.
4 very sandy, pea grit, peaty
5 0.22m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

[ ] [1015] [ ] [ ]

this context is [1016]

[ ] [1017] [ ] [ ]

Interpretation/Discussion

interface between peat and river gravels
possibly alluvial.

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 8/9/05
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT RECORD

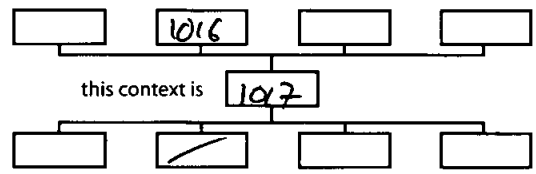
Context No. 1017

SITE NEWPP10S	ADDITIONAL SHEETS:	TYPE Deposit
Trench 10	Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure	Check Lists:
Site sub-div	Overlain by: 1016	DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions
Structure No.	Abutted by:	
Plan No. —	Cut by:	
	Filled by:	
Section No. 1002	Same as:	CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments
	Part of:	
Co-Ordinates	Consists of:	
	Overlies: —	
Level	Butts:	MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments
Slide No.	Cuts:	
Neg No.	Fill of:	
Matrix location	Relationships uncertain	

Description (See check lists):

1 loose
2 light grey white
3 gravel
4 Blue silty sand.
5 —

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion River natural gravels

Finds (tick): None [✓] Pot [ ] Bone [ ] Flint [ ] Stone [ ] Burnt stone [ ] Glass [ ] Metal [ ] CBM [ ] Wood [ ] Leather [ ]

△ Small Finds	Recorder
◇ Samples	Date 8/9/05.
⌂ Building Materials	Initials

Oxford Archaeology

LEVELS REGISTER

SITE: NEWBURY PARKWAY			SITE CODE: NEWPP105		SHEET NO: 1	
TBM	Backsight	Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+ Backsight)	Level No	Foresight	Reduced Level (IH – Foresight)	Comments/Context No(s)/Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s)
100	1.845	101.845	—	1.05	100.795	TBM 34 MRS
100.795	1.445	102.24	Tr1, L1	1.40	100.84	
			Tr1, L2	1.555	100.685	
			L3	2.67	99.57	
			L4	3.24		
			L5	2.47		
			L6	1.37		
			S.101, SH	2.17		
75.02		76.865			75.82	TBM ON KERB
	1.845		π'	1.05		
75.82		77.265	TR1 1	1.40	75.865	π's FOR PLAN 101
	1.445		2	1.555	75.71	
			3	2.67	74.595	
			4	3.24	74.025	
			5	2.47	74.795	
			6	1.37	75.895	
			S.101 π	2.17	75.095	SECT 101
75.82		77.29				
	1.47		π	2.86	74.43	SECT 102
75.82	1.445	77.265	π	2.69	74.58	SECT 201
			π	2.07	75.20	" 202
			π	2.50	74.77	" 203
75.82	1.04		1	1.20		PLAN 201
			2	2.48		
			3	2.585		
			4	2.605		
			5	1.40		
#0 75.02	1.92	76.94	1	1.65	75.29	TR. 7 P. 701
			2	2.90	74.04	

ASSUMED HEIGHT OF POINT 10

Oxford Archaeology

LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME | SHEET NO 2

TBM	Backsite	Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight)	Level number	Foresight	Reduced Level (IH-Foresight)	Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s)
75.02	1.92		3	3.24	73.70	P701, TR 7
			4	3.20	73.74	
			5	3.27	73.67	
			6	2.83	74.11	
			7	3.21	73.73	
			8	2.70	74.24	
			9	1.98	74.96	
			10	1.54	75.40	
#10 75.02	1.92		1	2.23	74.71	S. 701 - EAST
			1	2.19	74.75	S. 701 - WEST
#12 76.04	~~1.74~~	77.78	1	1.86	75.92	S. 401
			2	1.84	75.94	"
			3	2.50	75.28	S. 402
			4	2.50	75.28	"
			5	1.72	76.06	S. 403
			6	1.77	76.01	"
			7	1.44	76.34	Top E Trench 4
			8	2.87	74.91	Bottom
	1.74		9	3.41	74.37	Sondage
			10	2.48	75.30	Step in trench 4
			11	1.41	76.37	Top W trench 4
#10 75.02	~~1.28~~	1.33 76.35	1	0.31	76.04	TBM #12
75.02	2.19	77.21	SH301	2.19	77.02	STRING S.301
			TR3 #1	3.10	74.11	
			2	2.79	74.42	
			3	2.29	74.92	
			4		75.68	
			5		75.75	

Oxford Archaeology

LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | SHEET NO 3

TBM	Backsite	Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight)	Level number	Foresight	Reduced Level (IH-Foresight)	Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s)
75.82	1.52	77.34				
			SH ~~8~~ 103	3.02	74.32 mOD	SH, S.103
			~~8~~ 7	3.69	73.65 "	SONDAGE, S
			8	3.86	73.48 "	" N
			~~8~~ 9	3.37	~~73.9~~ 73.97 "	PIPE TOP.
			~~8~~ 10	3.45	73.89 "	SOUTH END.
			~~A~~ 11	3.31	74.03 "	TOP OF PEAT E. OF SOND 1
75.07	1.78	76.85	1	1.57	75.28	P.901
			2	2.93	73.92	
			3	3.19	73.66	
			4	2.94	73.91	
			5	2.32	74.53	
			6	1.61	75.24	
			1	2.22	74.63	S.901
						~~S.902~~
~~75.07~~	1.71	76.78	~~2~~	2.29	74.48	S.902

TRENCH 1

Oxford Archaeology

LEVELS REGISTER

SITE: ~~NEWPPIOS~~ NEWBURY PARKWAY			SITE CODE: NEWPPIOS		SHEET NO: ~~3~~ 4	
TBM	Backsight	Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+ Backsight)	Level No	Foresight	Reduced Level (IH – Foresight)	Comments/Context No(s)/Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s)
#9 75.07	1.67	76.74		2.09	74.65	Sections 801 & 802
#10 75.02	2.01	77.03	1	2.16	74.87	Section 501
			2	2.33	74.70	Section 502
			3	2.55	74.48	Section 503
			4	2.57	74.46	Section 504
			5	2.46	74.57	Section 505
			6	1.41	75.62	Plan 501: 1)
			7	2.30	74.73	2)
			8	2.70	74.33	3)
			9	2.67	74.36	4)
			10	2.88	74.15	5)
			11	2.98	74.05	6)
			12	2.67	74.36	7)
			13	2.18	74.85	8)
			14	3.13	73.90	9)
			15	2.78	74.25	10)
			16	3.08	73.95	11)
			17	3.11	73.92	12)
			18	1.42	75.61	13)
#19 75.07	1.64	76.71	1	1.58	75.13	Plan 801
			2	3.60	73.11	
			3	2.85	73.86	
			4	2.26	74.45	
			5	1.46	75.25	

Oxford Archaeology

LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE NEWPP10S SITE NAME Newbury Parkway. SHEET NO WHAT ELSE

TBM	Backsite	Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight)	Level number	Foresight	Reduced Level (IH-Foresight)	Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s)
75.07	1.80	76.87	1	1.57	75.30	① TRENCH 10 PLAN 1001
			2	2.37	74.50	②
			3	3.09	73.78	③
			4	2.93	73.94	④
			5	2.90	73.97	⑤
			6	3.02	73.85	⑥
			7	3.16	73.71	⑦
			8	2.12	74.75	⑧
			9	1.45	75.42	⑨
				2.17	74.70	Section 1001.
75.07	1.69	76.76	—	2.29	74.47	SECTION 1005

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP1 05

BOX 1 FILE 4

B. SYNTHESISED CONTEXT RECORDS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

KRAFT SQUARE CUT FOLDER
A4

SCAN PdfA

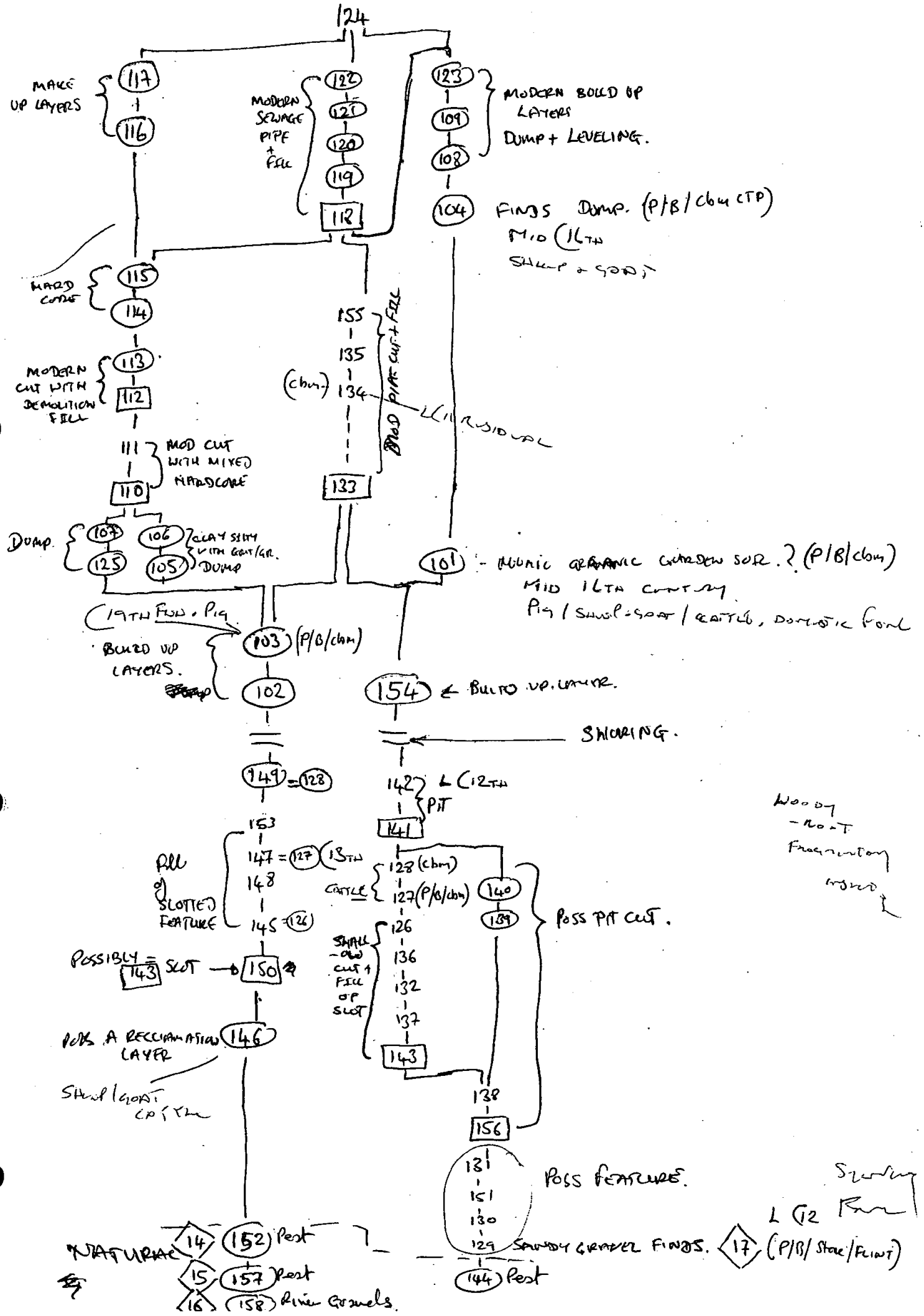
OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ SCAN Copies: 3

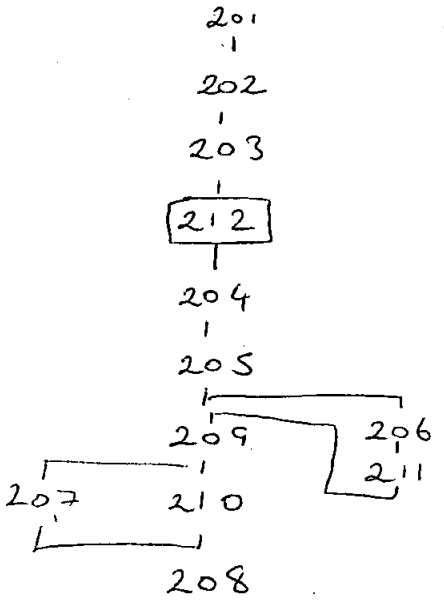
PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

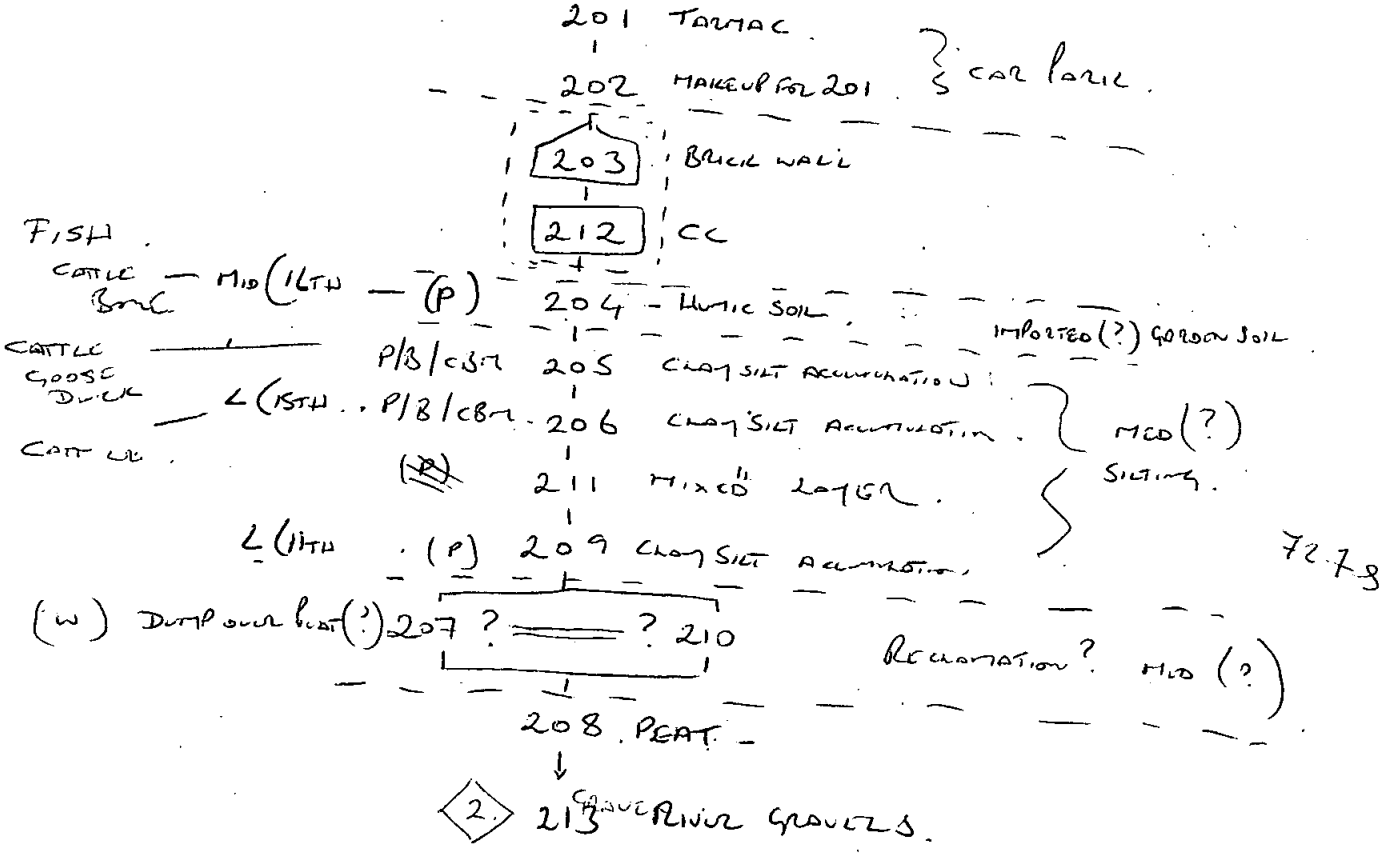
	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	✓
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

TRENCH 1. MATRIX.



Tr 2.


201
202
203
212
204
205
209
206
211
207
210
208


201 TARMAC
202 MAKEUP FOR 201
CAR PARK
203 BRICK WALL
212 CC
FISH
CATTLE
BONE
MID 11TH
(P)
204 HUMIC SOIL
IMPORTED (?) GARDEN SOIL
CATTLE
GOOSE
DUCK
P/B/CBM
205 CLAY SILT ACCUMULATION
L 15TH
P/B/CBM
206 CLAY SILT ACCUMULATION
MID (?)
SILTING
CATTLE
211 MIXED LAYER
L 11TH
(P)
209 CLAY SILT ACCUMULATION
72.78
(W) DUMP OVER BOAT (?)
207 ? ? 210
RECLAMATION ?
MID (?)
208 PEAT
2
213 GRAVEL RIVER GRAVELS

Tr 3.

302 / 301 CONCRETE / TARMAC. MOD

303 MAKE-UP FOR 302/1

304 MADE GROUND / DUMPING. ?

FUNDS? (Black) 305 — PIG COTTLE

CATTLE SKULL (FOOT — M (13TH) (P) 306 CLAY SILT ACCUMULATION.

L (12TH) (P) 307 ALLUVIATION LAYER MUD (?) MUD

PIG. COTTLE — L (12TH) (P/B) 308 CLAY SILT ACCUMULATION.

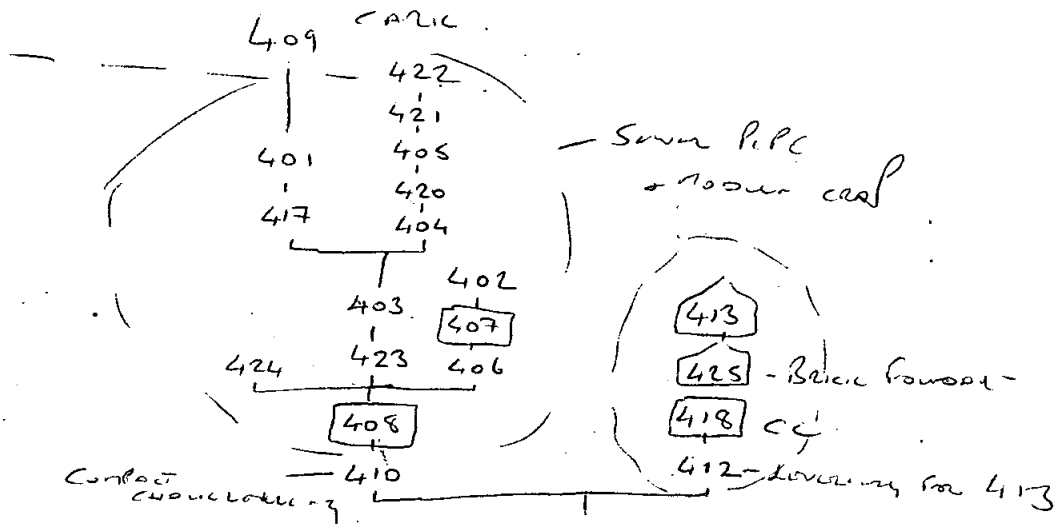
8 309 PEAT

9 310 PEAT. } SEDIMENTS.

10 311 GRAVELS

74.72

Tr 4



Crap/Rubble — 411 → 416 - Mixed Dump

414 - Gravel Patches (Fixing surface 415)

415 - Possible Yard Surface

(B) (P) CBR — 426 - Organic/Comp Deposit (?) — L (12TH

427 Crap/Silting

430 - Cross Dump.

SHARP/GOAT CATTLE

(P) CBR — 428 Mud silting/Comp (?) L (11TH

429 - ~~Cross Dump~~ Burnt Deposit

431 Reclamation (?) -

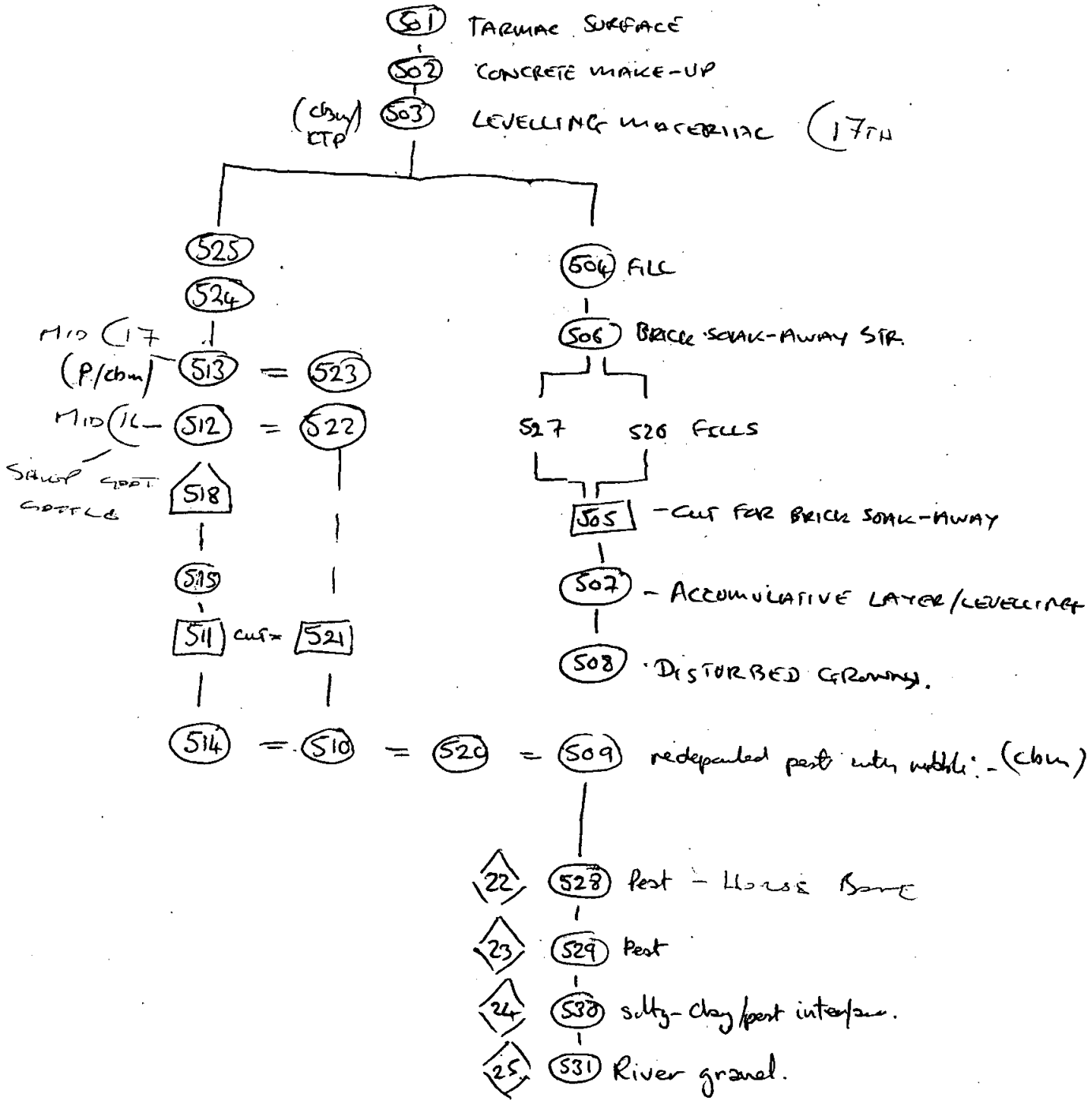
(8) 432 Plot.

(9) 433 Plot

(10) 434 River grounds

£14567.56
18566.

TRENCH 5.



516, 517 + 519 VOID!

Tr. 6.

601

Residual (19th — P — 602 car park surface

603

604 — Brick drain

605 — CL

606 — Make up layer

P/Br/B — 607 — Clay silt — Mid (16th Sheep-goat cattle

608 — Rubble

613 — Demo + Alluvium

P/B/Lbr — 609 Clay silt — Mid (16th Sheep-goat cattle

P/B — 610 — Accumulation layer (?) — (12th) Pig

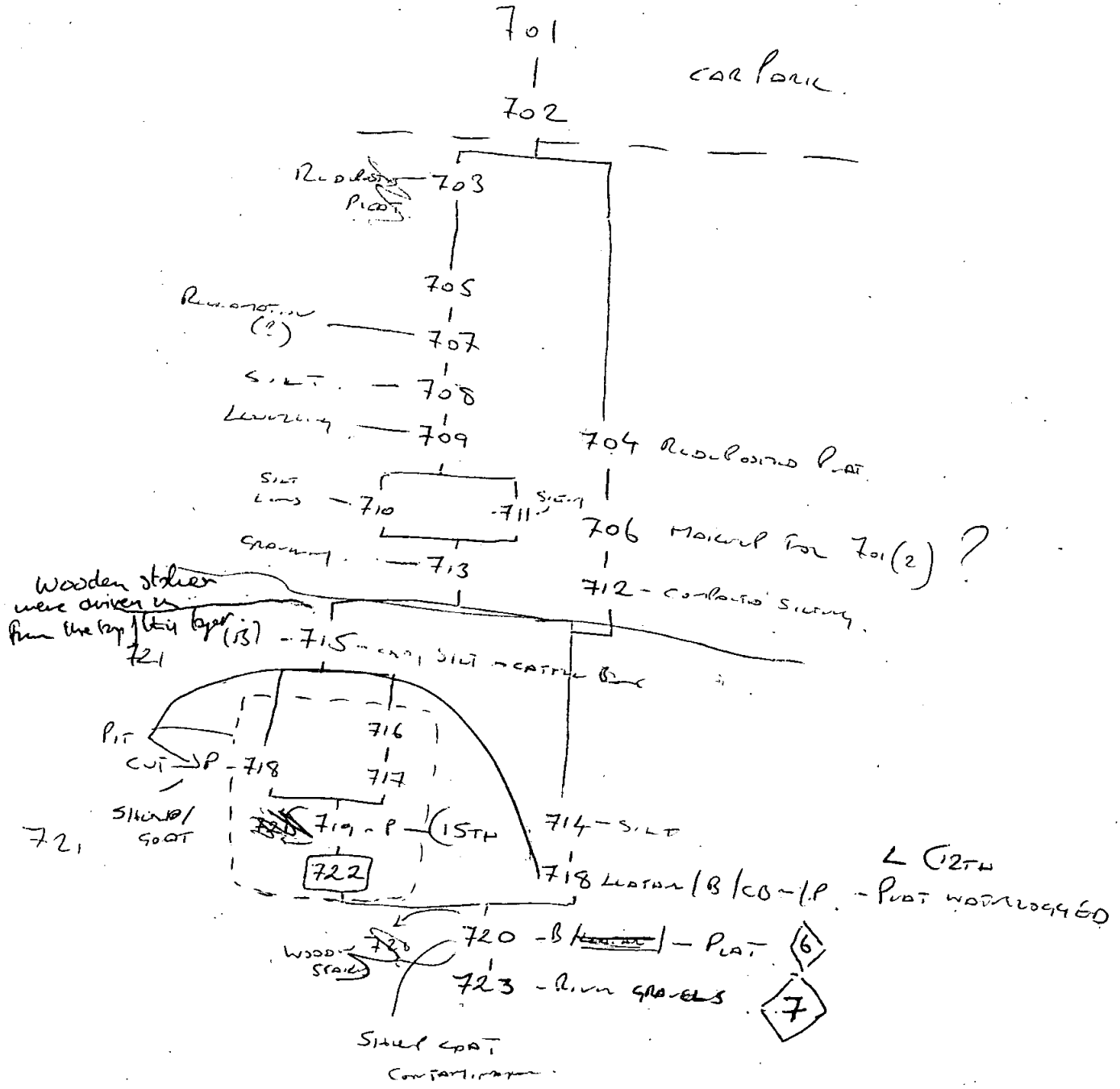
Burnt floor — 611 — Clay silt accumulation — cattle sheep goat pig

612 — Plot (?

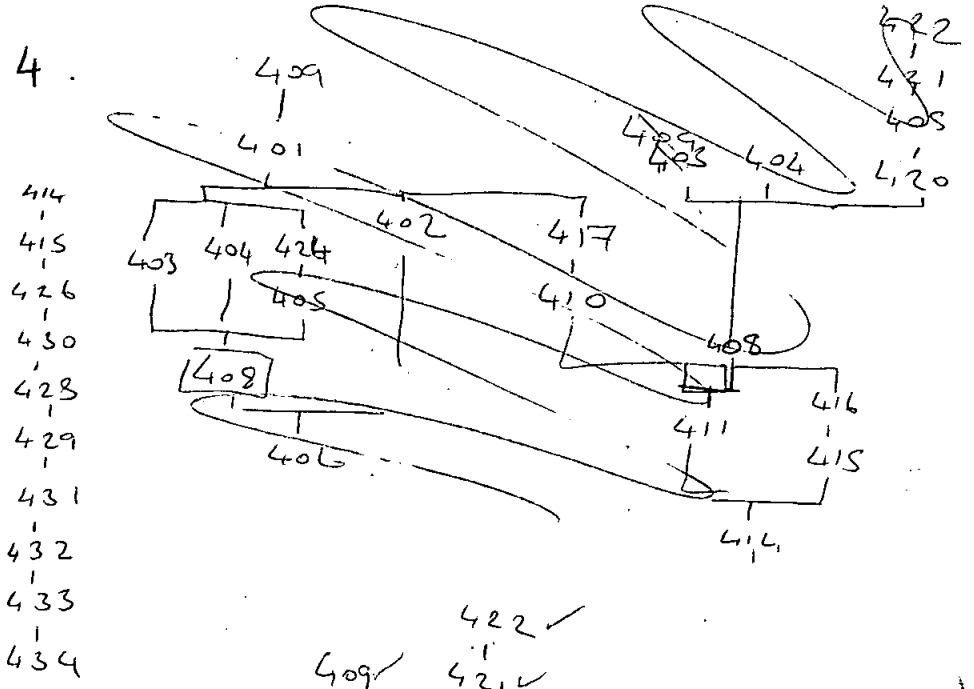
~~613~~

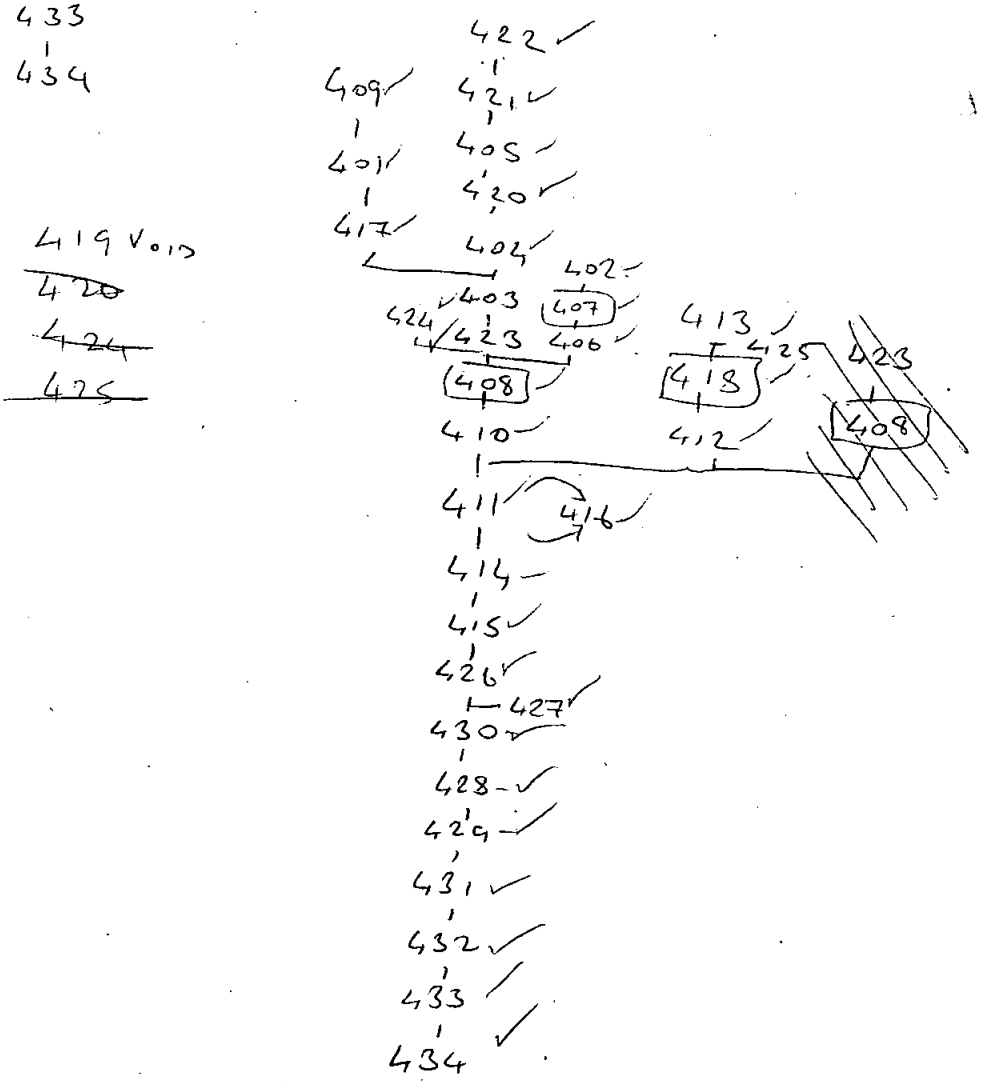
614 — Plot

615 Rising ground


701
702
car park
703
705
707
708
709
704 Redeposited Plat
710
711
706 Makeup for 701(2) ?
713
712 - compacted silting
Wooden stakes were driven in from the top (13) - 715
721
716
717
Pit
cut
718
721
719 - P
(15th
714 - silt
722
718 Leather / B / CO - P. - Plat waterlogged
(12th
720 - B - Plat
6
723 - River gravels
7
Silted coat
contamination

Ta . 4 .


409
401
422
421
405
420
429
403
404
414
415
426
430
428
429
431
432
433
434
402
417
410
408
411
416
415
414


422
409
421
401
405
420
417
404
402
403
407
424
423
406
408
413
425
418
423
408
410
412
411
416
414
415
426
427
430
428
429
431
432
433
434
419 Void
~~420~~
~~424~~
~~425~~

429

TRENCH 8 MATRIX.

£2500
£3500.
CALD

801 TARMAC

802 MADE GROUND.

817 Str Brick WALL - LIME BONDING.

816 CUT FOR BRICK WALL

(P/chm)

M10 (16 — Levelling 803

819 MADE GROUND

815

804 — M10 (16

Lyers & buttery BRICK WALL STR.

805

806

MAKE UP CAVERS.

818 MADE GROUND

807 (P/chm)

(P/chm/B) 808 } Levelling material — L C11 RESIDUAL SHEEP - GOAT - HORSE CATTLE

(P/B) 809 L C11 RESIDUAL = SHEEP GOAT - CATTLE HORSE

(P/chm) 810 } L C12TH — CATTLE.

(P/chm) 811 } Fills of Pit. L C12TH

825 Pit.

820 825

(P/B) 812 } L C11TH. — HORSE

813 } Fills of below

821 Shallow Pit / poss. ditch. NW/SE shaped ?!!

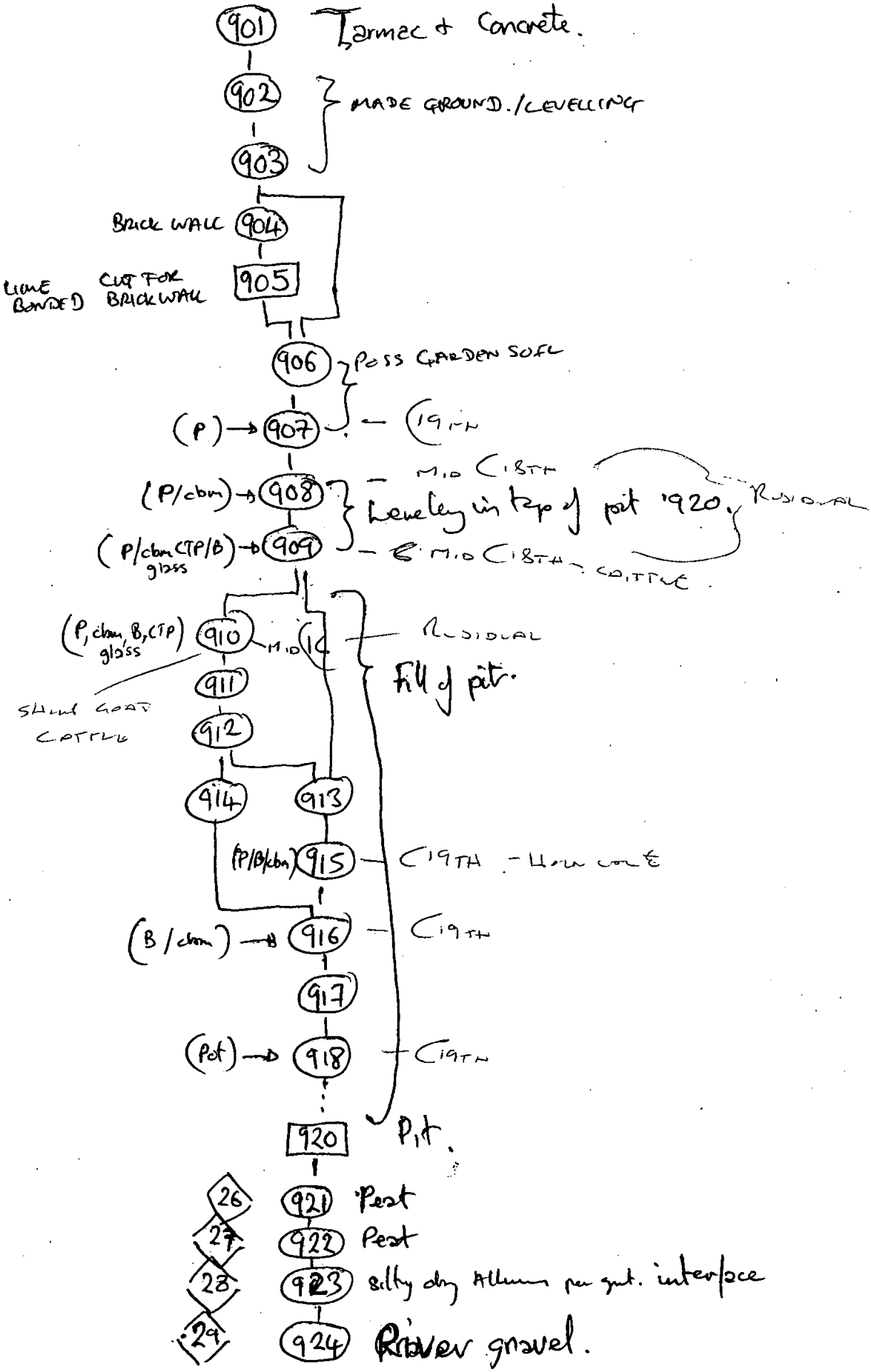
18 814 Post

19 822 Post

20 823 Alluvium silts dry gritty water Face.

21 824 River gravels.

TRENCH 9. MATRIX.



TRENCH 10. MATRIX.

1001 —— Car parking surface.

1002 (P/cbm) } MADE GROUND. – C19
1003 (B/cbm) } Rubble & garden soil mixed. CATTLE
1004. (P) — C MID 18TH

(31) 1005 (P/B/cbm) – redeposited Alluvium < C12TH RESIDUAL
SHELL/GOAT PIG

Fills to Pit.
1010 (P/B/cbm) – MID C12TH RESIDUAL
1011 (P/B/cbm) – MID 18TH – SHELL/GOAT
1012 (P+B). – C15 RESIDUAL – PIG

1013 Poss PIT.

Silty Alluvial deposit

(P/B) (30) 1006 = 1008 – < 12TH

SHELL GOAT CATTLE PIG

1009 Fine gritty deposit. possibly water related.

1014

(1007 = 1014)

(32) 1007 Rest

(33) 1015 Rest

(34) 1016 silty clay alluvium gritty

(35) 1017 River gravels.

5.2
7.8
5.0

PIG

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWAP1 05

BOX 1 FILE 5

B. CATALOGUE OF DRAWINGS

PdfA Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	✓
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Oxford Archaeological Unit **PLAN RECORD SHEET**

Site Name: Newbury Parkway Phase 1 Trenching		Site Code: NEWPP 1 05		
Plan No	Context	Planner	Scale	Plan Size (A1 A4 etc)
101	Trench 1	LL	1:50	A4
102	Trench 1 showing Sondages	JT	1:50	A4
201	Trench 1	G	1:50	A4
202	Trench 2 location plan	GL	1:100	A4
301	Trench 3	BN	1:100	A4
401	Trench 4	CL	1:100	A4
501	Trench 5		1:50	A4
601	Trench 6	GL	1:50	A4
701	Trench 7		1:100	A4
801	Trench 8	GL	1:50	A4
802	Overlay to plan 801		1:50	A4
901	Trench 9		1:100	A4
1001	Trench 10 location plan		1:200	A4
1002	Trench 10		1:50	A4

Oxford Archaeology

SECTION RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 SITE NAME Newbury Parkway, Phase 1 Trenching

Section number	Context(s)	Scale	Drawn by	Size (A1, A4, etc.)	Plan (Sheet no.)
101	Trench 1, East facing Section	1:20	JT & DW	A1	101/2
102	(128) (127) (126)	1:20	DW	A1	101/2
103	Trench 1 South facing Section	1:20	JT & FP	A4	101/2
104	Trench 1 overlay to S.101	1:20		A4	
201a	Trench 2 S.201 & WITH test pit extension	1:50		A4	201
201	South Facing Sample Section Tr 2	1:20	GL	A4	"
202	Tr 2, North Facing Sample Section	"	"	"	"
203	Tr 2, Sample Section with sondage	"	"	"	"
301	Tr 3 with test pit				301
401	West facing Section Tr 4	1:20	MB	A4	401
402	East facing Section Tr 4	"	JT	"	"
403	South facing Section Tr 4	"		"	"
403a	Section 403 overlay	"	OJ	"	"
501	Tr 5	1:20	HB	A4	501
502	WNW Facing Section, Tr 5	"	JT	A4	"
503	" " "	"	"	A4	"
504	South Facing Section Tr 5	"	PZD	"	"
505	North Facing Section Tr 5	"	PZD	"	"
601	Trench 6 East facing Section	"	CL	"	601
701	~~South~~ North Facing Section - Tr 7	1:20	HB	A4 x2	701
701a	Overlay to S. 701 showing Test Pit	1:20		A4	701
801	Trench 8	1:20	GL	A4	801
802	Trench 8	"	"	"	"
901	Tr 9, North Facing Section	1:20	JT	A4	901
902	Tr 9 Sondage	"		"	"
1001	Tr 10 E. Facing Section	"	PZD	"	1002
1002	Tr 10	"	HRD	"	"
1003	Tr 10 W. Facing Section	"	JT	"	"

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP1 05

BOX 1 FILE 6

B. PRIMARY DRAWINGS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

PdfA Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

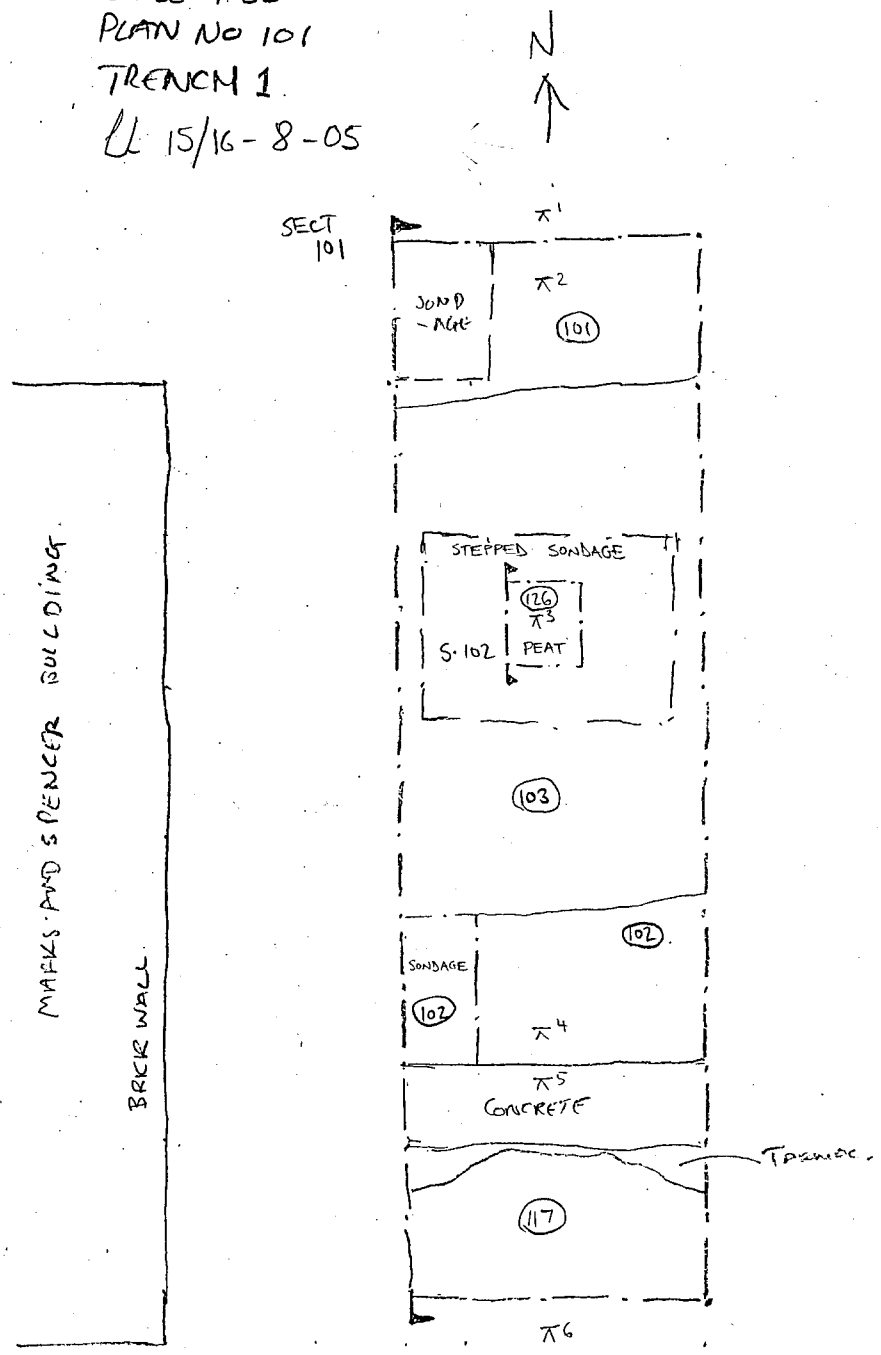
	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	—
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

PLAN NO 101

TRENCH 1

NEWPP105

SCALE 1:50
PLAN NO 101
TRENCH 1
LL 15/16-8-05

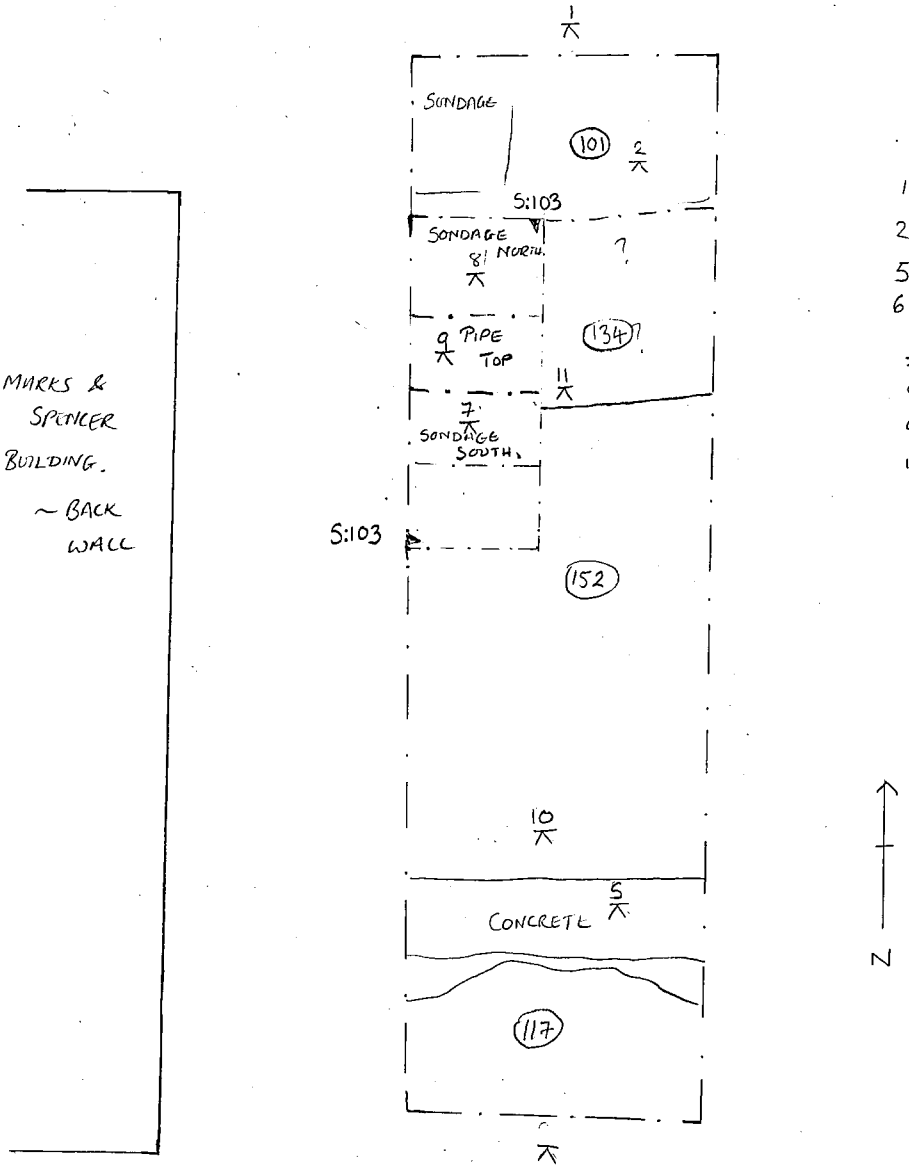


REDUCED LEVELS:

1) 75·895m
2) 74·795m
3) 74·025m
4) 74·595m
5) 75·71m
6) 75·865m

PLAN 102.

NEW PP105
TRENCH 2
PLAN 102
1:50
JT 30-08-05



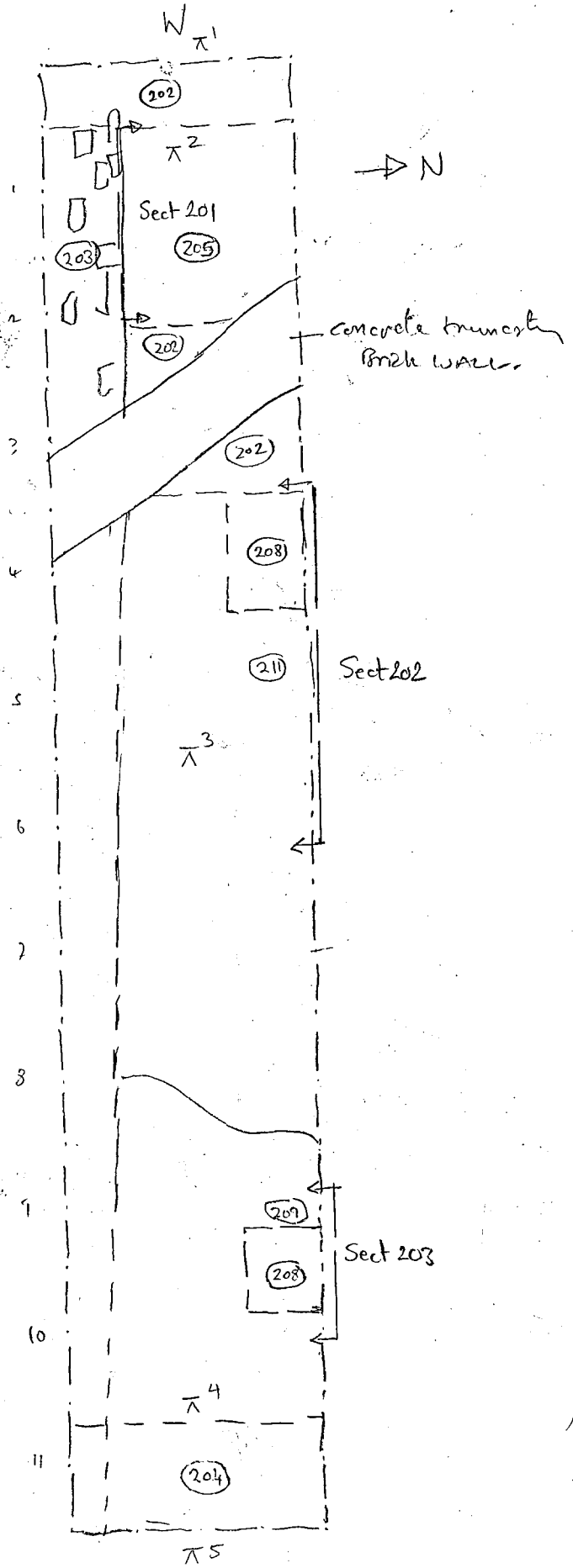
REDUCED LEVELS.

1	75.895 m	AS ON P101
2	74.795 m	
5	75.71 m	
6	75.865 m	
7	73.65 m	
8	73.48 m	
9.	73.97	
10	73.89	
11	74.03	

TRENCH 2

PLAN 201

NEWPP 105
SCALE 1:50
PLAN NO 201
G 18/8/05.

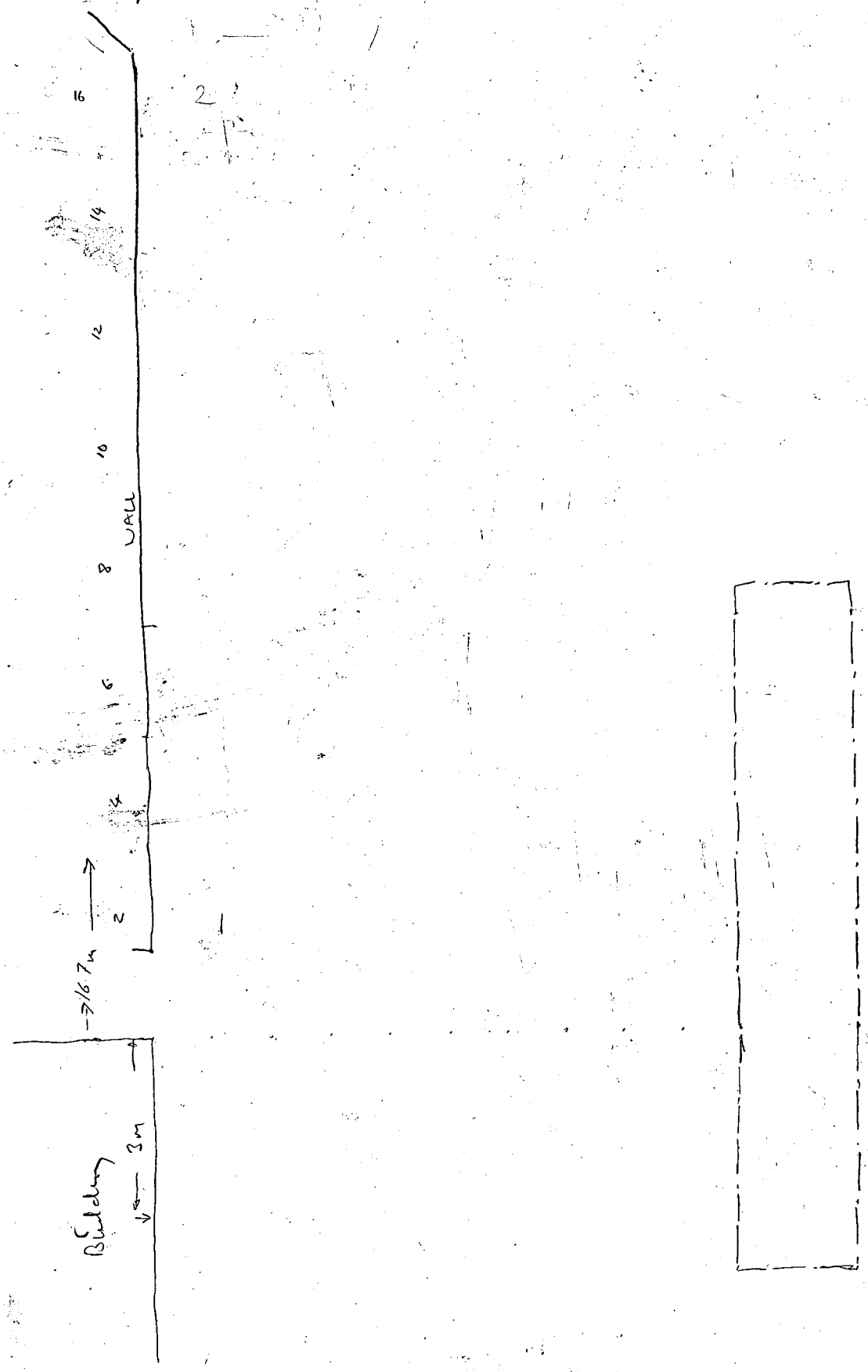


NEWDP105
SCALE 1:100
PLAN NO 202
TRENCH 2.
RL 15/16-8-05

TRENCH 2.

PLAN NO 202

Trench Location Plan.

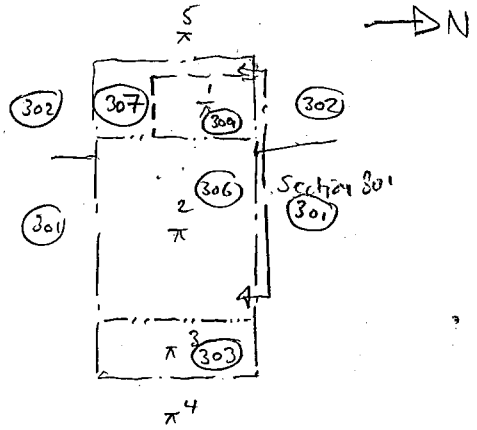


NEWPP103
SCALE 1:100
PLAN NO 301
TRENCH 3
Br 25/8/05

BRICK BUILDING.

TRENCH 3

PLAN 301



REDUCED LEVELS
1. 74.11m O.D
2. 74.42 m O.D
3. 74.92 m OD
4. 75.68 m. OD
5. 75.75 m O.D

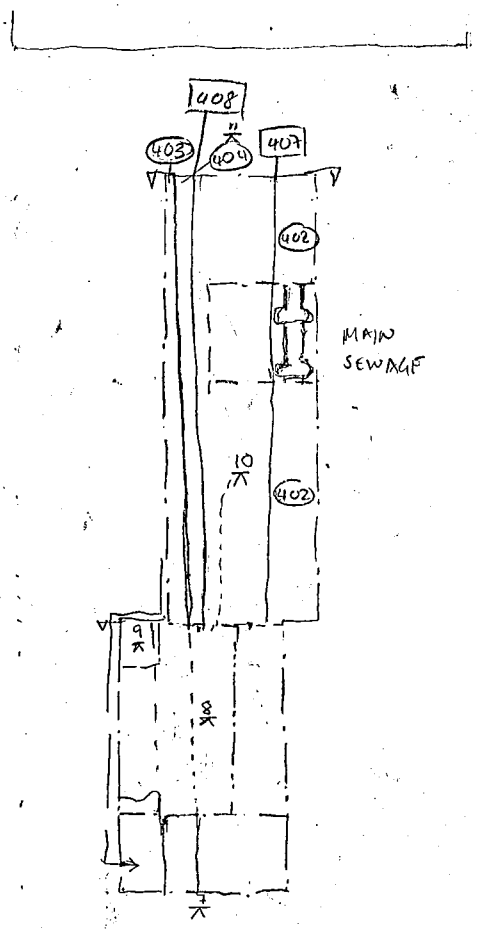
PLAN 401

NEWPP105
SCALE 1:100.
PLAN NO 401
CL 24/8/05.
→N.

TRENCH 4

REDUCED LEVELS

7. 76.34m
8. 74.91m
9. 74.37m
10. 75.30
11. 76.37

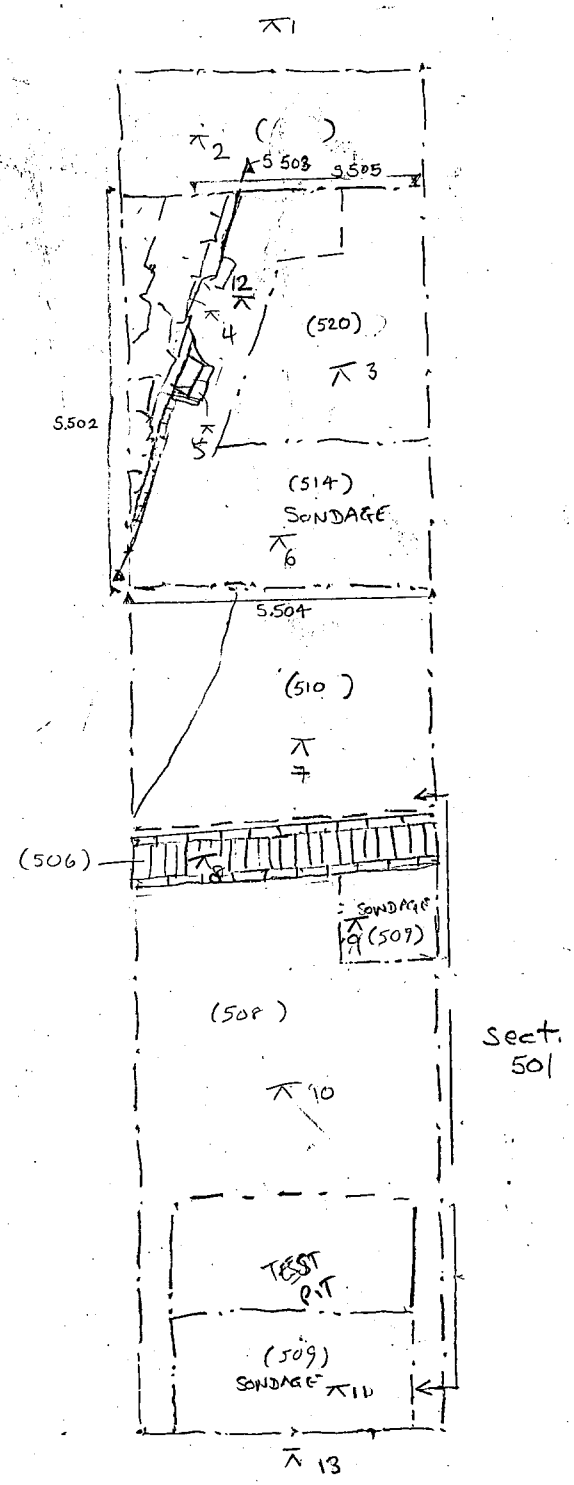


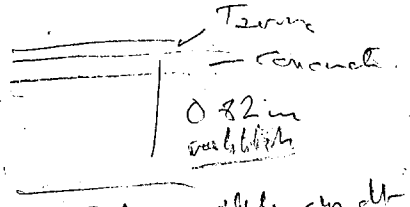
PLAN NO 501

TRENCH 5

NEWAP 105
SCALE 1:50
TRENCH 5
PLAN NO 501
[illegible] 30/8/05.

N





Brick [illegible] stitching [illegible] pan [illegible] up
brick, [illegible], [illegible] + [illegible]
[illegible]

Reduced levels:

1 = 75.62
2 = 74.73
3 = 74.33
4 = 74.36
5 = 74.15
6 = 74.05
7 = 74.36
8 = 74.85
9 = 73.90
10 = 74.25
11 = 73.95
12 = 73.92
13 = 75.61

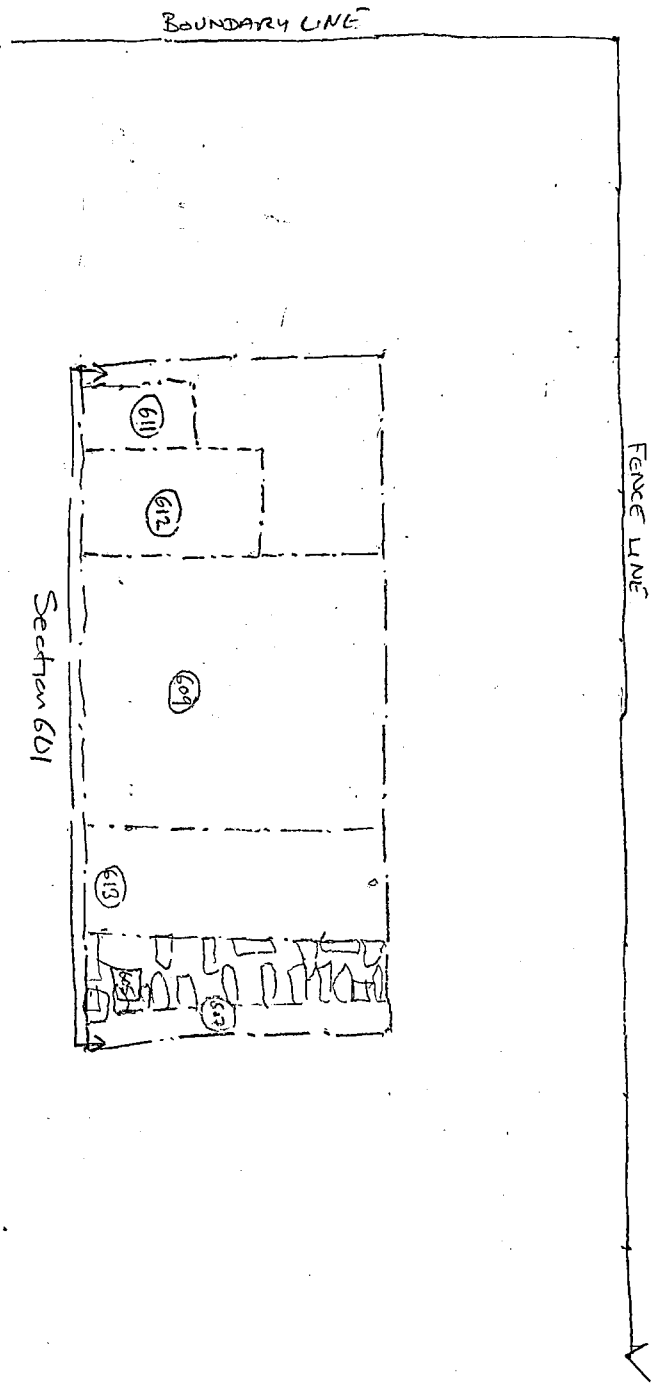
BRICK WALL

NEWPP105
SCALE 1:50
PLAN NO 601
GH 19/8/05

→ N

TRENCH 6.

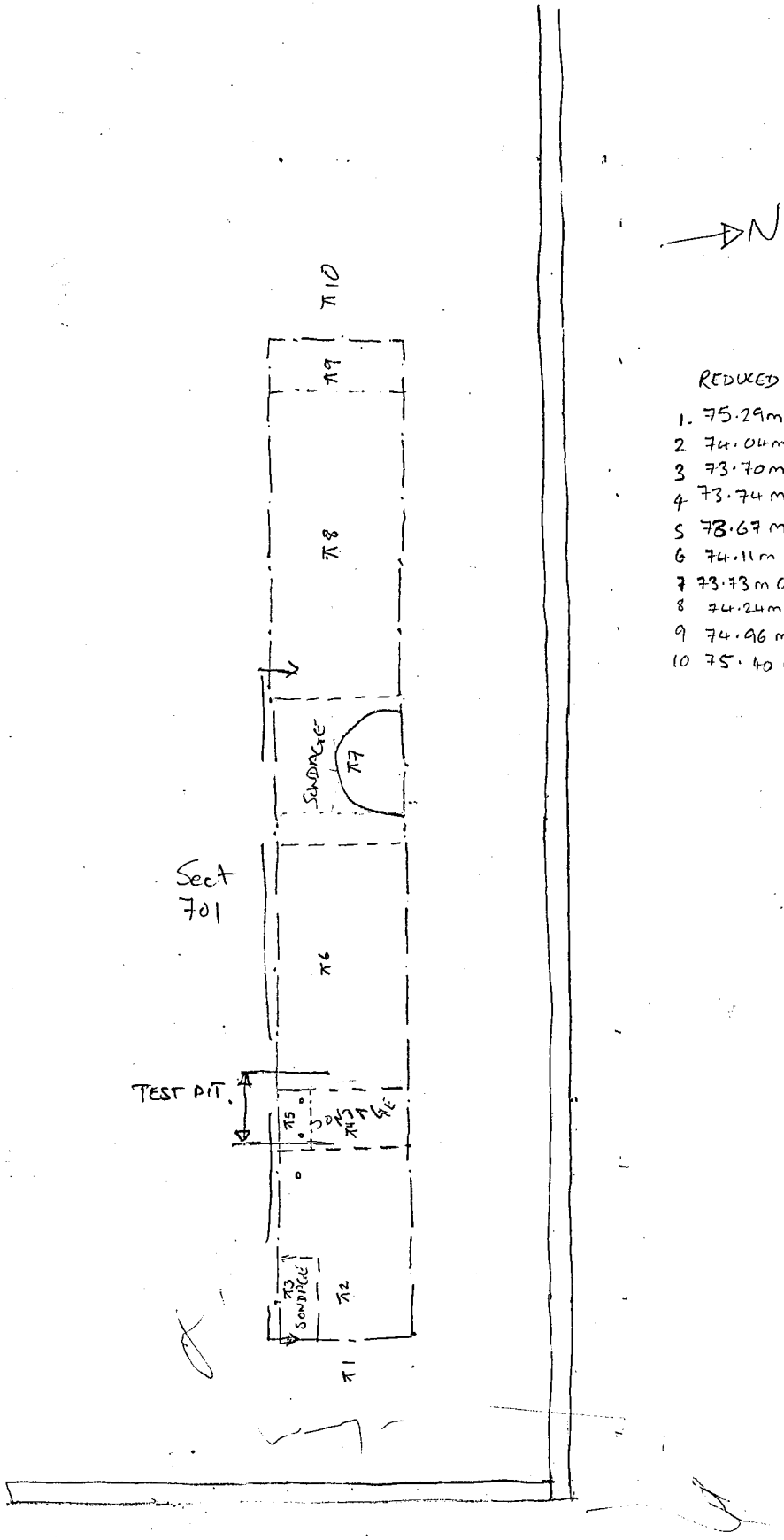
PLAN NO 601



TRENCH 7

PLAN 701

NEWPP 105
SCALE 1:100
TRENCH 7
PLAN NO 701



REDUCED LEVELS

1. 75.29m OD
2 74.04m OD
3 73.70m OD
4 73.74 m OD
5 73.67 m OD
6 74.11m OD
7 73.73 m OD
8 74.24m OD
9 74.96 m OD
10 75.40 m O.D

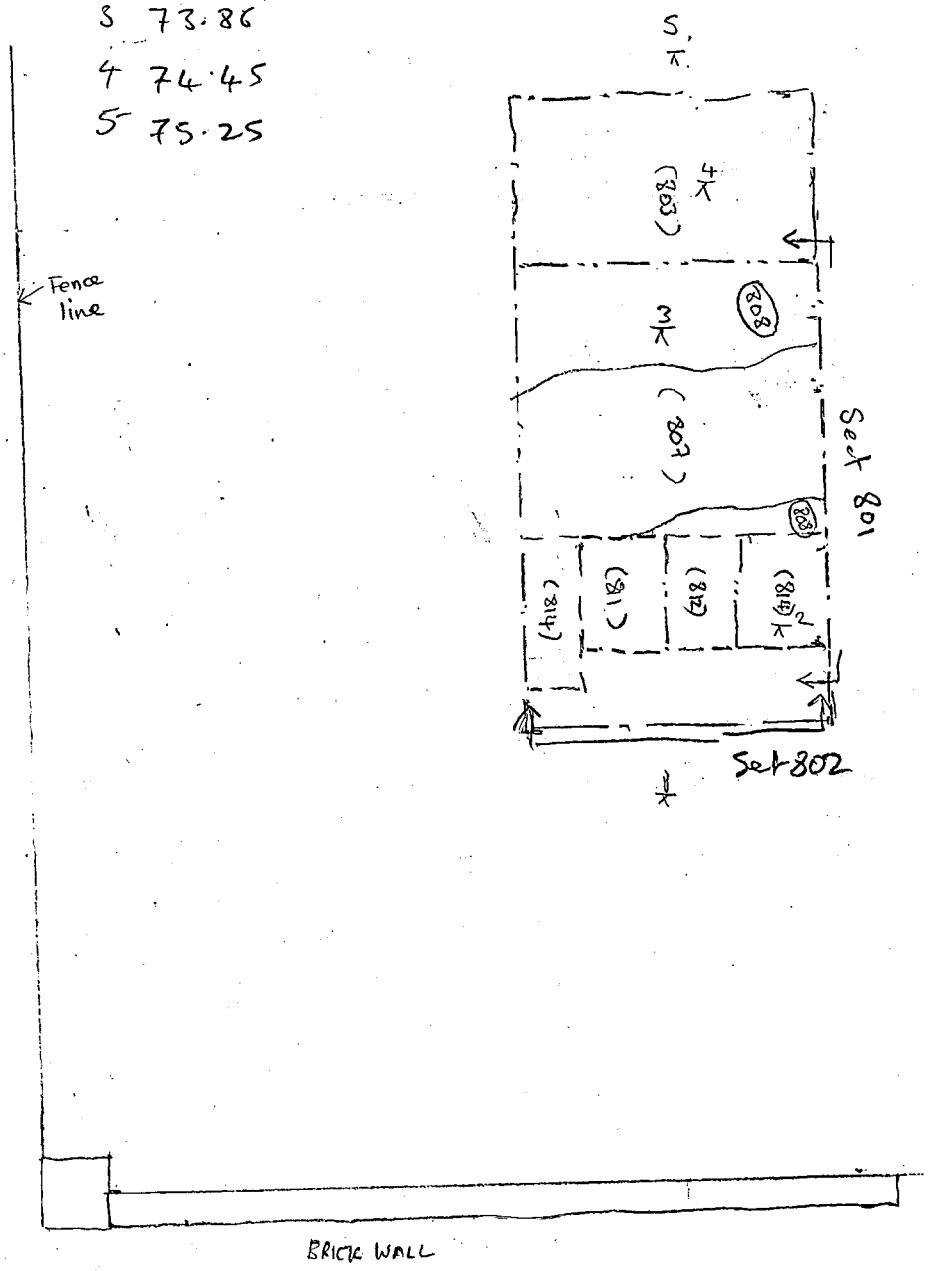
PLAN 801

TRENCH 8

NEWPP 105
SCALE 1:50
TRENCH 8
PLAN 801
1/9/05.
→ N

Levels
T.

1 75.13
2 73.11
3 73.86
4 74.45
5 75.25

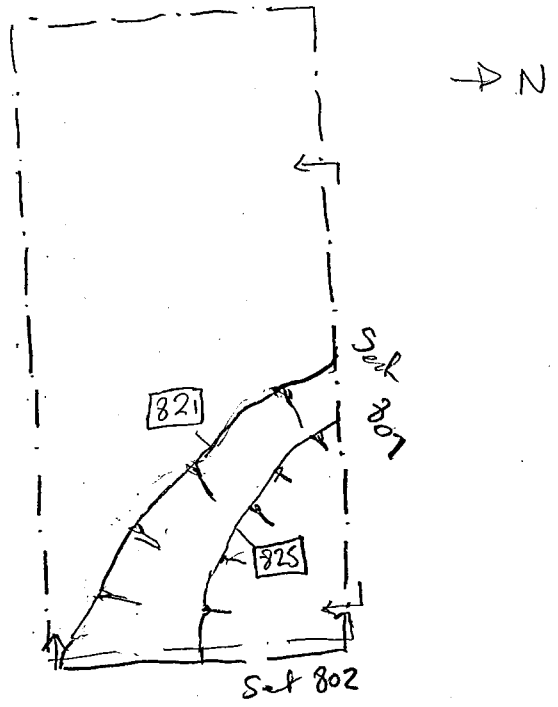


PLAN 802

TRENCH 8

NEW PP105
SCALE 1:50
TRENCH 8
PLAN 802
OVER LAY TO PLAN 801

lm 2/9/05

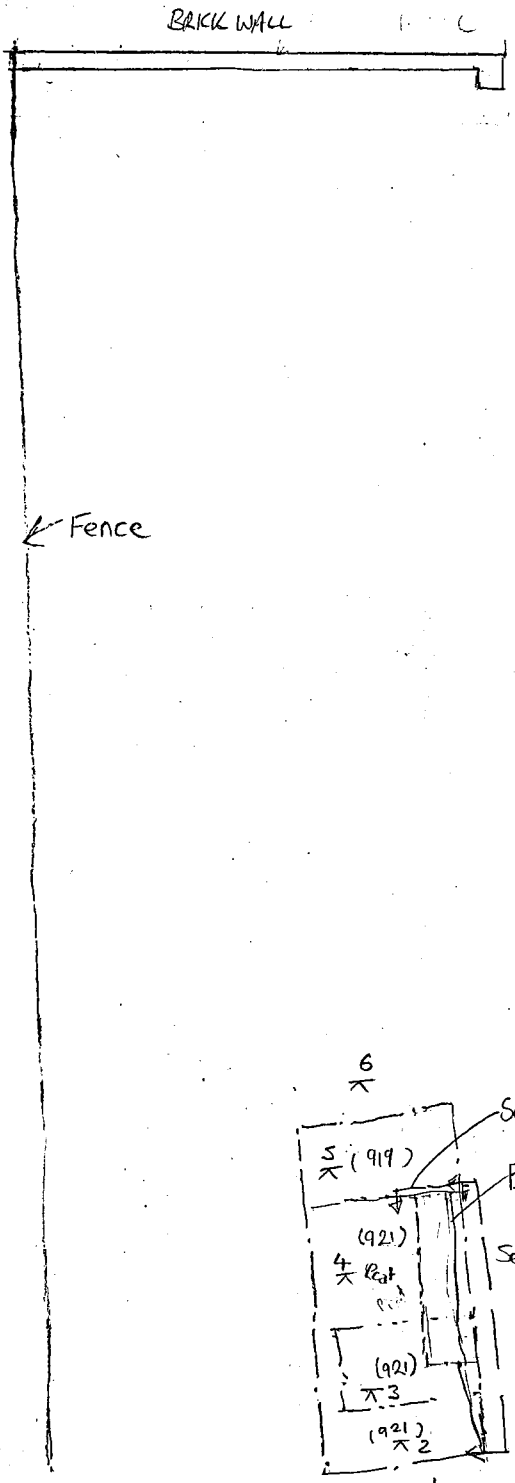


PLAN 901

TRENCH 9

NEWPP105 SCALE 1:100 PLAN No 901

N

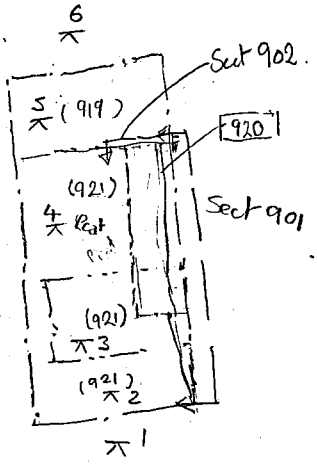


Trench re-positioned + shortened due to services (electrical cable, storm & sewage drains).

High Voltage electrical cable to the east + storm + sewage drains to the west.

Levels

1. 75.28
2. 73.92
3. 73.66
4. 73.91
5. 74.53
6. 75.24



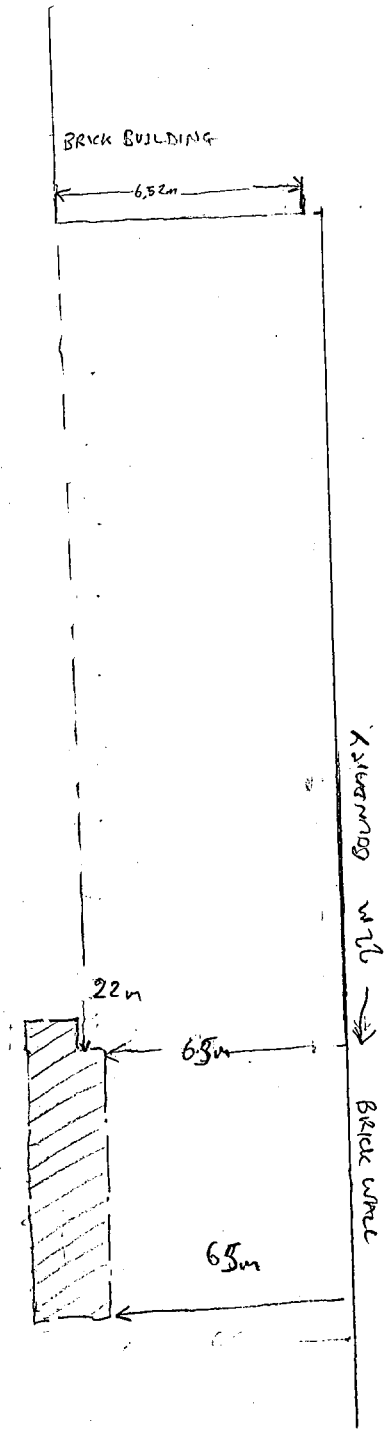
TRENCH 10

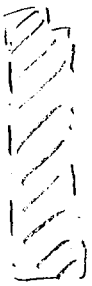
PLAN 1001

NEWPP10S
SCALE
1:200

→N.

PLAN 1001



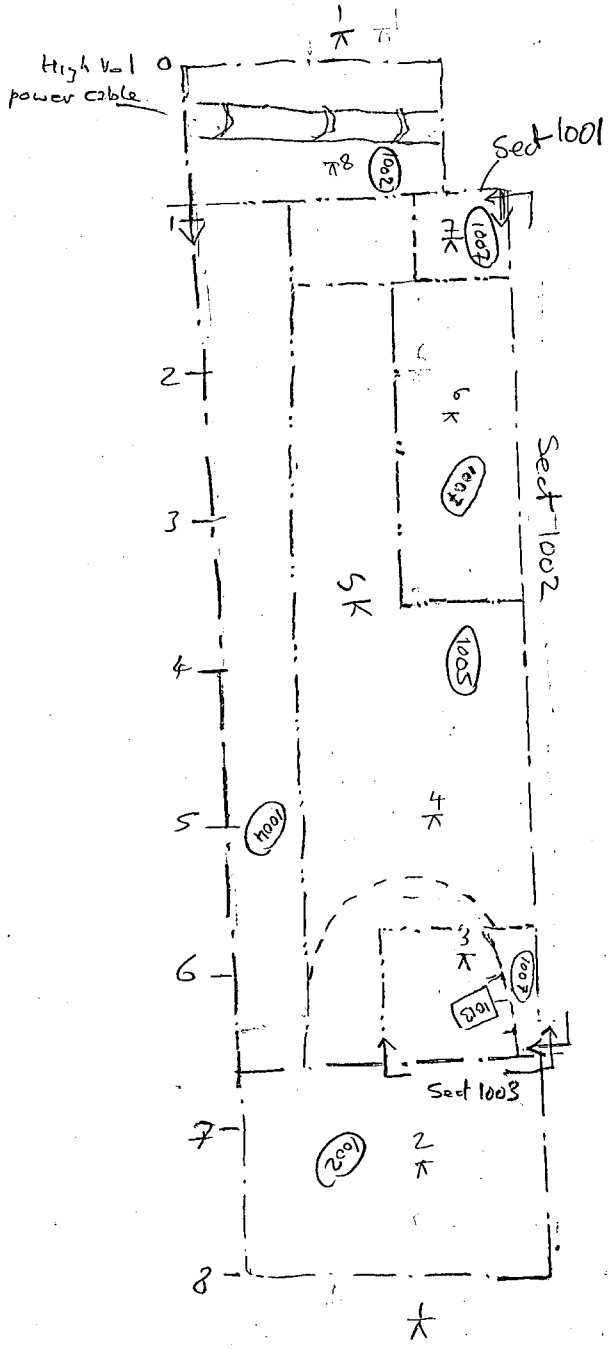


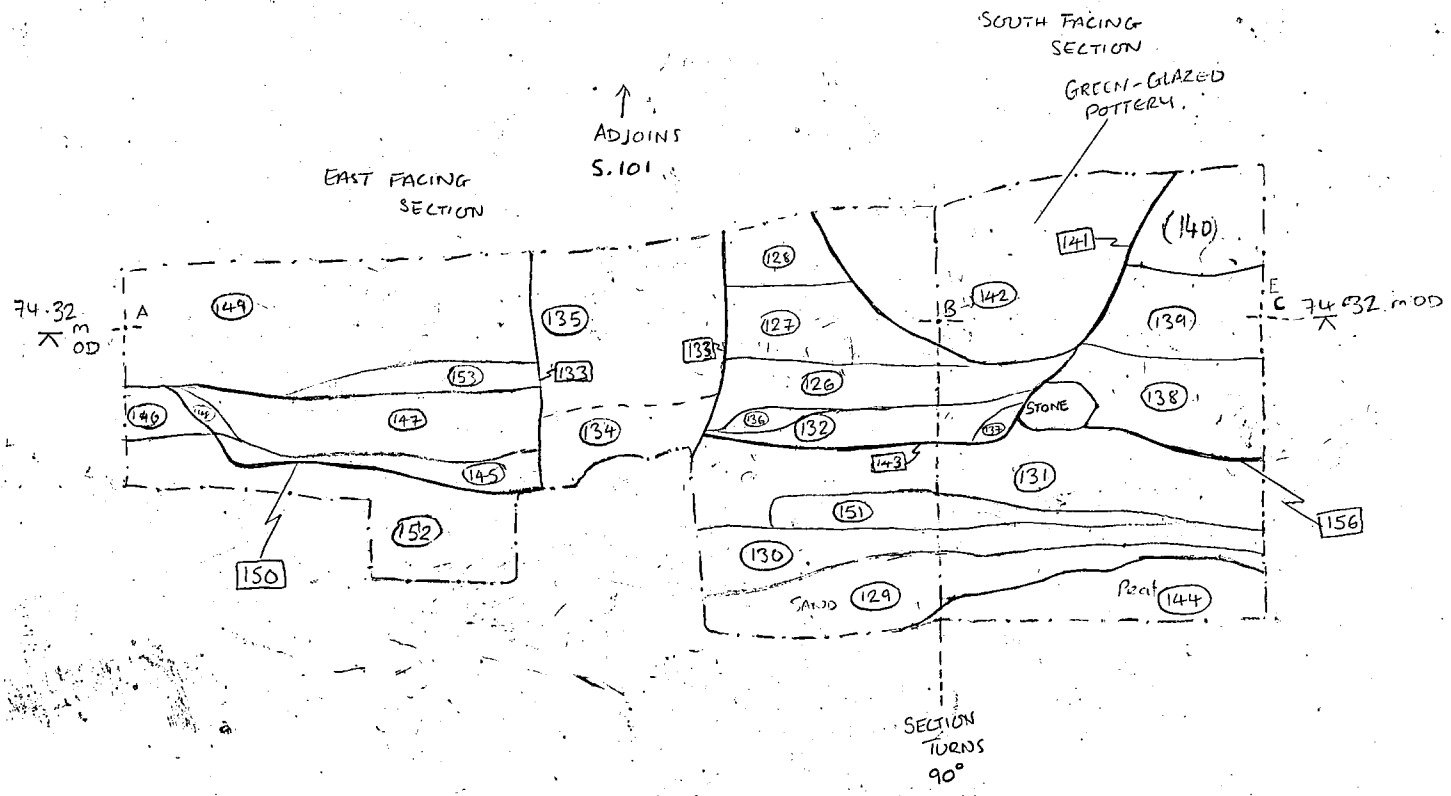
TRENCH 10 PLAN 1002

NGU PP10 S
SCALE 1:50
PLAN NO 1002 → N

Levels

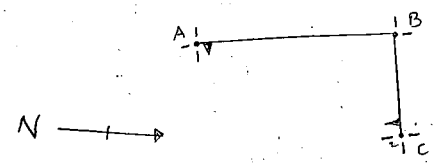
1 75.30
2 74.50
3 73.78
4 73.94
5 73.97
6 73.85
7 73.71
8 74.75
9 75.42





NEWPP105
TRENCH 1
SECTION 103
1:20
28/08/05
FAY PARSONS
JENI THURSTAN

LAYOUT SKETCH OF SECTION ORIENTATION



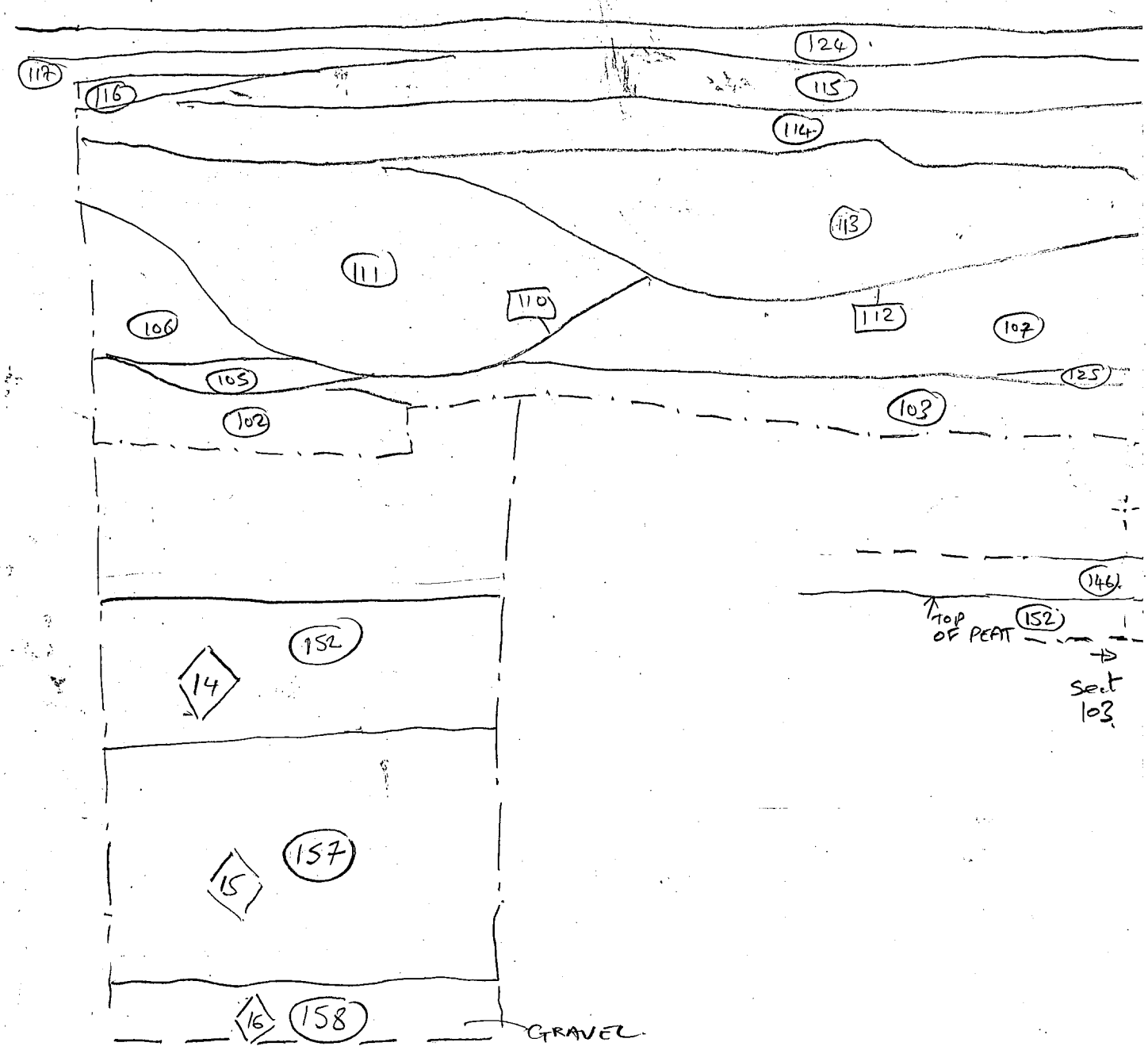
NOT TO SCALE

NEW PP105.

TRENCH 1

SCALE 1:20. OVERLAY TO SECTION 101.

SECT 104

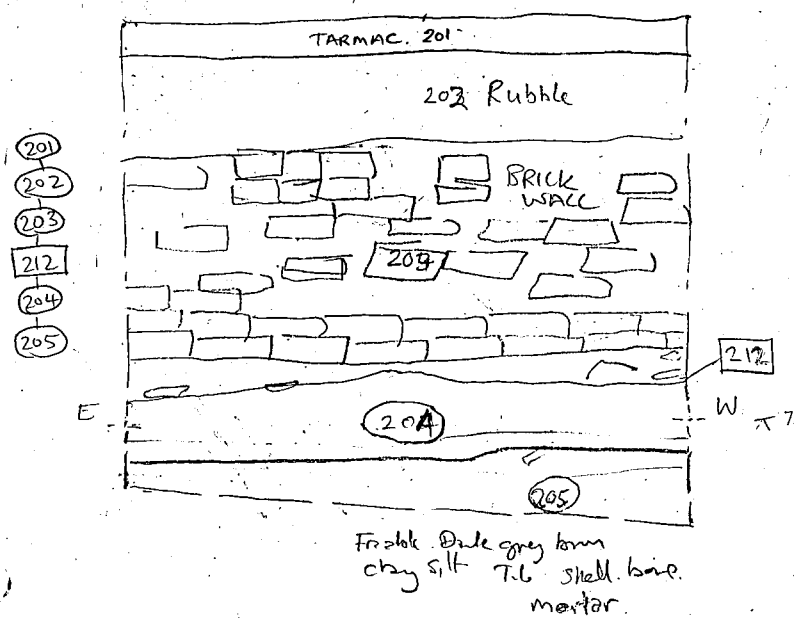


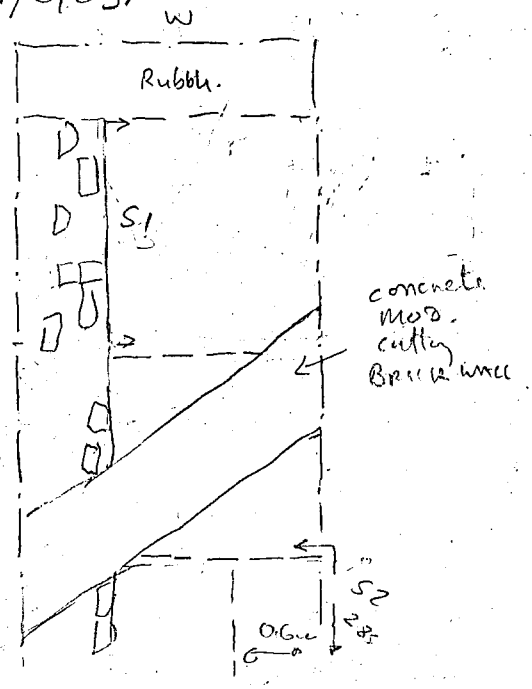
Sects 201-203

TRENCH 2.

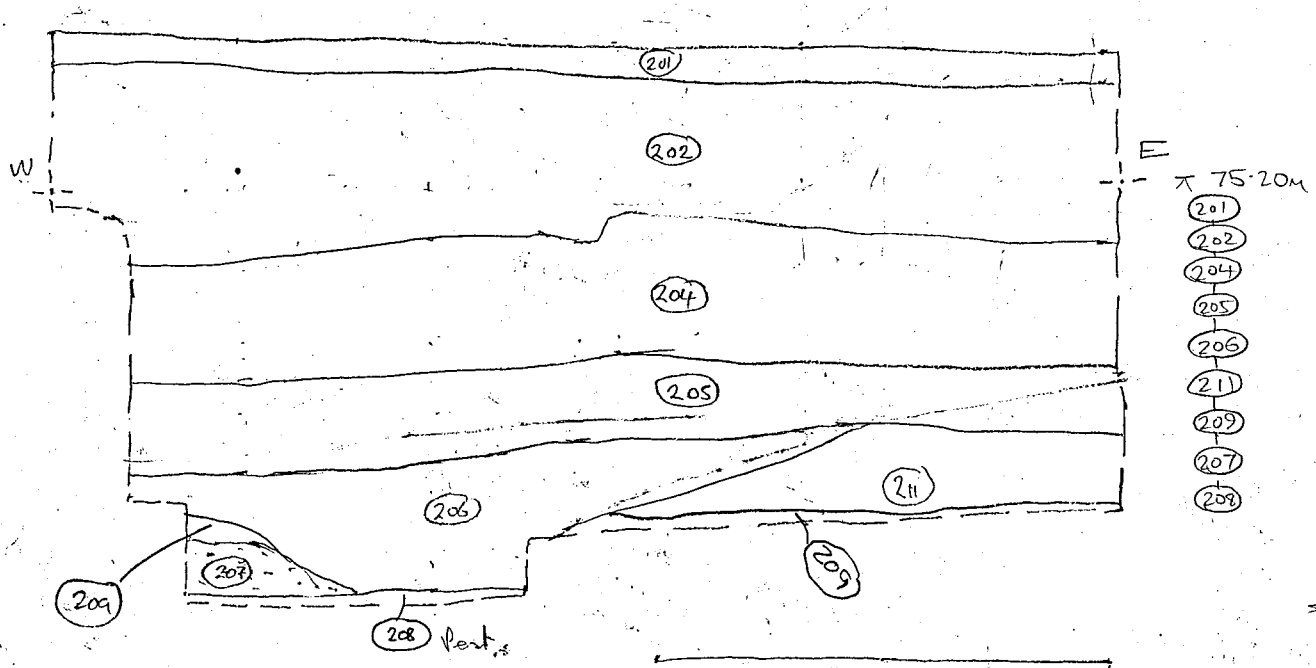
NEWPP105, SCALE 1:20, SECTIONS GL 17/8/05.

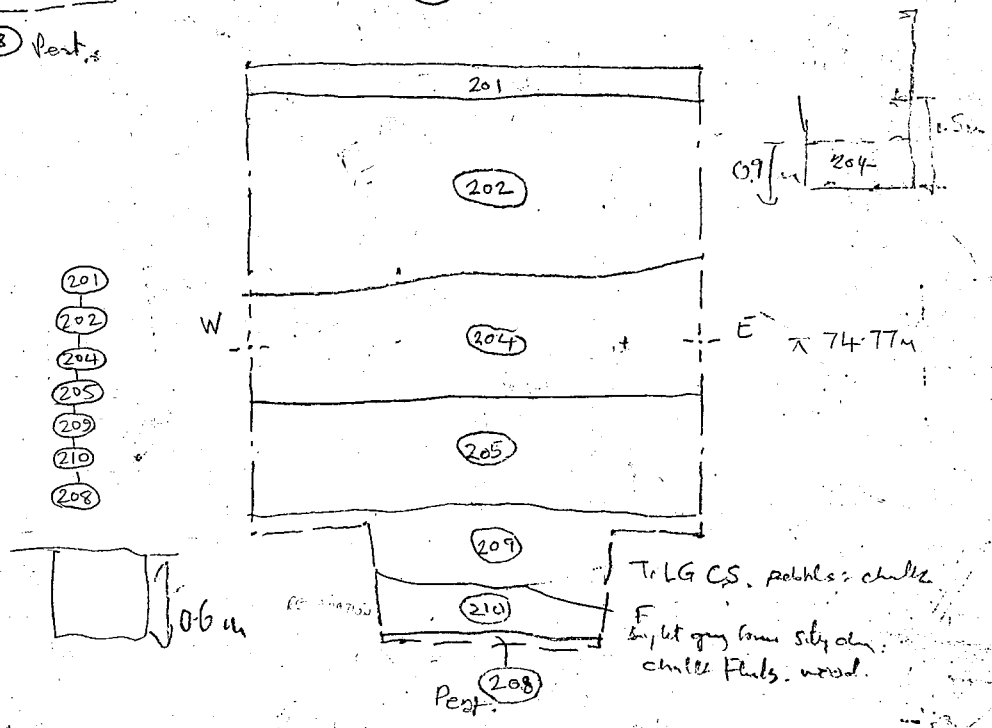
Section 201





Section 202

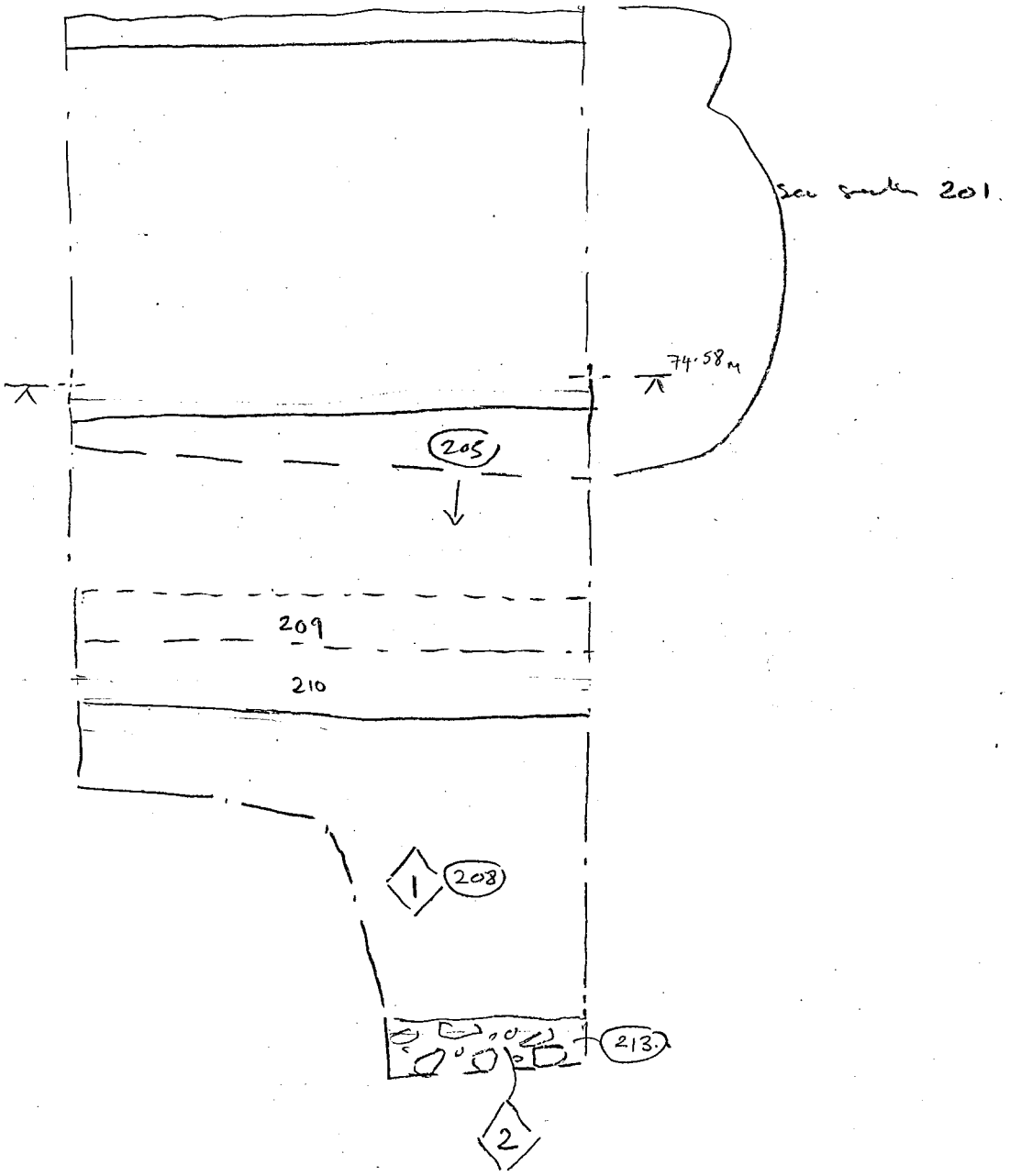




Section 201/A

NEWPPI 05 SCALE 1:50 SECTION 201/A

Section 201/A with test pit extension. overlay to section 201.

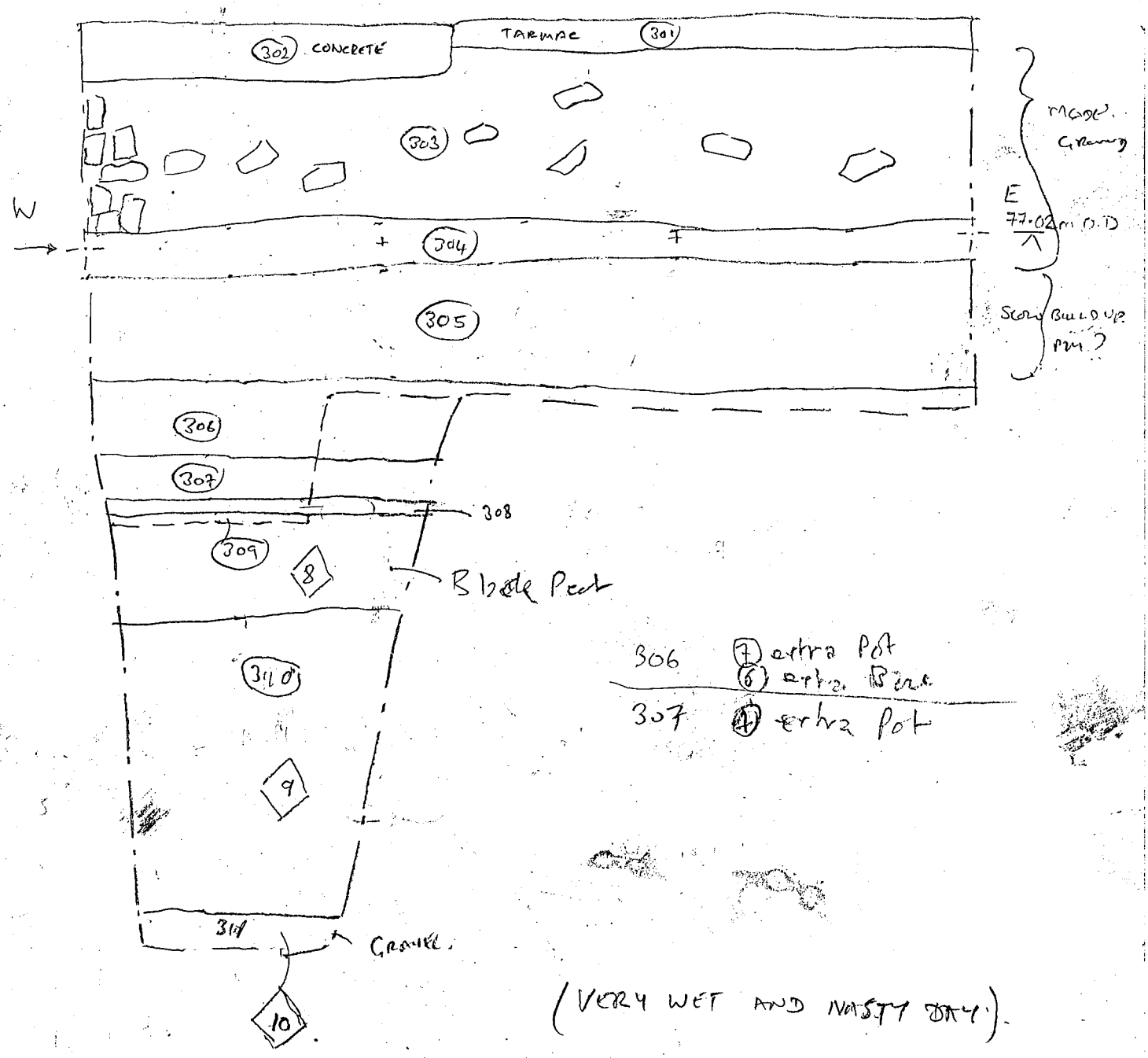


SECTION 301

TRENCH 3

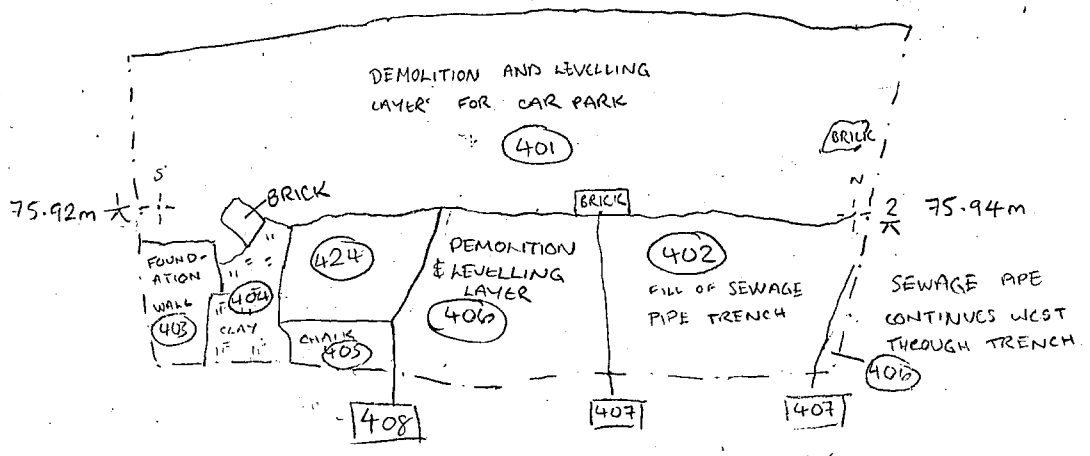
NEW PP 105
SCALE 1:20
SECTION 301
GL 24/8/05

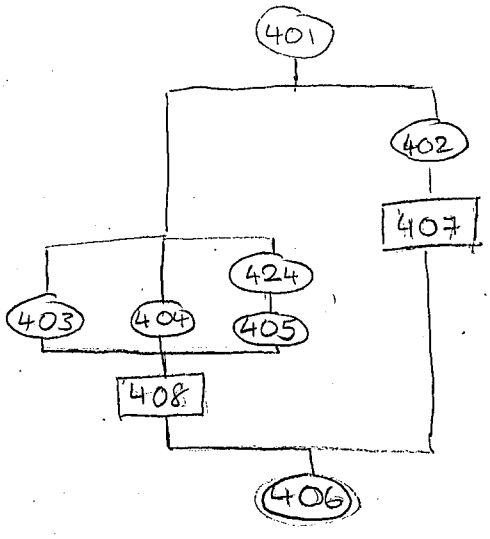
TR + TP



(VERY WET AND NASTY DAY).

NEWPP105
S 401 TRENCH 4
1:20
H. BROWN
24.8.05.



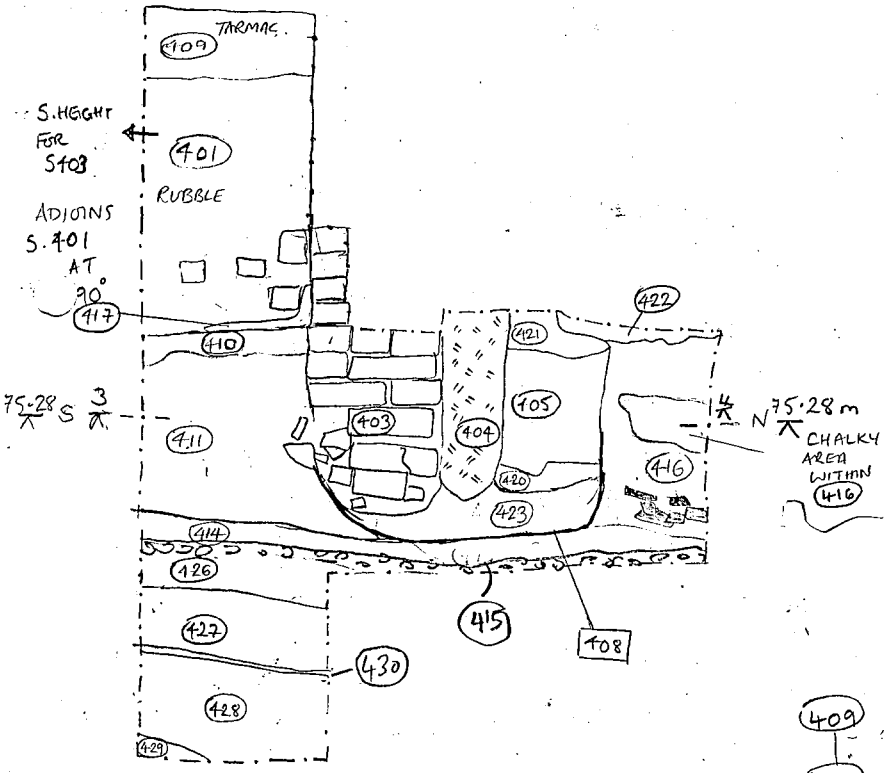


SECTION 402

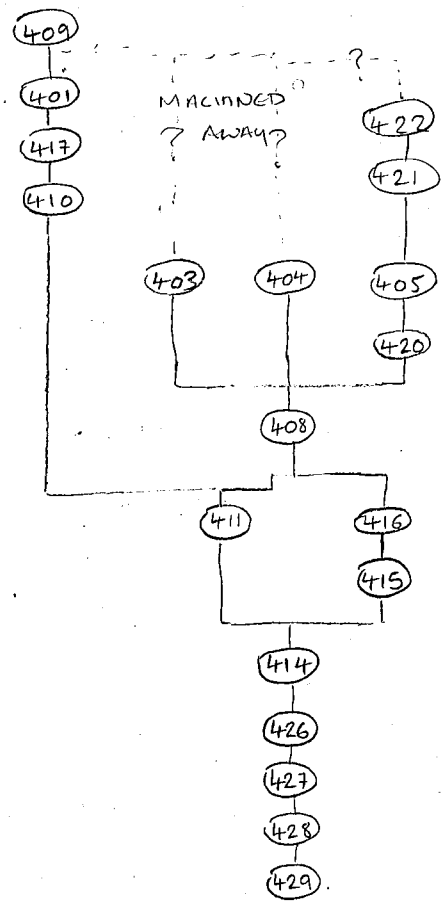
NEW PP105
TRENCH 4
SECTION 402
1:20.
JENI THURSTAN
24-08-05

EAST FACING SECTION

STRING HEIGHT =



CUT 408 IS FOR 423 420 403, 404 AND 405

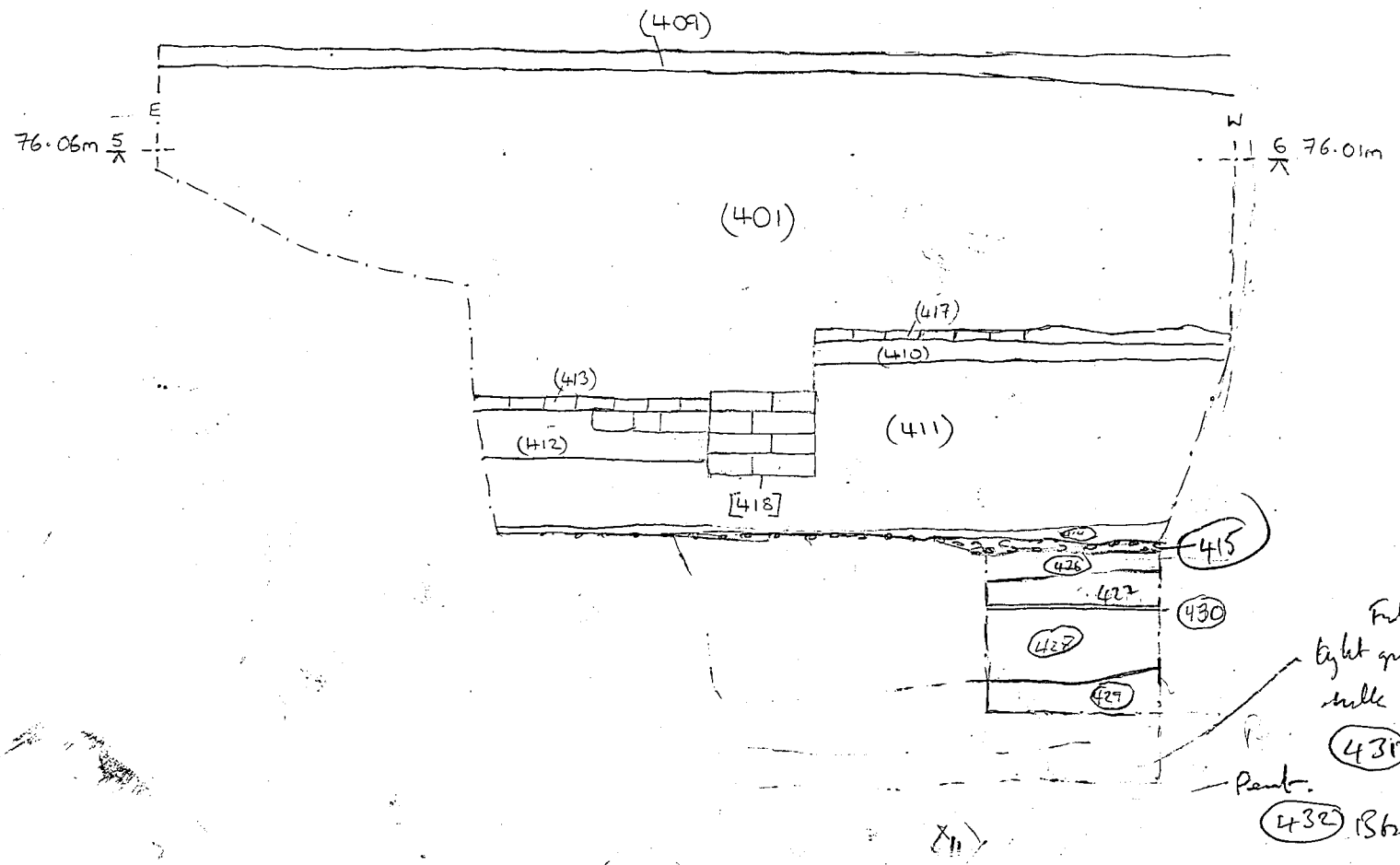


410 IS A CHALK DEPOSIT BUTTING 403 RATHER THAN CUT BY 408

Sect 403

TRENCH 4

NEWPP105 1:20 S.403



Fill
light grey green
silty gravelly clay
431 Stiff
Peat.
432 Black Peat.

433 Brown Peat.

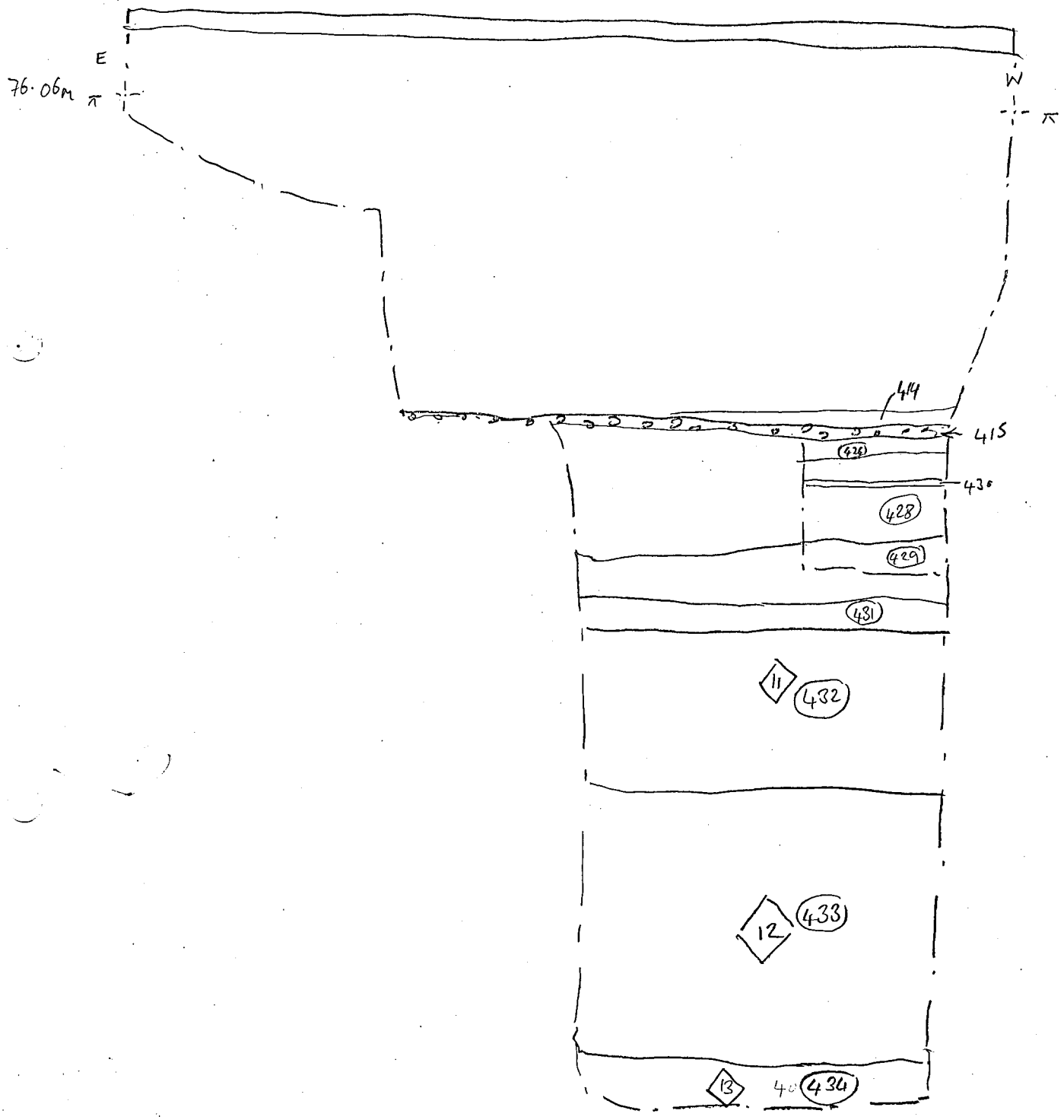
434 GRAVEL 13

TRENCH 4

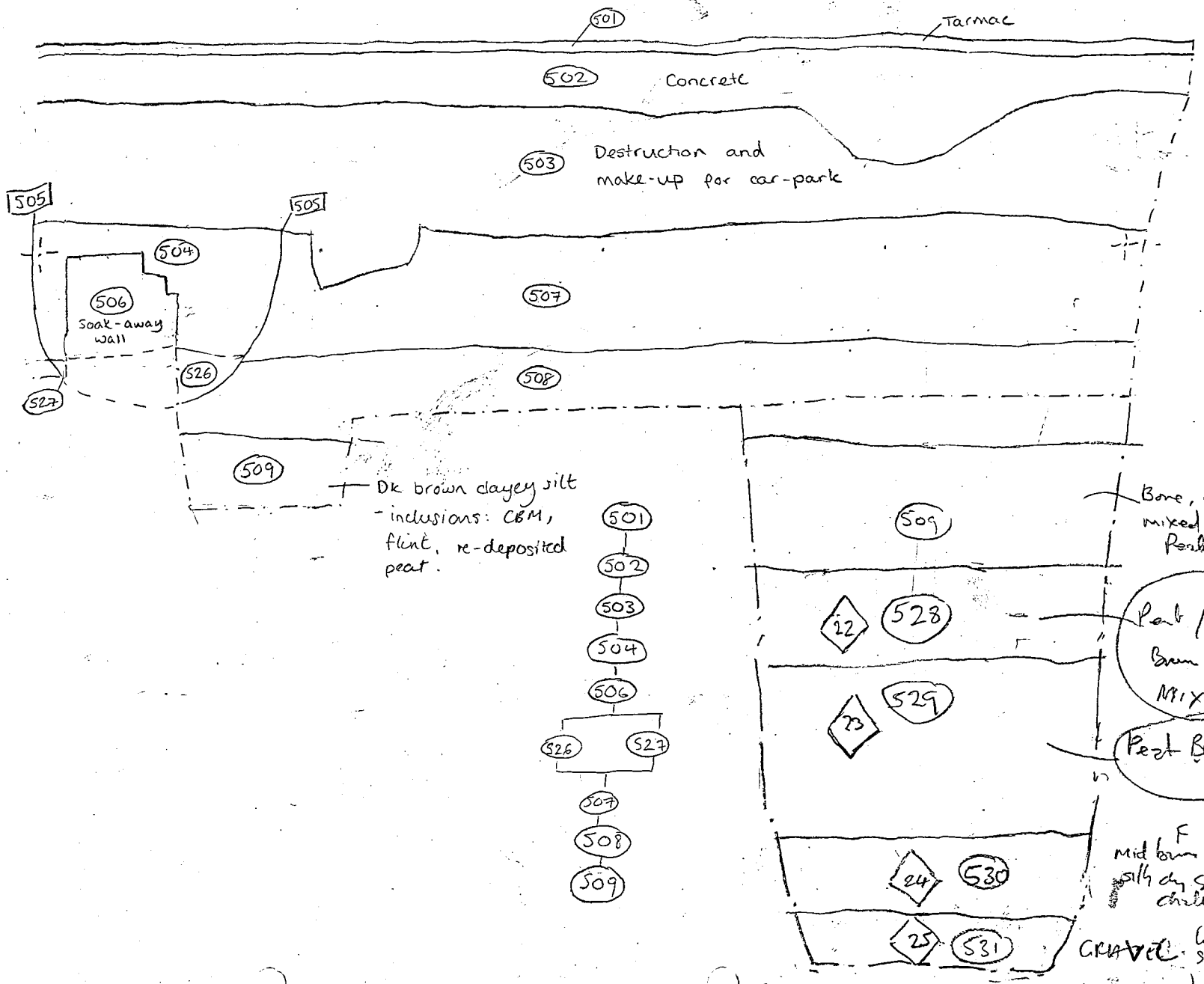
NEWPPIOS SCALE 1:20 SE[illegible] 403

SECT 403/A OVERLAY TO SECTION 403.

26/8/08. TEST PIT



S 501

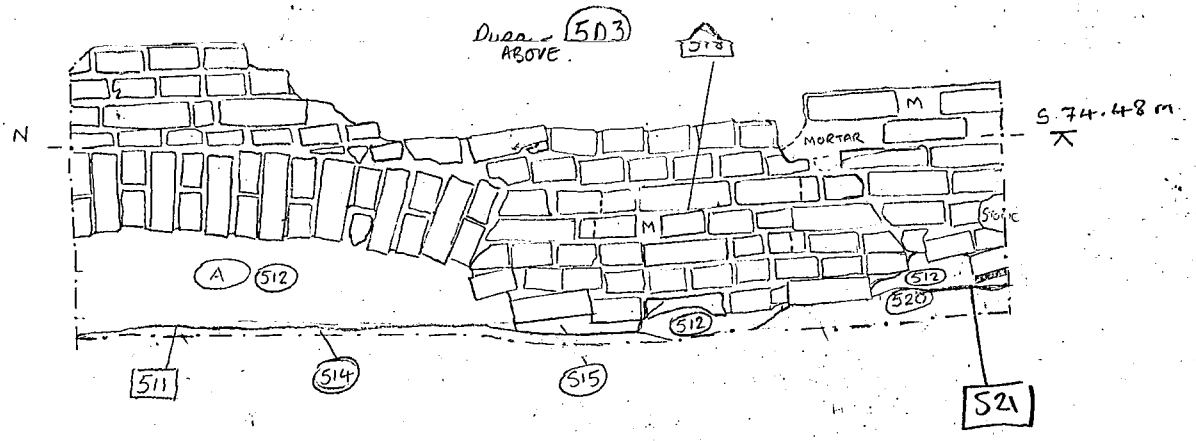


NEWUPPIOS
Tr 5 S 501
30.8.5
H BROWN
1:20

S 502 + 503

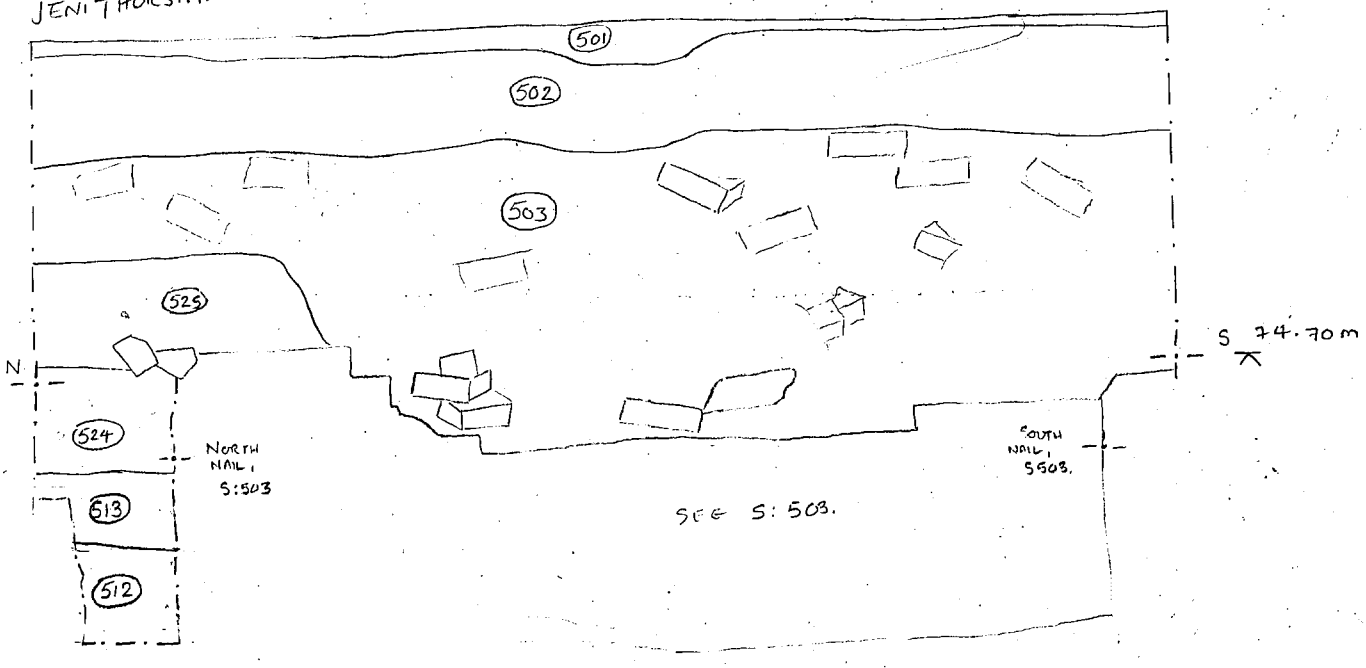
NEW PP105
TRENCH 5
S.503
1:20
JENI THURSTAN

WEST-NORTH - WEST FACING.



NEW PP105
TRENCH 5
S 502.
1:20
JENI THURSTAN

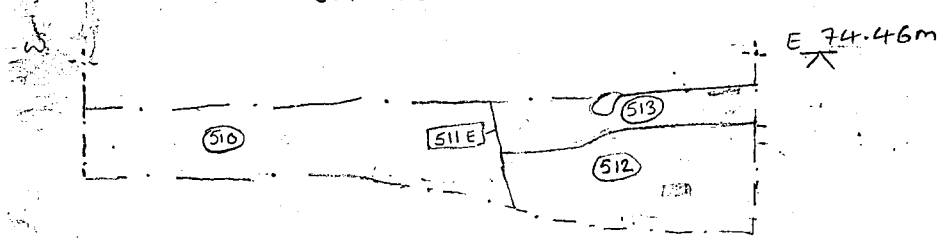
WEST-NORTH-WEST FACING SECTION.



S 504 + 505

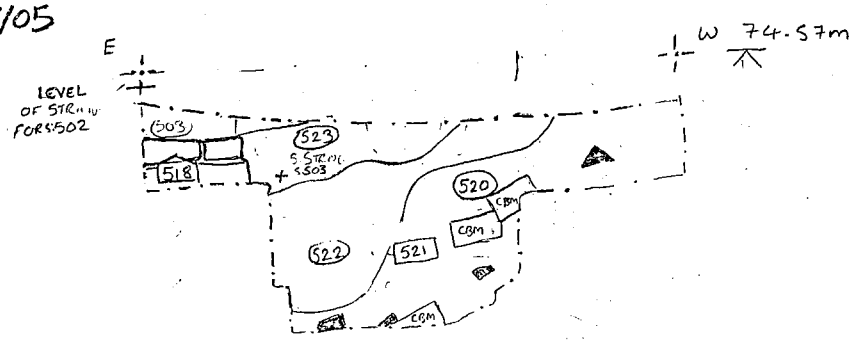
NEWPP105
TR. 5
S. 504
1:20
PZD
31/08/05

S. FACING



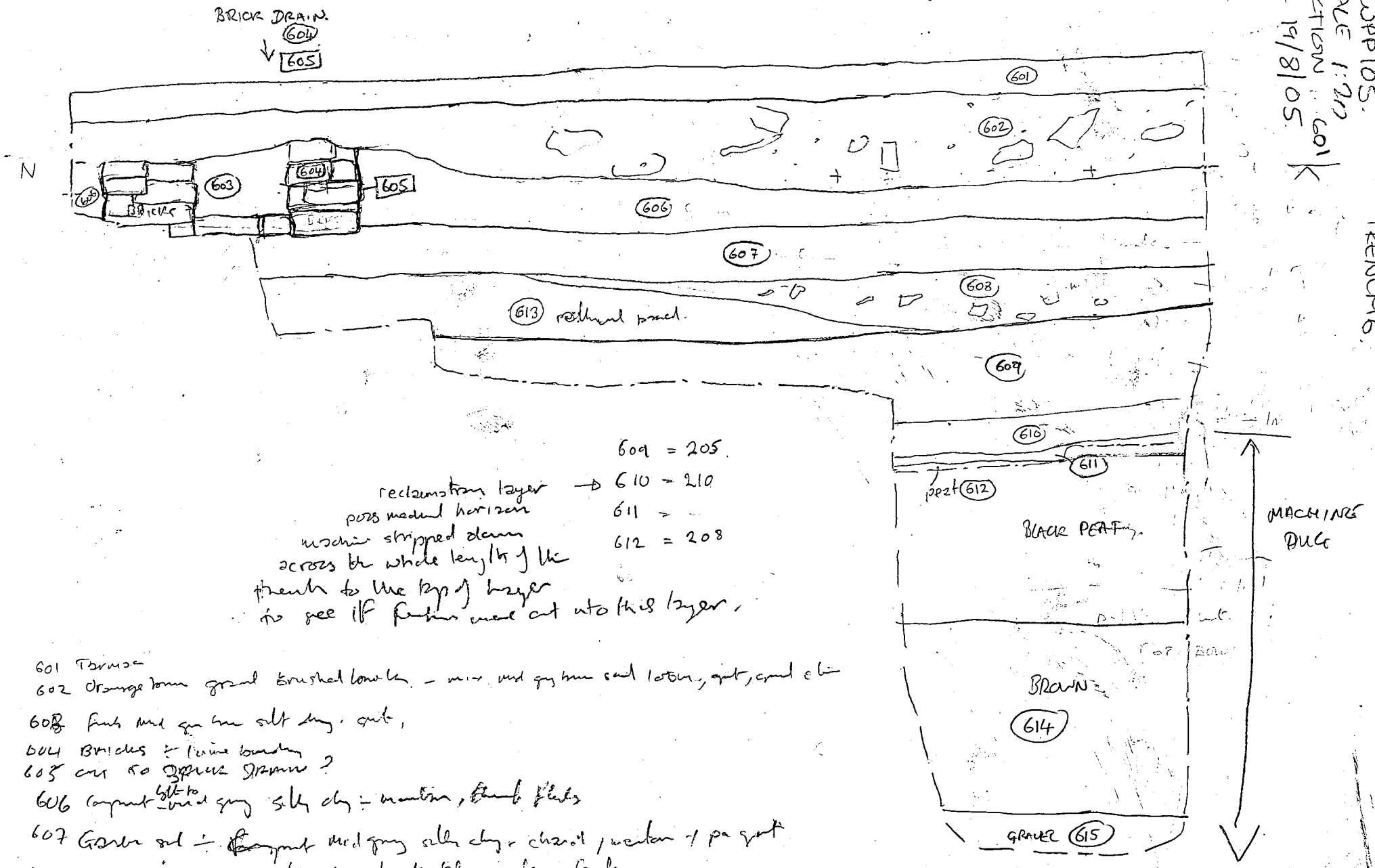
NEWPP105
TR. 5
S. 505
1:20
PZD
31/08/05

N. FACING



NEWPPIOS.
SCALE 1:20
SECTION 601
PL 19/8/05.

TRENCH 6.

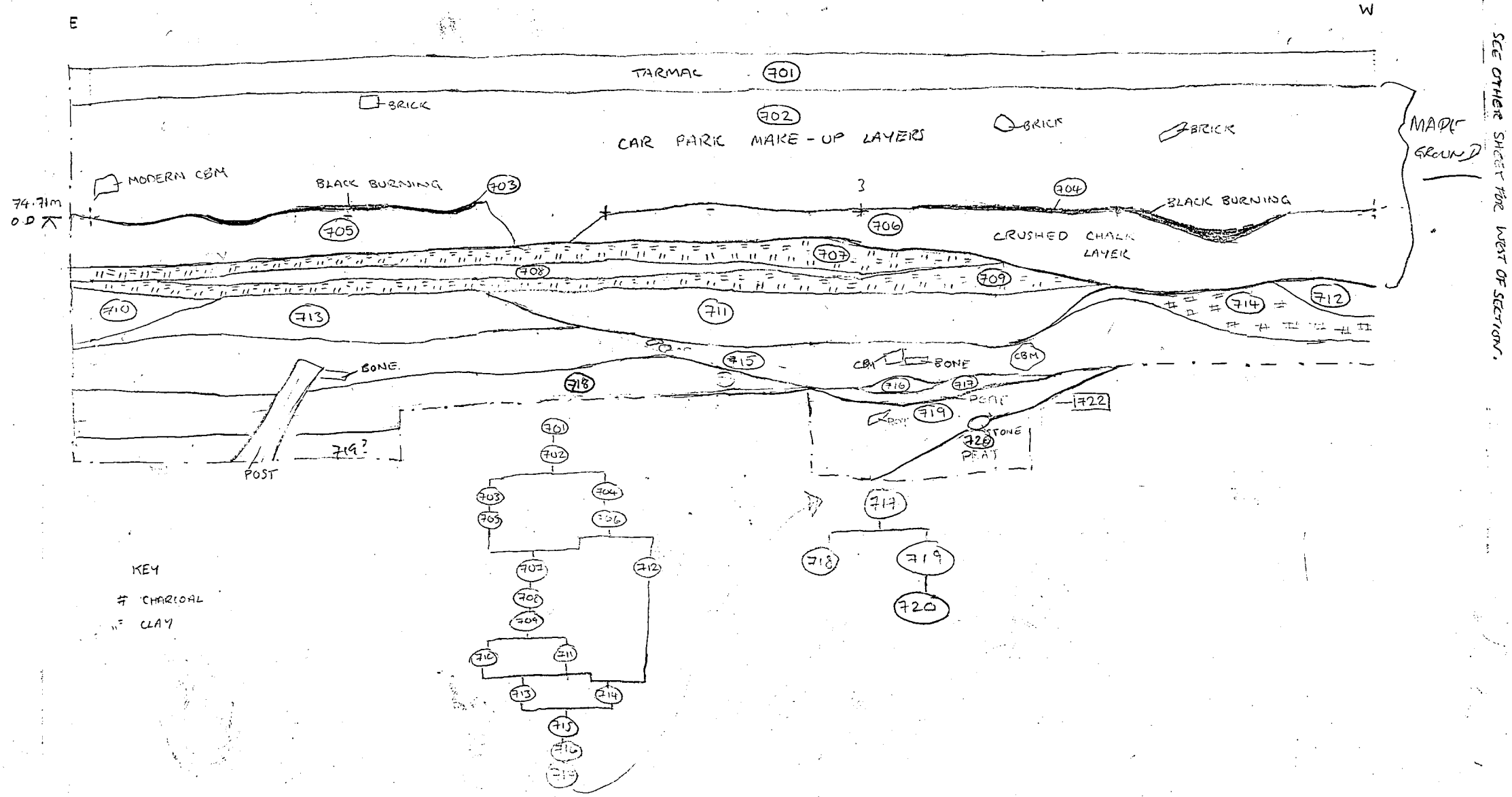


609 = 205.
reclamation layer → 610 = 210
poss medial horizon 611 = –
machine stripped down 612 = 208
across the whole length of the
trench to the top of layer
to see if further excav cut into this layer.

601 Turf
602 Orange brown gravel brushed towards – mix and grey brown sand loam, quartz, gravel etc
608 Dark red grey brown silt clay. quartz,
604 Bricks + lime bonding
605 cut for brick drain ?
606 Compact light to mid grey silty clay + mortar, charcoal flecks
607 Garden soil + compact mid grey silty clay + charcoal, mortar + pa quartz
608 light brown grey silty clay bands, silty mortar flecks –

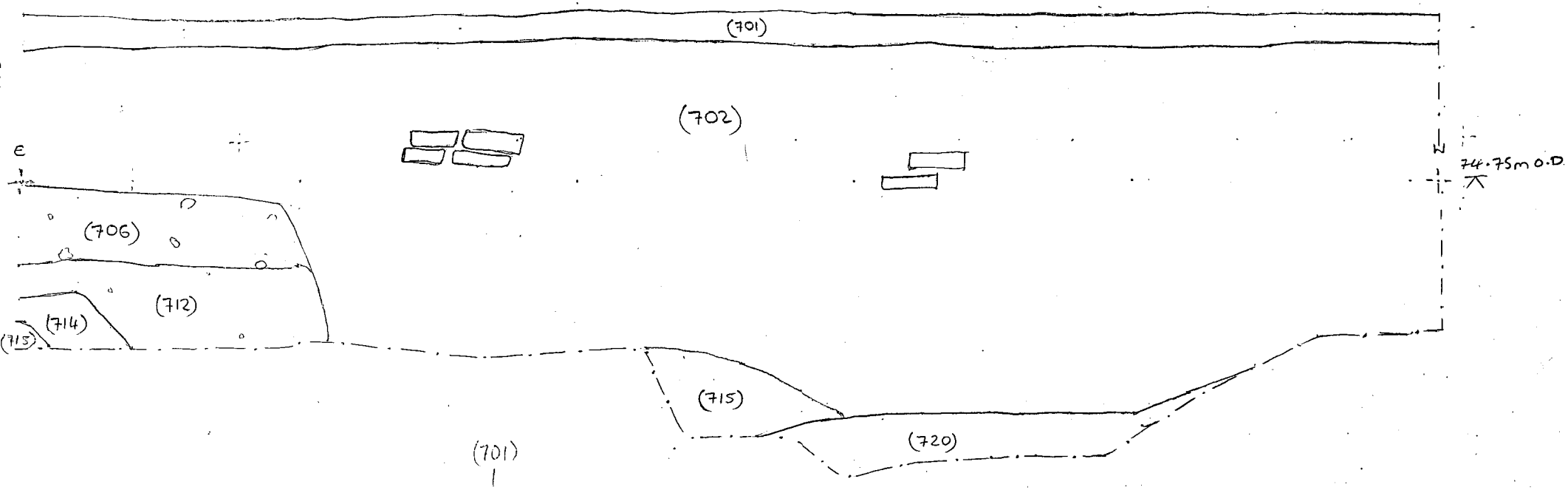
NEWPP105
S. 701 Trench 7
SCALE 1:20
H. Brown
23.8.05

NORTH FACING SECTION.



NEWPP105 –
Tr 7 S.70%1
1:20 F.P 23/08/05

NORTH FACING SECTION.



SEE OTHER SHEET FOR EAST END OF SECTION

(701)
|
(702)
|
(706)
|
(712)
|
(714)
|
(715)
|
(720)

(715)
|
(720)

Sect 701/A.

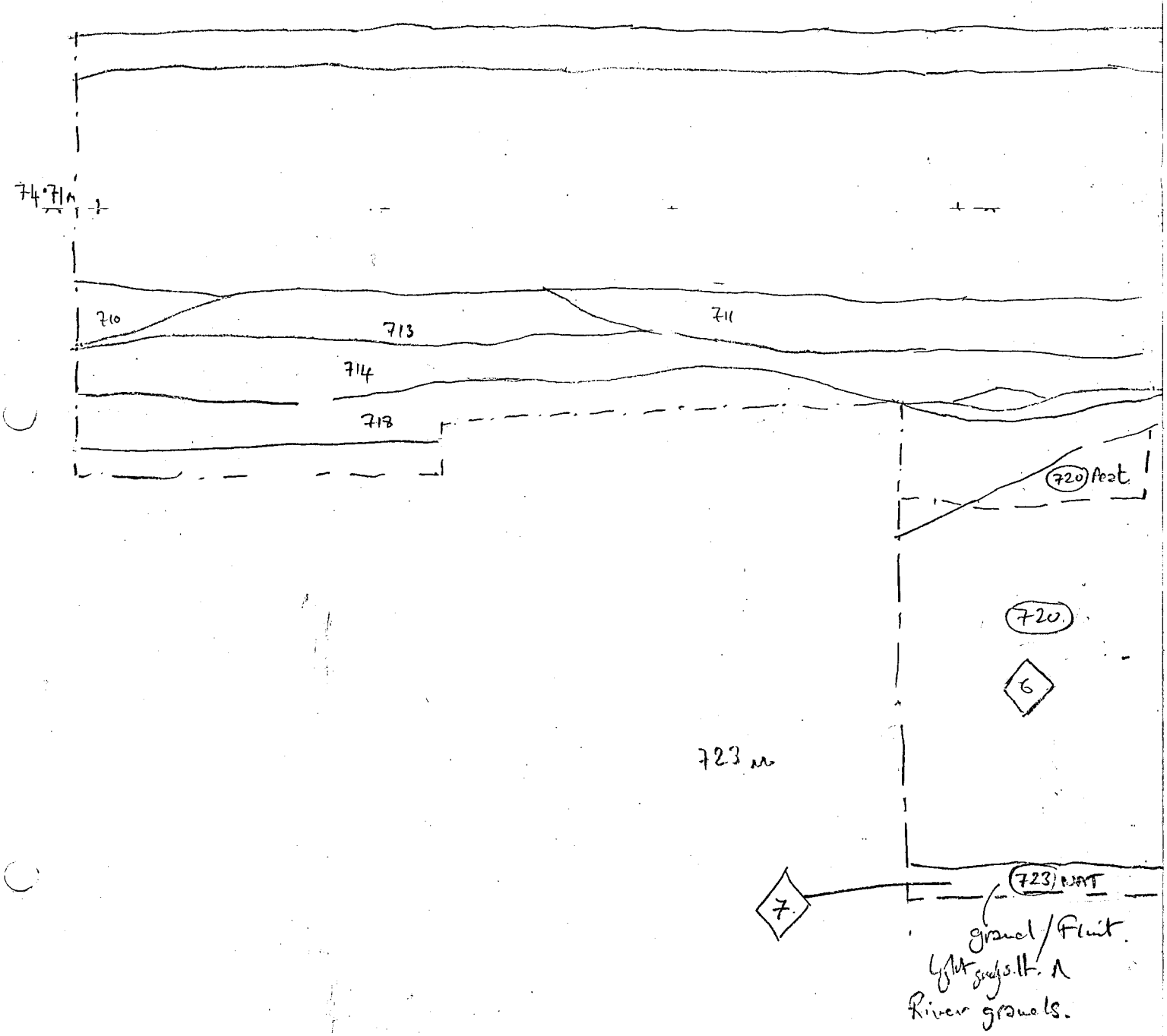
TEST PIT TO LOOK AT PEAT/ALLUVIUM | GRAVEL.

E SCALE 1:20 25/8/05.

TRENCH 7

OVER LAY TO SECTION 701 EAST END OF THE TRENCH.

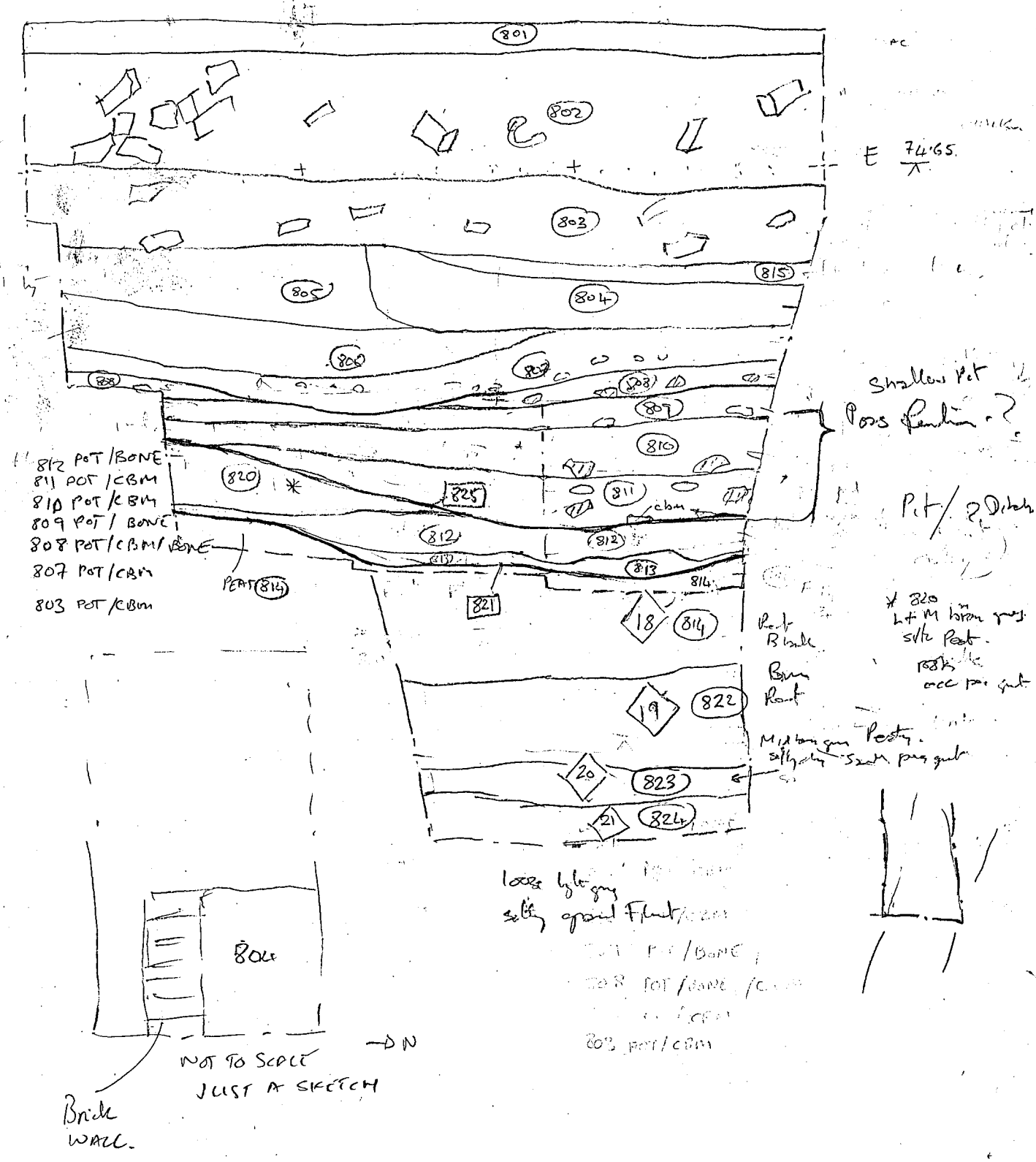
W



NEWPP105
SCALE 1:20
SECTION 801
TRENCH 8
1/9/05 + 2/9/05

TRENCH 8

Sect 801

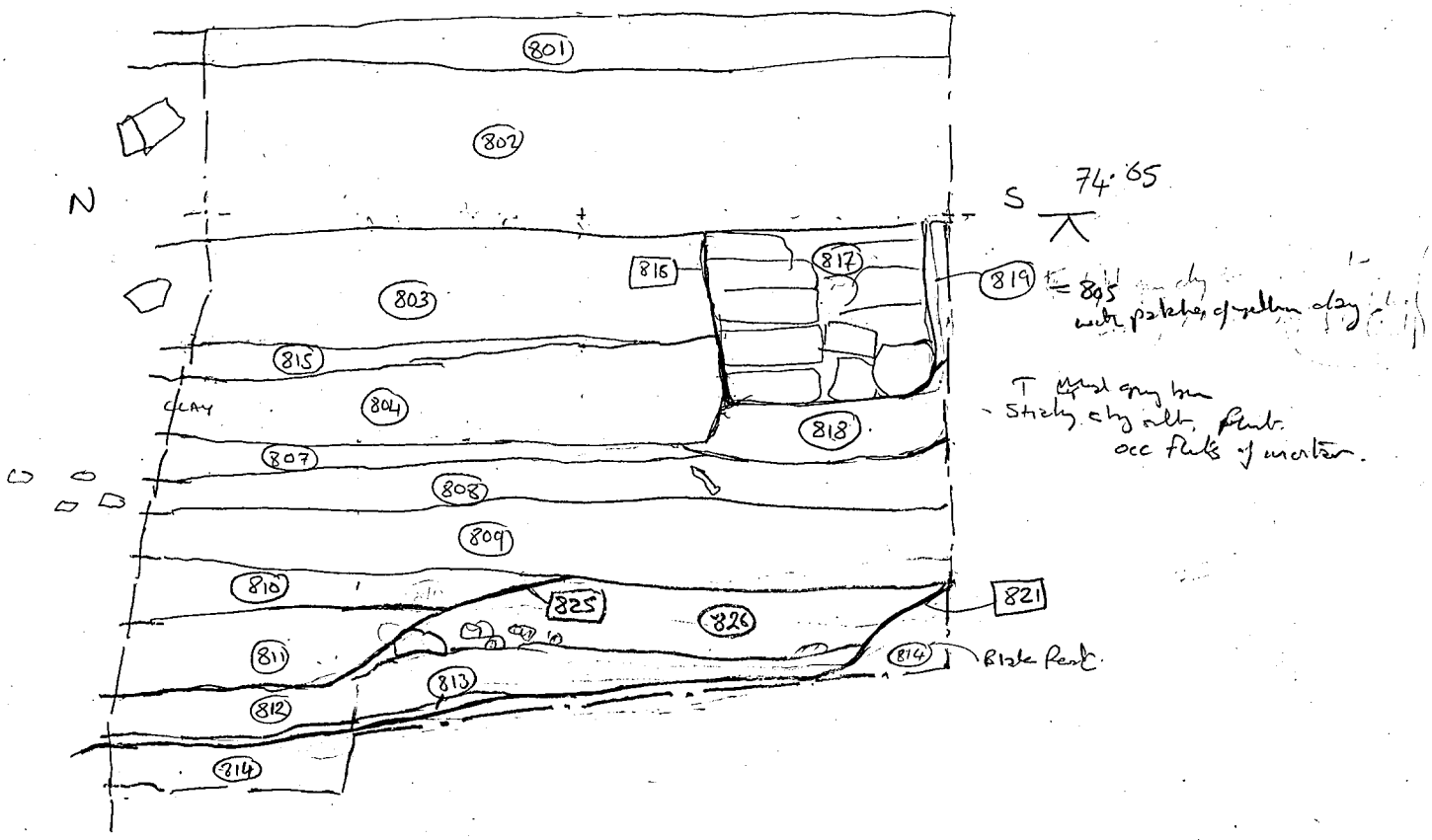


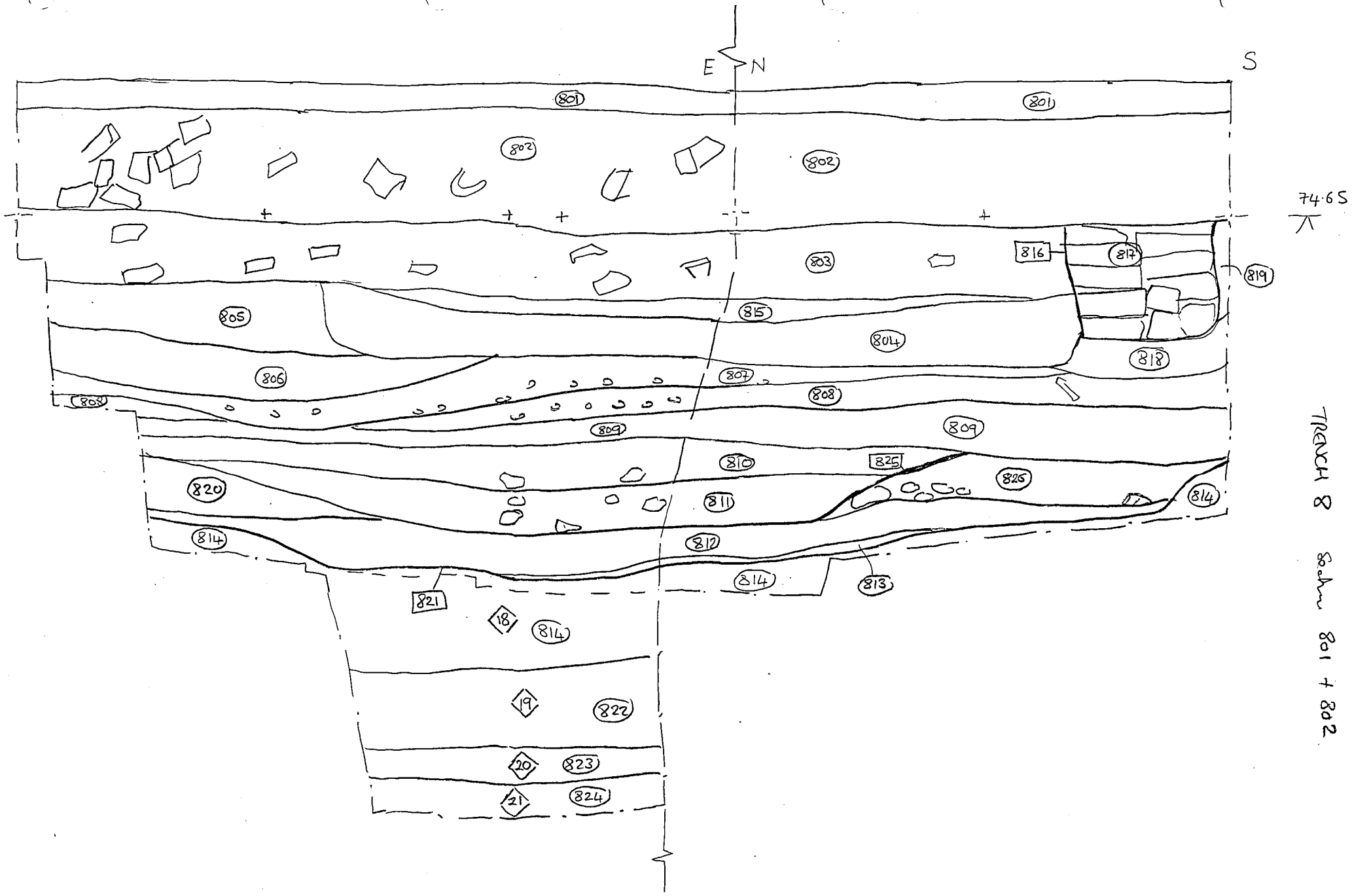
Sect 802

NEWPP105, SCALE 1:20 SECTION 802

TRENCH 8

CL 1/9/05.

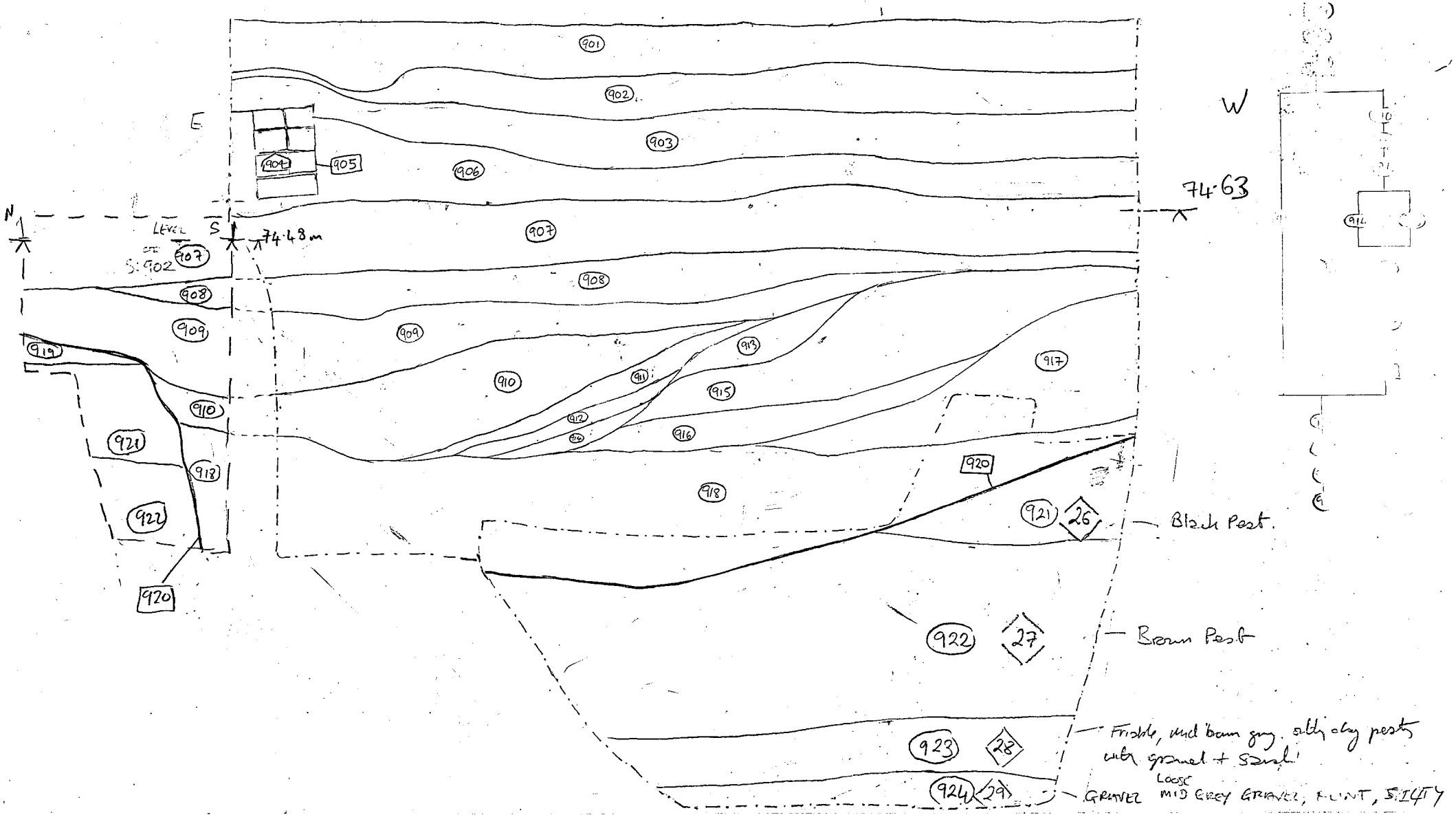




TRENCH 8 Sections 801 + 802

NEWPP 105
TRENCH 9
SECTION 901
1:20
05/06 - 09-05
HB
PZD
JT

NORTH FACING SECTION.

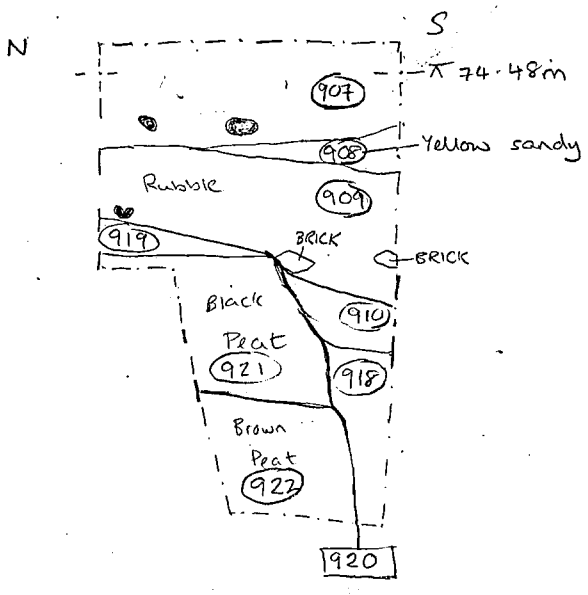


Sect 901

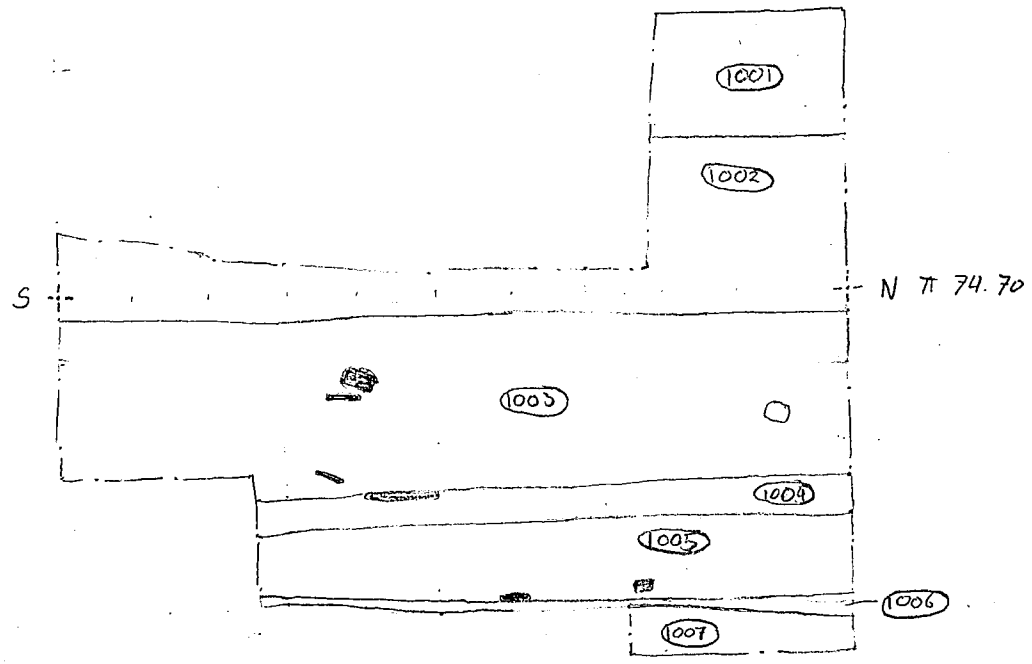
Sect 902

TRENCH 9

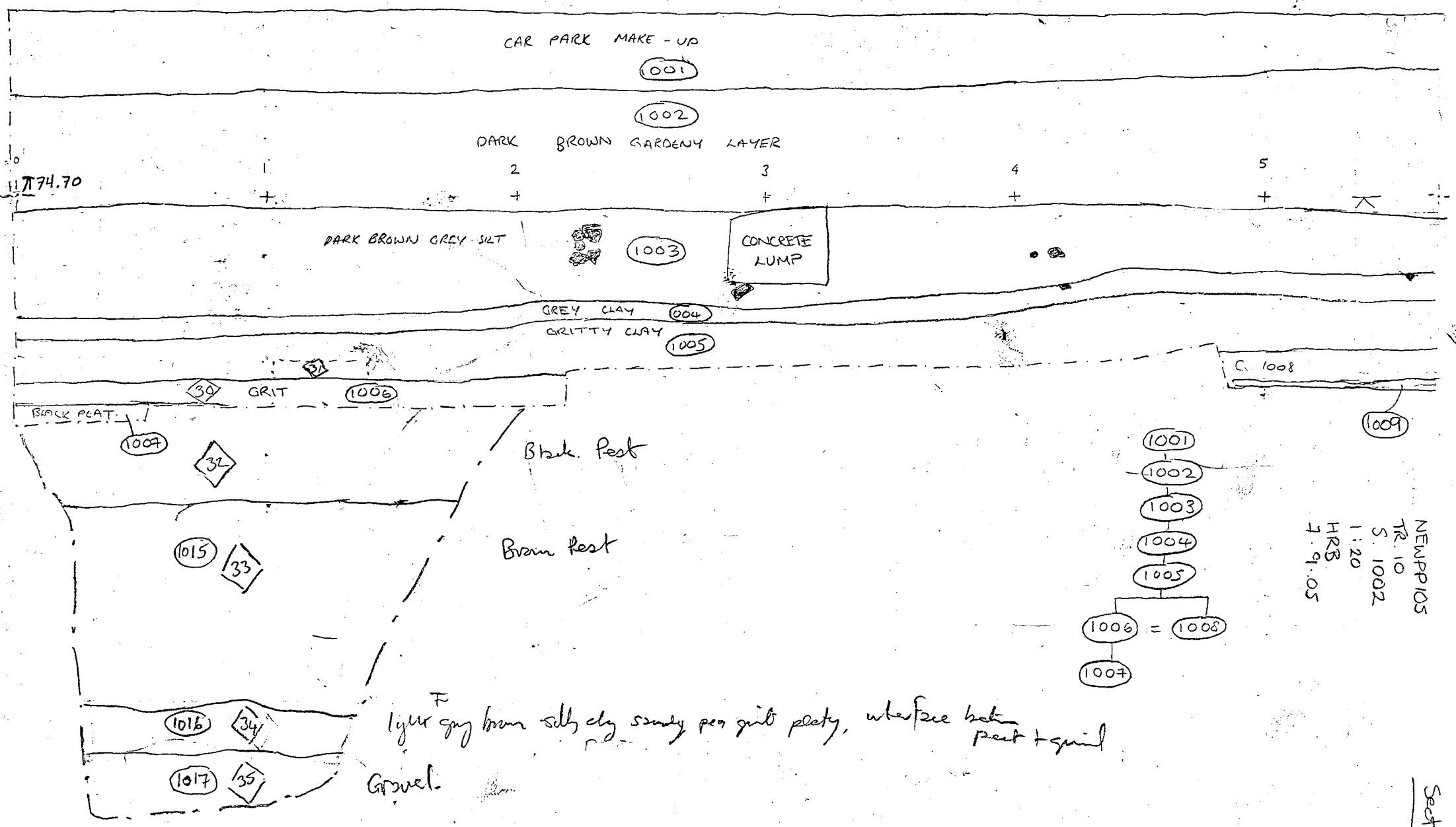
NEWPP 105
SCALE 1:20
SECTION 902



NEWPP105
S.1001
1:20
PZD
07/09/05

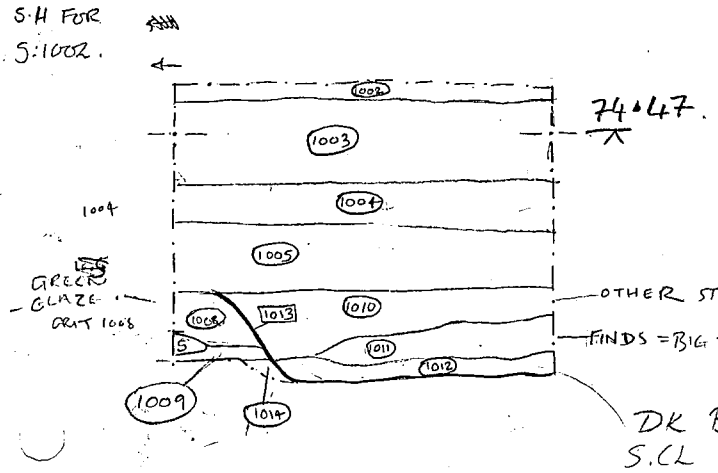


■ - CBM
□ - STONE


CAR PARK MAKE-UP
1001
1002
DARK BROWN GARDENY LAYER
0
1
2
3
4
5
74.70
DARK BROWN GREY SILT
1003
CONCRETE LUMP
GREY CLAY
004
GRITTY CLAY
1005
31
30
GRIT
1006
BLACK PEAT
1007
32
Black Peat
1015
33
Brown Peat
1016
34
1017
35
Gravel.
C. 1008
1009
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006 = 1008
1007
NEWPP 105
TR. 10
S. 1002
1:20
HRB
7.9.05
Sect 1002

NEWPP105
TR:10
S:1003
1:20
JT
08-09-05

S·H FOR
S:1002.



M BROWN-GREY SOFT
~~FRIABLE~~ SANDY CLAY
20% < 5mm SR STONE
10% < 30mm SR STONE.

GREY
M. & BR, LOOSE, WITH CLAY
CLAY-SAND PATCHES.
30% STONE < 5mm
10% SR ST 50-80 mm.

DK BL GREY
S.CL V.WET,
GLOOPY.
20% GRIT < 1mm

NEWPP105

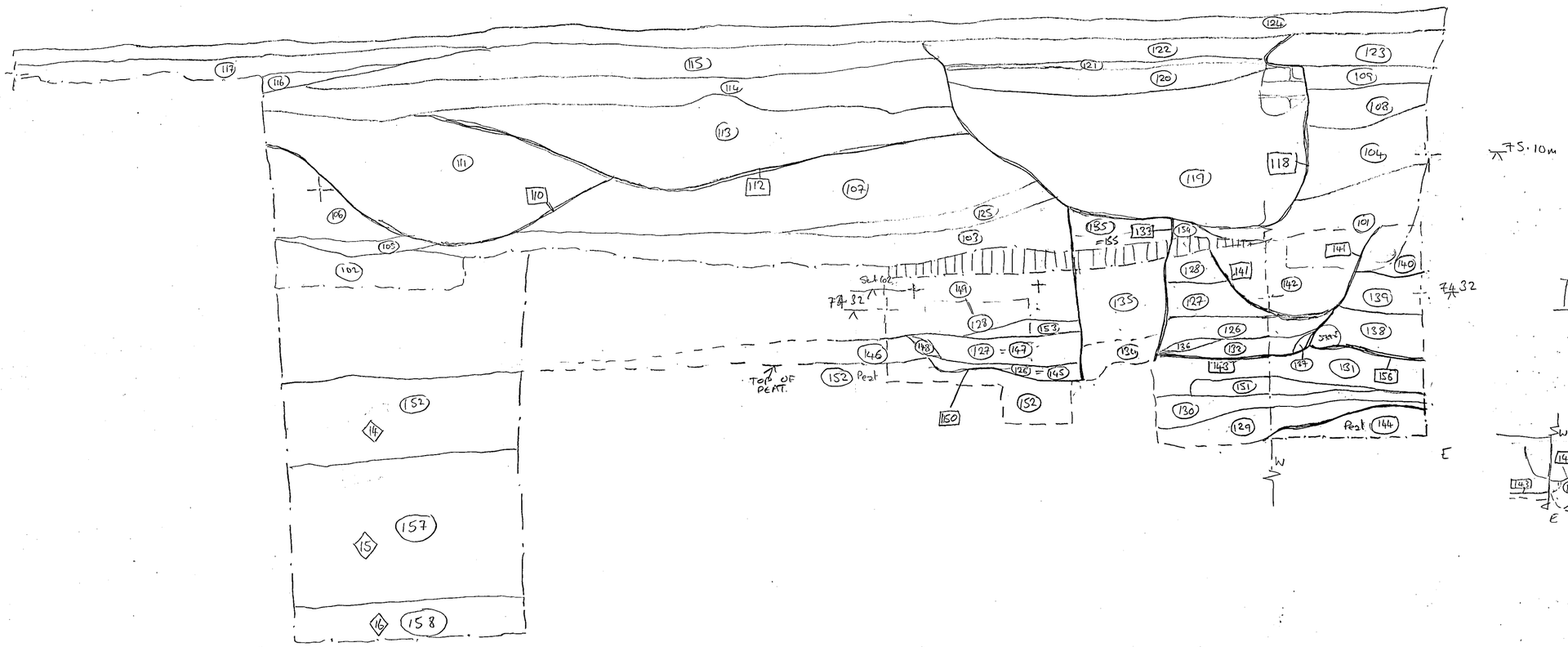
NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING

S. 101, 102 & 103 STITCHED TOGETHER

MATRIX SECTION.

NEWPP105.

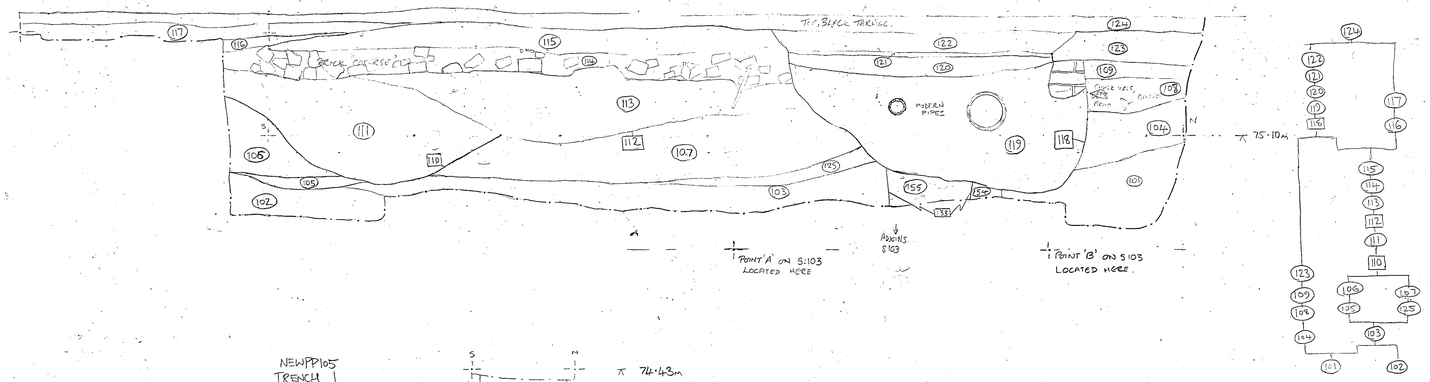
ALL SECTIONS PUT TOGETHER 101, 102 + 103.



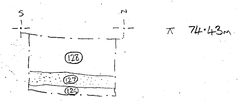
NEWBURY PARKWAY
NEWPP105
TRENCH 1
SECTION 101

1:20
17th August 05
JOHN THURSTON
DAN WHEELER.

EAST FACING



NEWPP105
TRENCH 1
SECTION 102
1:20
DAN WHEELER
17/08/05



POINT 10 (S.M) ASSUMED 100 FOR SAKE OF LEVELLING.
TBM WAS THEN 101.845

1:20

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING

S. 101 & 102

NEWPP105

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE I TRENCHING
NEWPP105

BOX I FILE 7

C. PRIMARY FINDS DATA

PdfA Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	✓
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

NEWPP105 TRENCH 1 FINDS

CONTEXT	TYPE	NUMBER
127	POT	1
127	BONE	2
127	CBM	2
128	CBM	5
129	BONE	4
129	POT	6
129	BURNT STONE	2
129	FLINT	2
134	CBM	1
134	CBM	1

NEWAP105

FINDS

TRENCH 1	POT	BONE	CBM	PIPE	SHELL	FE
101	16	18	18	–	7	1
103	14	6	14	–	2	1
104	2	4	3	2	1	–
127	2	–	–	–	–	–
UNSTRAT	–	–	–	1	–	–

TRENCH 2	POT	BONE	CBM	PIPE	SHELL	FE
204	3	6	3	1	1	1
205	–	14	3	–	–	–
206	5	2	3	–	–	–
209	1	–	–	–	–	–

Trench 3 Finds

NEWPP105

306 - BONE ~~x~~ BITS.

307 - POT x ~~8~~ 7

306 - POT x ~~8~~ 16

308 - BONE x 2

305 - BONE x ~~4~~ 5

306 - BONE x ~~8~~ 11

305 - CBM x 5

305 - MOLLUSCS x 4

308 - POT x 1

~~[illegible] - BONE~~

Trench 4 NEWPP105

426 - BONE x C.10

426 - CBM x LOTS

426 - POT x 1

428 - POT x 1

428 - CBM x C.4

TRENCH 5

503 → CLAY PIPE x 1
→ CBM

509 → CBM

512 → POT x ~~3~~ 4
CLAY PIPE x 1
NAIL x 1
CBM x 1

GLASS x 1
FE LUMP x 1
BONE x 9
SHELL x 2

513 → POT x 1
CBM x 1

NEWPPI 05

Trench 6 Finds

602 POT (1)

607 POT (2) clay (2) Bone (5) CTP (1) Glass (1) Shell (2)

609 POT (7) Bone (23) clay (8) chalk chunk (1) Burnt unworked flint (1)

610 POT ~~(31)~~ (42) Bone ~~(18)~~ (21) Burnt unworked flint (2)

611 Burnt unworked flint (4)

31
11
42

Trench 7 NewAP105

715 - BONE x1

719 - POT x3

718 - POT x1

720 - BONE x5

718 - LEATHER x1

UNSTRAT - BURNT BONE x1

718 - BONE x LOTS (2 BAGS)

718 - CBM x5

TRENCH 9 FINDS. NEWPP105

915 CBM
910 BONE
910 MOLLUSCS
910 CLAY PIPE
910 CBM
910 POTTERY 2 BITS
909 CBM
909 POTTERY 23 BITS
909 CLAY PIPE
~~909~~ 910 GLASS
915 POTTERY 10 BITS
915 BONE
908 MOLLUSCS
908 POTTERY 13 BITS
908 CBM
909 BONE
909 MOLLUSCS
909 GLASS
916 CBM
907 POTTERY 6 BITS
916 BONE
916 POT 4 BITS

NEWPP105

TRENCH 10

CONTEXT	MATERIAL	QUANTITY
1002	CBM	1
1002	POT	3
1003	BONE	1
1003	CBM	11
1004	POT	2
1005	BONE	2
1005	CBM	2
1005	POT	4
1006	CBM	6
1006	BONE	12
1006	POT	21
~~1006~~ 1011	BONE	2
1011	CBM	4

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP105 SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY LISTED BY JT

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
127	1	18/08/05	' 1				
204	2	"	'' 2				
101	2	"	'' 2				
206	3	"	''' 3				
104	1	"	' 1				
205	2	"	'' 2				
103	2	"	'' 2				
209	1	"	' 1				
607	2	"	'' 2				
610	4	"	'''' 4				
609	3	"	''' 3				
611	1	"	' 1				
602	1	"	' 1				

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME Newbury Parkway Eval | LISTED BY F.P

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
307	1	24/08/05					
306	2	"					
305	3	"					
308	2	"					
715	1	"					
719	1	"					
718	5	"					
720	1	"					
Tr 7 un-strat	1	"					
426	3	"					
428	2	"					

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME Newbury Parkway Eval | LISTED BY F.P

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
307	1	24/08/05	1				
306	2	"	3				
305	3	"	3				
308	2	"	2				
715	1	"	1				
719	1	"	1				
718	5	"	5				
720	1	"	1				
Tr 7 un-strat	1	"	1				
426	3	"	3				
428	2	"	2				

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPRCS | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY EVALUATION | LISTED BY PZD

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*✓
127	3	26/08/05					
128	1	26/08/05					
129	3	26/08/05					
134	2	26/08/05					
153	1	26/08/05					
306	2	"					
307	1	"					
146	1	"					
142	1	"					

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP05 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY EVALUATION | LISTED BY PRD

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*✓
127	3	26/08/05	III / 3				
128	1	26/08/05	I / 1				
129	3	26/08/05	IIII / 4				
134	2	26/08/05	II / 2				
153	1	26/08/05	I / 1				
306	2	"	II / 2				
307	1	"	I / 1				
146	1	"	I / 1				
142	1	"	I / 1				

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP10S SITE NAME Newbury Park way. LISTED BY

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
809	11	2/9/05					
808	1111						
810	11						
807	1						
812	11						
803	1						
811	1						

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP10S SITE NAME Newbury Park way. LISTED BY

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
809	11	2/9/05	2				
808	1111		4				
810	11		2				
807	1		1				
812	11		2				
803	1		1				
811	1	✓	1				

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWP05 | SITE NAME | LISTED BY

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
503	2	02-09-05					
509	1	"					
512	2	"					
513	1	"					
528	1	"					

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | LISTED BY H.B.

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
918	11	6.9.5					
908	11	6.9.5					
916	1	6.9.5					

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | LISTED BY H. B.

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
918	III	6.9.5	III 3				
908	II	6.9.5	II 2				
916	I	6.9.5	I				

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | LISTED BY HRB

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
915	III	7.9.5	II 2				
910	~~IIII~~ I	7.9.5	~~IIII~~ I 6				
909	~~IIII~~ I	7.9.5	~~IIII~~ I 6				
908	III	7.9.5	II 3				
916	II	7.9.5	I 2				
907	I	7.9.5	1				
918	I	7.9.5	1				

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

LISTED BY PED

SITE CODE NEWPP05 SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*✓
1002	2	08/09/05					
1003	2						
1004	1						
1005	3						
1006	3						
1011	3						
1010	1						
1012	1						

Checked by:

Oxford Archaeology

FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE NEWPP05 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | LISTED BY PED

BULK FINDS				SMALL FINDS			
Context	Number of bags	Date	In	Small find number	Date	In	*/✓
1002	2	08/09/05	"				
1003	2		"				
1004	1		"				
1005	3		"				
1006	3		"				
1011	3		"				
1010	1		"				
1012	1		"				

Checked by:

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP1 05

BOX 1 FILE 8

C. FINDS SPECIALIST REPORTS

Office World
The No.1 Office Supplies
Discount Superstore

SQUARE CUT FOLDER
FOOLSCAP

PdfA Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	✓
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Newbury Evaluation: Assessment of Finds

Material	Fragment Count	Box Number	Specialist
Animal Bone	383	B.01 and 02	Fay Whorley
CBM	253	BM.01.02.03	John Tibbles
Chalk	2	Misc.01	Ruth Shafrey
Clay Pipe	12	Misc.01	John Cotter
Coal	1	Misc.01	Quantify
Flint	33	Misc.01	
Glass	7	Misc.01	Hugh Willmott
Iron	1	Misc.01	Leigh Allen
Leather	Not to be looked at	this time round.	Quita Mould
Pottery	299	P.01	Paul Blinkhorn
Shell	2	Misc.01	Quantify
Stone	3	Misc.01	Ruth Shafrey
Wood	3	Misc.01	??????????
Worked Bone	1		Rose Grant

Animal Bone

SUMMARY

A medieval and post-medieval animal bone assemblage from this urban site in Newbury includes the remains of domestic mammals, birds and fish. The assemblage generally is suggestive of the disposal of general refuse but one context (late 12th century *terminus post quem*) of sheep or goat metapodials may be waste from industrial activity such as leather tanning.

INTRODUCTION

This report presents an assessment of a moderate sized archaeolfaunal assemblage excavated during an archaeological evaluation by Oxford Archaeology (OA) in Newbury. The evaluation identified medieval and later deposits overlying alluvial sediments.

The hand collected animal bone was assessed by Fay Worley at OA. All faunal material was washed and marked prior to analysis. It is stored bagged into context groups in two archive boxes (220 x 220 x 450mm).

The hand collected animal bone is recorded in a *Microsoft Access* database which can be found with the site archive.

Phasing of the site had not been completed at the time of the animal bone assessmentThis report utilises provisional pottery *terminus post quem* (TPQ) spot dates.

METHODOLOGY

Faunal material was identified by comparison with textual sources (Cohen and Serjeantson 1996; Hillson 1986; 1992; Lavocat 1966; Schmid 1972) and the OA faunal reference collection. Specimens were identified as specifically as possible to element and taxon with siding information included where appropriate. Species classes of large mammal (horse, cattle and red deer sized), medium mammal (sheep/goat, pig, roe deer, large dog sized), small mammal (rabbit sized) and micofauna (vole, mouse, frog sized) were utilised where identification to more specific taxon was not possible. Sheep and goat bone was differentiated used criteria presented in Boessneck (1969), Hillson (1986, 101) and Prummel and Frisch (1986) with the class sheep/goat used where further identification was not possible.

Indicators of age-at-death such as bone fusion (following Silver 1969), mandibular tooth attrition (following Grant 1982) and general observations on size and bone porosity were noted. With the exception of the large assemblage of sheep/goat metapodia recovered from context 9718), skeletally mature elements (those for which bone fusion was complete) were measured following standard conventions (von den Driesch 1976). Where possible, sex was determined using sexually dimorphic characteristics. Any evidence of non-metric variation and pathological alteration was noted.

Evidence for post-mortem variation (butchery marks, gnawing and burning) was noted and described when present.

Fragmentation was recorded using bone zones suggested by Serjeantson (1996) and Cohen and Serjeantson (1996). Preservation was recorded using a six point graded scale based on Lyman (1996, 355).

The weight of each specimen was recorded; the weight of any specimens less than 1 g was recorded as "0 g". Fragment counts in this report refer to refitted fragment counts.

RESULTS

Quantity of material

A total of 352 refitted fragments of animal bone weighing 9650 g was recovered by hand collection from the 2005 excavations at Newbury Parkway (see Table 1). The assemblage was divided between 34 contexts from 10 evaluation trenches. Although phasing information was not complete at the time of the animal bone assessment, provisional spot dates *terminus post quem* (TPQ) suggest that the assemblage dates to between the medieval and post-medieval period possibly starting in the late 11th century AD. Approximately half of the assemblage dates to contexts with a TPQ spot date of late 12th century, the majority of which was identified from context (718) (see below).

Condition

The condition of the animal bone was predominantly very good (grade 1) with approximately a third of fragments graded only 'good' and a further 10% graded 'fair' due to rounded crack edges. Only a single fragment was deemed to be in poor condition.

The favourable condition of the bone fragments allowed the recognition evidence of age-at-death information (epiphyseal fusion and tooth attrition) and post-mortem modification such as butchery marks, gnawing, burning and fresh breaks. The prevalence of these features are presented in Tables 3 and 4.

164 fragments included evidence of age-at-death from epiphyseal fusion and three mandible teeth or tooth rows could be assigned to a wear stage.

24% of the assemblage as a whole exhibited butchery marks. Further consideration of their location and form has the potential to provide information on carcass division strategies and butchery technology.

Only a single fragment of bone had been burnt.

Fresh breaks were identified on fragments from eight contexts. Fresh breaks are the result post-depositional mechanical damage.

Only 2% of the total assemblage had evidence of gnawing. These bones were restricted to six contexts. All identified gnawing had been inflicted by carnivores and indicated the presence of canids on the site and that they had access to the faunal remains. Canid gnawing raises the possibility that affected bones are have been moved from their original depositional location.

Species represented

The assemblage includes domestic mammals, domestic and possibly wild birds and fish remains (see Table 5). This is unsurprising for a medieval to modern urban assemblage. Identified mammals include cattle, horse, pig and sheep or goat with further fragments identified as large, medium and medium/large mammal. Sheep/goat is the most common taxa, largely due to the 116 fragments recovered from context (718). The presence of canids (dog or fox) in the vicinity can be inferred from gnawing on some fragments (see above).

Only four bird bones were identified; two domestic fowl, one goose or duck (wild or domestic) and an indeterminate bird element.

Fish bones were recovered from two deposits and have not been further identified at assessment stage. One (not further identifiable to species) was recovered from a post-medieval clay silt layer while the other two were from layer (204) identified as garden soil and therefore of uncertain date.

Significant deposits, pit and ditch fills

Peat/silt layer (718) TPQ late 12th century AD

Layer (718) contained 104 fragments of animal bone, the majority of which were complete sheep/goat metapodials, sometimes with fine knife cuts. This proportion of metapodials within a single context or context group is strongly suggestive of waste from industrial activity such as tanning (see Albarella 2003). Further analysis and interpretation of this assemblage has the potential to investigate whether the industry utilised sheep or goats and whether male, female, castrate or a combination of individuals were included. The minimum number of individuals can be calculated by consideration of the element representation.

Fill of pit/ditch 821 TPQ late 11th century AD

Fill (812) contained a horse axis and large mammal thoracic vertebra.

Fill of pit 825 TPQ late 12th century AD

Fill (810) contained a cattle cranium and large mammal thoracic vertebra. The condition of the vertebra suggests that it may be residual. The cattle cranium may be butchery waste or may have been placed in the pit for another function.

Fill of pit 920 TPQ mid 16th century AD

Pit 920 contained five fills with animal bone including cattle, sheep/goat, possible pig, large and medium mammal elements.

Fill of pit 1013 TPQ mid 16th century AD

Fill (1011) contained a large mammal rib, pig right mandible and sheep/goat metatarsal.

POTENTIAL

This assemblage of animal bone has the potential to inform about medieval and post-medieval animal utilisation at Newbury. The favourable preservation conditions have allowed the recognition of butchery marks which can provide information on carcass division and butchering technology. The faunal assemblage has indicated the presence of industrial activity in the vicinity, probably related to sheep or goat leather tanning, a subject of recent academic interest. Further consideration of this aspect of the faunal assemblage can illuminate aspects of the economy of the area.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Although the primary analysis of the majority of the hand collected assemblage is complete, context (718) and the sieved assemblage should be subject to further analysis and the entire assemblage subject to further interpretation. No further interpretation of this assemblage should be undertaken until the phasing of the site is determined.

1. Further analysis and interpretation of sheep/goat metapodials from context (718)

These elements should be measured and speciated to either sheep or goat where possible. Interpretation of this data should consider species, age and sex profiles of the assemblage. The location of the butchery marks on these bones should be examined and interpreted. The possible industrial origin of this assemblage should be considered and parallels sought from contemporary sites.

2. Full consideration of taxonomic and element data

The consideration of the taxa and elements identified in individual features within the site, in the assemblage as a whole and within different periods of occupation may highlight economic strategies and particular functional groups. The zoning system should be used to interpret minimum numbers of individuals of different taxa.

3. Age-at-death

Epiphyseal fusion and tooth eruption and wear data should be interpreted in terms of age profiles for individual species.

4. Metric data
With the exception of the sheep/goat metapodials in (718) too few bones were measurable to be able to investigate size changes over time. Measurements should be documented in the archive and used to interpret withers heights where possible. Measurements of sheep/goat metapodia should be further interpreted (see Recommendation 1 above).

5. Butchery
Butchery marks should be used to interpret carcass division patterns and butchering techniques. Any changes between the medieval and post-medieval periods should be noted.

6. Pathology
The four pathological lesions identified during assessment should be further considered and interpreted.

METHOD STATEMENT

All hand collected animal bone has been analysed and primary data recorded (with the exception of metapodial measurements for context (718). The following methods should be used for the interpretation of secondary data (see Reitz and Wing 1999 for definition of primary and secondary data). The assemblage should be quantified in terms on *Minimum Number of Individuals* and species ratios of identified specimens. Age-at-death information should be interpreted following published guides such as Silver (1969) for epiphyseal fusion and tooth eruption and Grant (1982) for tooth attrition. Metric information should be analysed for information regarding sex ratios, sheep/goat differentiation and size changes through time. Where possible withers heights should be calculated. Sheep/goat metapodia should be speciated following criteria presented in Boessneck (1969) and Prummel and Frisch (1986). Bone modification including butchery mark evidence and pathological modification should be interpreted following published texts, with photographic documentation where appropriate.

The assemblage should be documented with figures and tables as appropriate. A document of approximately 2000 words is envisaged.

TASK LIST

Task	Time (days)
Measurement and speciation of sheep/goat metapodia from context (718)	0.5
Analysis and integration of sieved residues (1 sample)	0.25
Analysis of data	1
Library research time	0.5
Writing report	1
Total	**3.25**

In addition to the above task list the three fragments of fish bone should be identified and commented on by a fish bone specialist. This should take approximately 0.5 hours.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Albarella, U, 2003 Tawyers, tanners, horn trade and the mystery of the missing goat, in *The Environmental Archaeology of Industry* Oxford (eds P Murphy and P Wiltshire), Oxbow Books, 71-86

Boessneck, J, 1969 Osteological differences in sheep (*Ovis aries* Linné) and goat (*Capra hircus* Linné), in *Science and archaeology*, (eds D Brothwell and E Higgs), London: Thames and Hudson, 331-358

Cohen, A, and Serjeantson, D, 1996 *A manual for the identification of bird bones from archaeological sites* (revised edition), London: Archetype Publications Ltd

Driesch von den, A, 1976 *A guide to the measurement of animal bones from archaeological sites,* Harvard University Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology Bulletin **1**

Grant, A, 1982 The use of tooth wear as a guide to the age of domestic ungulates, in *Ageing and sexing animal bones from archaeological sites* (B Wilson, C Grigson and S Payne) Oxford: BAR British Series **109**, 91-108

Hillson, S, 1986 *Teeth*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Hillson, S, 1992 *Mammal bones and teeth*, London: Institute of Archaeology, University College London

Lavocat, R, 1966 *Faunes et Flores Préhistoriques de l'Europe Occidentale. Atlas De Préhistoire Tome II,* France: Center Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique

Lyman, R L, 1996 *Vertebrate taphonomy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Prummel, W, and Frisch, H-J, 1986 A guide for the distinction of species, sex and body size in bones of sheep and goat, *Journal of Archaeological Science* **13**: 567-77

Reitz, E, and Wing, E, 1999 *Zooarchaeology* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Schmid, E, 1972 *Atlas of animal bones*, London: Elsevier Publishing Company

Serjeantson, D, 1996 The animal bones, in *Refuse and disposal at Area 16 east, Runnymede: Runnymede Bridge research excavations, Volume 2,* (eds E S Needham and T Spence), London: British Museum Press

Silver, I, 1969 The ageing of domestic animals, in *Science and archaeology*, (eds D Brothwell and E Higgs), London: Thames and Hudson, 283-302

27/09/05

CBM

See separate report in compendium.

Chalk

Clay Pipe

Twelve pieces of clay pipe weighing 40g were recovered. These comprise one mouthpiece fragment and eleven pieces of stem. No pipe bowls were recovered although one of the stamped stems (context 910) has a short spur and a trace of bowl attached. Although stems are of limited use for dating, most of the stems here appear to be of 17C and 18C date with one stem perhaps dating to the 18C to early 19C. The assemblage would be quite unremarkable but for the presence of two separate stems with stamped circular makers' marks. These appear, on the basis of published parallels, to be of late 17C to early 18C date, although the marks themselves are unidentified. Neither stamp is completely legible due to incomplete stamping of the die. That from context 607, on a plain stem, appears to be something like a merchant's mark - possibly a saltire cross - incorporating the initials 'C' or 'G' above the letter 'B', on the left side of the stamp. That from context 910, on the upper side of the spurred stem, appears to consist solely of lettering within a (very faint) stamped circle. It appears to contain the maker's name '(R)ICH(A)RD.S-----R'. Neither of these stamps can be paralleled in Oswald's 1975 study of British clay pipes. Stamps on spurs are generally rare so it is unusual to find two within the same small assemblage. The pipes appear to represent domestic refuse.

Recommendations

Except for the stamped pipes, no further work on the assemblage is recommended. If funding is available the two stamped pipes should be more thoroughly researched and published, or this could be done as part of a larger study if future work is undertaken on the site. It is recommended that the pipes should be researched and written up by Dr. David Higgins - a leading clay pipe specialist with in-depth knowledge of pipe manufacture in this part of south-east england. Estimated time required: 1 day.

Coal

One piece of coal was recovered from context 916.

Flint

By Rebecca Devaney

A total of three pieces of worked flint (*Table 1*) and 16 pieces of burnt unworked flint (*Table 2*) were recovered from the evaluation at Newbury Parkway. The worked flint includes two chips and one piece of irregular waste. The residues from environmental sampling were scanned for the presence of worked flint, in particular microdebitage. Some small chips were present but not retained. The material may relate to Prehistoric activity, however, the lack of genuine flakes and the abundance of naturally fractured flint in the samples suggests it is likely to be natural.

No further work is required.

Table 1. Summary of worked flint

Context	512	718	909	Total
Chip	1		1	2
Irregular waste		1		1

Total	**1**	**1**	**1**	**3**

Table 2. Summary of burnt unworked flint

Context	Count	Weight
128	1	2
129	2	2
426	1	1
609	1	12
610	2	43
611	4	176
808	4	3
1006	1	18
Total	**16**	**257**

Glass

Iron

Leather

Pottery

The pottery assemblage comprised 257 sherds with a total weight of 5729 g. The range of fabrics, which is typical of sites in and around Newbury, indicates that there was activity at the site from the early medieval period until the present day.

Fabrics

The following fabric types were noted:

Newbury 'B' ware: Late 11th – late 14th century (Mepham 1997, 51-2). A range of sand-, flint- and limestone-tempered wares. Sparse to moderate limestone up to 2mm, rounded white or clear quartz up to 0.5mm, angular fragments of white, grey or black flint. Jars, bowls and pitchers. 83 sherds, 1,068 g.

Newbury 'C' ware: Late 12th – mid 14th century (Mepham 1997, 52-4). Dense sub-rounded white quartz up to 1mm, rare rounded red ironstone up to 1mm. Jars, bowls, tripod pitchers and slipped and glazed jugs. 36 sherds, 439 g.

London ware: c. 1150-1350 (Pearce et al., 1985). Sandy ware, common in small quantities throughout the Home Counties, and at more distant locations such as Exeter, King's Lynn, Ipswich, Northampton, Hereford, Gloucester and the east coast of Scotland (ibid. 6-7 and figs. 4 and 5). Source unknown, but likely to be close to the City of London, where it occurs in extremely large quantities. The jug was by far the most common form, and these were often highly decorated, sometimes copying imported pottery from Northern France. 1 sherd, 5 g.

Brill/Boarstall Ware: c. AD1200-?1600 (Mellor 1994). Wheel-thrown. Hard buff, orange, pale pink, or yellow-grey fabric, sometimes with fine 'pimply' surface. Rare to common sub-angular to sub-rounded orange, clear and grey quartzite up to 0.5mm, rare subrounded to sub-angular red ironstone up to 1mm. Mottled pale to dark glossy green exterior glaze, often with copper filings. 1 sherd, 16g.

Surrey Whiteware: c. 1250-1450. (Pearce and Vince 1988). White fabric with abundant, well sorted iron-stained, pink, white and clear quartz, sparse to moderate red and black ironstone. Mainly jugs with a rich copper-green glaze, often highly decorated with incised and applied decoration and iron-rich slip. 4 sherds, 19g

'Tudor Green' Wares: c AD1380-1500. Green-glazed whitewares produced at several centres in the south of England, such as Farnborough Hill, Hants (Pearce and Vince 1988). 1 sherd, 9 g.

German Stonewares: AD1480+. A range of hard, grey, salt-glazed fabrics produced at numerous sites in the Rhineland and beyond (Gaimster 1997). 2 sherds, 9 g.

Cistercian Ware: c AD1470-1550 (McCarthy and Brooks 1988). Hard, smooth fabric, usually brick-red, but can be paler or browner. Few visible inclusions, except for occasional quartz grains. Range of vessel forms somewhat specialized, and usually very thin-walled (c 2mm). Rare white slip decoration. 4 sherds, 23 g.

Red Earthenwares: Mid 16th century +. Fine sandy earthenware, usually with a brown or green glaze, occurring in a range of utilitarian forms. Such 'country pottery' was first made in the 16th century, and in some areas continued in use until the 19th century (McCarthy and Brooks 1988). 53 sherds, 2,722 g.

Border Wares: Mid 16th – 18th century. Generic term for the post-medieval pottery industry of the Hampshire/Surrey border area (Pearce 1992). The range of fabrics comprised fine, sandy whitewares with an off-white to buff fabric and with yellow, green olive or brown glaze, and fine redwares with clear green to olive or brown glaze. The manufacture of whitewares ceased during the 18th century. Produced a wide range of late medieval and early post-medieval vessel types. 3 sherds, 38 g.

Tin-Glazed Earthenwares: c. AD1550-1700. Fine white earthenware, occasionally pinkish or yellowish core. Thick white tin glaze, with painted cobalt blue decoration, occasionally manganese purple and ochre (Orton 1988). 1 sherd, 16 g.

Staffordshire Slipware: AD1640-1750. Fine cream fabric with white slip and pale yellow lead glaze, commonest decoration is feathered dark brown trailed slip. Chiefly press-moulded flat wares, although small bowls and mugs etc are known. 1 sherd, 12 g.

Staffordshire Manganese Mottled Ware: late 17th – 18th century (Barker 1999). Fine, buff fabric, with vessels usually covered with a mottled purple and brown glaze, which is generally lighter on the more modern examples. A wide range of domestic vessel forms, but mugs and chamber pots are particularly common. 2 sherds, 105 g.

Staffordshire white salt-glazed stoneware: 1720 – 1800. Hard, white fabric with distinctive 'orange peel' white salt-glaze. Tea bowls, mugs and other tablewares. 5 sherds, 55 g.

Chinese Porcelain: Hard, slightly translucent white fabric with a clear glaze, often with hand-painted polychrome decoration. Known in Europe from the 13th century, but did not become common until the 16th century (Whitehouse 1972, 63). 2 sherds, 14 g.

Creamware: c 1740-1880. A cream-coloured earthenware made from the same calcinated flint clay that produced Staffordshire white salt-glazed stonewares (Jennings 1981, 227). Creamwares were fired at different temperatures, and have a lead glaze, resulting in a rich cream colour. Vessels invariably tablewares. 13 sherds, 124 g.

English Stoneware: 1680+ White/grey stoneware with a salt glaze, usually with a brown underglaze iron wash. Made at numerous centres, such as Staffordshire, London and Nottingham, from the later 17th century onwards, in a wide range of utilitarian forms (Crossley 1990). 9 sherds, 545 g.

Miscellaneous 19th and 20th century wares. Mass-produced white earthenwares, flowerpots, etc. 36 sherds, 510 g.

The pottery occurrence by number and weight of sherds per context by fabric type is shown in Appendix 1. Each date should be regarded as a *terminus post quem.*

The range of fabrics suggest that activity at this site started at some time around the end of the 11th century, and continued unabated until the present day. All the major local medieval and post-medieval wares are present, along with regional medieval imports from the lower Thames Valley, such as London and Surrey wares. It is comparable to the range of pottery from other excavations in Newbury (eg Mepham 1997), and shows a similar chronology.

The earlier medieval assemblage is fairly fragmented, with the range of vessels comprising jars, bowls and jugs, with the first-named by far the most common. By the late medieval period, a wider range of vessels, with items such as cups begins to appear. This is typical of sites of the period in the region.

There is some residuality, with medieval wares occurring in post-medieval contexts, but generally the assemblage is well-stratified, with the pottery generally showing little evidence of redeposition.

Bibliography

Barker, D, 1999 *Information sheets for the English Heritage post-medieval pottery training days, March 1999*

Crossley, D, 1990 *Post-Medieval Archaeology in Britain* Leicester University Press

Gaimster, D, 1997 *German Stoneware* British Museum Publications

Jennings, S, 1981 *Eighteen Centuries of Pottery from Norwich* E Ang Archaeol **13**

McCarthy, MR and Brooks, CM, 1988 *Medieval Pottery in Britain AD900-1600* Leicester University Press

Mellor, M, 1994 Oxford Pottery: A Synthesis of middle and late Saxon, medieval and early post-medieval pottery in the Oxford Region *Oxoniensia* **59**, 17-217

Mepham, 1997 Pottery in Vince AG, Lobb, SJ, Richards JC and Mepham, L *Excavations in Newbury, Berkshire, 1979 – 1990* Wessex Archaeol Rep **13**, 45-67

Orton, C, 1988 Post-Roman Pottery in P Hinton (ed.) *Excavations in Southwark 1973-76 and Lambeth !973-79.* MoLAS and DGLA Joint Publication **3**, 295-364

Pearce, JE, Vince, AG and Jenner, MA, 1985 *A Dated Type-Series of London Medieval Pottery Part 2: London-type Ware* LAMAS Special Paper **6**

Pearce, J and Vince, A, 1988 *A Dated Type-Series of London Medieval Pottery. Part 4: Surrey Whitewares* London and Middlesex Archaeol Soc Special Paper **10**

Pearce, J, 1992 *Border Wares* HMSO

Whitehouse, D, 1972 Chinese Porcelain in Medieval Europe *Medieval Archaeology* **16**, 63-78

Shell

A total of 25 fragments of oyster shell were recovered from the site. The table below gives the quantification's for each context.

Context	Fragment count	Weight (g)
103	3	37
104	1	12
204	1	36
305	4	70
426	2	11
512	2	7
607	2	37
809	1	8
810	2	28
908	2	36
909	2	35
910	2	30
1006	1	15

Stone

A total of three fragments of stone were recovered from the excavations at Newbury. The specialist has looked at these fragments and recorded that there was nothing of interest in the collection.
No further work required.

Wood

Worked Bone

A highly polished point 61mm in length was recovered from context 153.

JT Ceramic Building Materials

[redacted]

J. Tibbles
BA (Hons); AIFA

Report No 2081

Client: Oxford Archaeology

The Ceramic and other Building Materials
From
Newbury Parkway

Site Code: NEWPPI 05

J.Tibbles
BA (Hons); AIFA

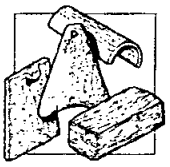
Report No 2081

October 2005

Summary

This report represents the results of an assessment undertaken on four boxes of ceramic and other building materials from ten trenches within Newbury Parkway.

The majority of the assemblage contained examples of medieval brick and roof tile with only a small quantity of underfired material. A significant proportion of the ceramic assemblage showed typical evidence of medieval roof tile manufacture within a residual context. The bulk of the assemblage was of medieval ceramic roof tile that included pegged tiles and ridge tiles, both plain and glazed. The flat roof tile could be broken down into at least two further types (Type 1 and Type 2). The exceptionally small brick assemblage of 27 fragments contained only 6 fragments with diagnostic traits the remainder being non-diagnostic.



Contents

Summary.....2

Introduction & Methodology.....4

The Assemblage.....4

The Brick.....4

Ceramic Tile.....5

The Stone.....8

Other Building Materials.....8

Recommendations 9

Bibliography.....10

Appendix I.....11

Introduction & Methodology

A total of 236 fragments of ceramic and stone building material weighing 19158 grams were submitted for examination. A further 3 fragments of miscellaneous materials weighing 475 gms were also submitted for examination. All the fragments were retrieved from 36 contexts and were visibly examined using a 15x-magnification lens. Information regarding the dimensions, shape and fabric of the material was recorded and catalogued accordingly. It should be noted that the diversity of size and colour within the tile caused during the manufacturing process must be taken into consideration when comparing examples within collected assemblages and local typologies. The varying sizes and colours can be attributed to the variation in the clays used, shrinkage during drying, firing within the kiln or clamp and the location of the tile within the kiln.

The Assemblage

Table 1. Assemblage Quantification.

Form	No. of Fragments	Weight (g)
Brick	27	2553
Flat roof tile	201	16105
Ridge tile	5	500
Stone	2	465
Miscellaneous	1	10
Totals	**236 No**	**19158 gms**

The Brick

The Assemblage

An assemblage of 27 fragments of brick, with a combined weight of 2553gms was submitted for examination. Only 22% retained diagnostic qualities of width and thickness and 18% evidence characteristic of their method of manufacture (i.e. moulding sand).

Bricks: Hand-made manufactured bricks were made by the insertion of a wad of prepared clay into bottomless moulds, moistened and often covered in sand to facilitate the removal of the formed clay. The excess clay would be struck off, the form tipped out onto a palette board and removed to a prepared area of ground until partially dried, ready for firing. Early machine manufactured bricks were formed by a hand presses which were eventually superseded by steam powered machinery.

Bricks were manufactured to the required shape as per their intended use within construction. The standard rectangular brick was for common usage, the more specialised shapes to form architectural features around arches, doors, windows and vaults.

The dimensions of bricks have been subject to periods of legislation. At York in 1505, bricks were standardised at 10" x 5" x 2 ½". Parliament decreed in 1571, that the size of a brick should be 9"x 4 ½" x 2¼", in 1725 the size should be 9" x 4 ½" x 2" and by 1777 8 ½" x 4" x 2 ½". By 1850 the size of bricks were generally 9 x 4 ½ x 3" (Dobson 1850,33) although by the turn of the 20th century this size varied slightly throughout the country (Rivington 1919).

Brick Discussion

Dating of bricks is highly contentious due to their re-use nature as a valuable building commodity. The standardisation of bricks by Parliament over the centuries helped to create a more uniform brick and better architecture.

The majority of the assemblage (67%) was from within the fills of the post-medieval pit 920, of the remainder 22% was from within the clay silt layers 103 and 104. Only six fragments of brick displayed diagnostic qualities of which only one fragment from fill of service cut 133 displayed both width and thickness. The remainder of the assemblage was all non-diagnostic. The six diagnostic fragments displayed thickness' of 63mm, 62mm, 52mm, 45mm, 35mm and 35mm respectively (2 ½", 2 ½", 2", 1⅜. The fragment which displayed more than one diagnostic trait (134) showed dimensions of 108 mm by 63mm (4 ¼"" x 2 ½"). Dating from thickness alone is tenuous, however, all the thickness identified were of a size contemporary with either medieval (i.e. < 2 ½") or early post-medieval manufacture (Lloyd 1925, Brunskill 1990). Two fragments from the humic clay 426 are likely to represent medieval manufacture whilst the two fragments from pit fills 915 and 916 may represent residual medieval material. Of the 27 fragments examined 6 fragments (22%) displayed mortar stains or adhesions and 5 fragments (18%) moulding sand. No evidence of burning was identified. Two fragments from the humic clay 426 displayed smoothness on one surface, possibly the result of water action. A single fragment from context 134 exhibited mortar on all faces and edges and may represent a filler or course-levelling piece.

Six different fabrics were provisionally identified (F1, F4, F5, F9, F10, F12), of which 18% represented by F1 and 4% F4, 4% F5, 59% F9, 4% F10, 11% F12. At this stage of the assessment the source of the clay has not been attempted.

The Ceramic Tile

Assemblage Description

An assemblage of 206 fragments of ceramic tile, total weight 16605 gms was recovered within which flat roof tile and ridge tiles were identified.

Roof tiles: Positions of the nibs and peg holes are usually described from the nib side of the tile, i.e. the underside as hung, not necessarily as made. Demand normally dictated the size and quality of flat roof tile which often varied until a statute was instigated in 1477 (17 Edward IV, c iv) that dictated the size. A flat tile was fixed at 10 inches by 6 inches by 5/8 inch (255 mm x 153 mm x 16mm), a ridge tile 13 inches long by 1/2 inch thick and a hip tile 10 inches in length with a convenient width and thickness (Celoria et al 1967,218). Early flat roof-tiles were suspended by projecting nibs or by peg/nails Alternately flat tiles were often secured by iron nails, as were ridge and hip tiles. Each layer of tiles overlapped the layer below and to make them weatherproof were bedded on moss. The lowest layers, and sometimes all the layers, were often pointed or rendered with mortar (Salzman, 1952. 233)

Flat Roof Tile

Two hundred fragments of flat roof tile were identified of which thirty-one fragments (15.5%) displayed means of suspension by pegholes. Thicknesses varied between 10mm - 17mm (72% fell within the range of 13mm-15mm). Thirty-one fragments (15.5%) of the assemblage were classed as non-diagnostic.

Two types of flat roof tile were identified:

Type 1

Dimensions: 270-285mm x 148-162mm x 13-15mm

Suspension: Two near circular holes 15-20mm diameter punched from the underside. Holes vary between 55-85mm apart and between 30-45mm from LHS and 20-48 from RHS

Fabrics: F1, F3, F5, F7, F10, F11, F12

Glaze: Dark red (2.5YR/3/6)

Type 2

Dimensions: ?mm x ?mm x 12-17mm

Suspension: At least one square peghole 12mm x 12mm

Fabrics: F1, F7

Table 2: Flat tile classification

Flat Tile Type	Frags
Type 1	28
Type 2	3
Non-classified	169
Total	**200**

Forty fragments (20%) displayed mortar stains or adhesions and 87 fragments (43%) moulding sand and or moulding lips. A total of 11 fragments displayed glazes or glaze splashes ranging from a dark brown (2.5YR/3/3) to a dark yellow brown (10YR/4/6).

Four fragments from contexts 426, 428, 718 displayed evidence of burning and three fragments from contexts 718, 807, 916 were under-fired.

Ten different fabrics were provisionally identified (see table) of which 88 fragments (44%) represented F1 fabric.

Table 3: Fabric types x quantity

Fabric Type	Fragments
F1	88
F2	5
F3	12
F4	19
F5	5
F7	40
F8	3
F10	9
F11	18
F12	2
Total	**201**

Ridge Tiles

Ridge tiles are specifically made for covering a roof ridge and according to Scott's description (1964), vary in shape between half-round (a semicircle of 7 ¾" diameter), hogback (half-round tiles with a raised centre), segmental (flattened half-round tiles) and angle (sharp angle bend with flat surfaces). Ceramic ridge tiles are generally either half-round or hogback in shape. They would be held in place by mortar and/or nails and overlap the adjacent tile, although in some cases may be butted up end to end.

Five fragments of ridge tile were identified within the assemblage from five contexts (101, 103, 426, 809, 1006,). Their thickness varied between 14mm-20mm. Only one fragment displayed mortar (426) and one fragment evidence of burning (809). A single fragment from 101 displayed evidence of a dark brown (7.5YR/3/4) glaze.

Three different fabrics were provisionally identified (F1, F3, F7), of which two fragments each were represented by F1 and F2 fabrics.

Ceramic Tile Discussion

The deposition of flat roof tile appears to be fairly evenly spread throughout the site with occasional small concentrations (i.e. context 426 humic clay -22 fragments and Pit fill 916-31 fragments). Although context 803 is considered to be a demolition dump only one fragment of roof tile (Type 1) was recorded from within it. None of the remaining contexts could be positively identified as demolition dumps although the majority of tile within these contexts may be considered as casual deposition. The deposition of tile within the later post-medieval pits (909, 910, 915, 916) and dumps can be considered as residual. The presence of the flat roof tile can be attributed to the dumping of the residual elements of the buildings known to have existed within close proximity

The contextual deposition of the ceramic tile assemblage is of limited interpretative value, although it does reflect a variety of forms and their use within construction. The material provides evidence for the architecture of buildings that had included flat-tiled roofs capped with ridge tiles.

The majority of the diagnostic material displaying suspension methods was of the Type 1 generally considered to be in manufacture by the 12th century in Newbury (Vince 1984). Type 2 tile, displaying square pegholes, are recorded within late12th century contexts in East Yorkshire (Tibbles Forthcoming) and generally 13th century elsewhere. The style of two round/square suspension holes continued through to the 17th century (Lewis 1987).

A single fragment of a Type 1 tile (1002) displayed an incomplete hole during manufacture therefore only permitting mortar as a fixing agent.

Overall the assemblage was found to contain substantial residual material of medieval manufacture. The larger fragments within the modern make-up 1003 and fill of pit 1013 suggest a close proximity of primary deposition.

There is evidence for the use of clay ridge tiles in the area (Gloucester) from the 12th century (Vince 1984) and the small presence within the assemblage suggests that alternative forms of roof covering (i.e. lead, shingles stone tile and/or slate) would have been in use.

The small element of glazed tile within the assemblage showed that the majority displayed only splashes of glaze rather than fully glazed. All the tiles were identified as flat roof tile bar one from modern organic dump 101, which is a ridge tile. Only one flat roof tile, a type 1, could be classified from within pit fill 1011. Glazed flat roof tiles have been recorded within early 13th -14th century deposits in Beverley (Foreman 1996) and glazed ridge tiles from the 12th century (Tibbles & Tibbles 2004). The building, or buildings, from which the glazed tiles originated are likely to have had a ridge and gable ended roof. The presence of glazed flat roof tile and ridge tile suggest that the structure may have had glazed tiles along its eaves and or surrounding its smoke vent or 'chimney'.

The Stone

The Assemblage and Discussion
The exceptionally small stone assemblage of two fragments suggests casual deposition. The brick-shaped sandstone fragment from the clay silt layer 104 may represent a repair piece for a brick structure and may have been subjected to heat. Possible hearth or inglenook fragment.

Other Building Materials

The Mortar

The Assemblage and Discussion
Scotts dictionary of building describes ***"mortar"*** as a mixture of Portland cement, lime putty and sand in the proportions of 1:1:6 or 1:2:9 for the laying of bricks and stones. Until the manufacture of cement became general, lime-sand mortars were universal. The natural limes and cements that are used to build structures are produced by the natural calcination of limestone or other calcareous minerals. Materials such as limestone from which the production of limes and cements is extracted differ greatly within their composition which range from carbonate of lime (calcium carbonate) such as chalk, to stones that can contain between 10-30% clay (Rivington 1919).

Early mortars were composed of 1 part lime to 2 or 3 parts sand within which the Romans often mixed pounded tile in an attempt to render exterior walls impervious to rain. (Rivington 1919, 149.). By the medieval period lime could be purchased ready burnt or burned in kilns especially constructed in the neighbour hood. If sea or shore sand was to be mixed with the lime it was preferred to have been extracted in the winter months when rains washed out some of the salt which made it unsatisfactory for building purposes (Salzman 1952.152). Ideally mortar should not contain dirt, silt or vegetable matter (Brunskill 1990. 59-60) although within the 19th century attempts were made at matching mortar with brick colours. A black mortar was obtained by mixing 1 of lime to 3 of ash, ground clinker or black moulding

sand from the foundry or blacksmiths shop. In the belief of obtaining greater strength iron filings and foundry scale was mixed with the lime. (Brunskill 1990.60).

No scientific analysis of the material has been undertaken, however all the mortar sample has been visibly examined using a 10x-magnification lens and described accordingly. The single mortar fragment was recorded within the clay silt layer 103 and identified as a fine mortar with a white lime render both reactive to Hydrochloric acid solution. The results showed that all the samples were composed of lime and sand. Without fabric analysis at this stage of the assessment it is not possible to date.

Recommendations

It is recommended therefore that the ceramic assemblage from the site is fully quantified and compared, where possible, with existing typologies. A published report on the assemblage, including any illustrations should be produced outlining its main characteristics, discussing its significance in local and regional terms. The architectural function of the materials should also be discussed, with a view to enhancing our understanding of the structure and appearance of the buildings, which existed.

The analysis of selected fabrics may be undertaken after ceramic dating has been received, to identify patterns of supply to the site and to detect the possible products that may have been manufactured on or close to the site.

Bibliography

Brunskill R.W 1990
Brick Building in Britain. London

Celoria F, West H W 1967
A Standard Specification for Tiles in 1477. Transactions and Journal of the British Ceramic Society, 4, 1967.

Dobson E 1850
A Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles. Part I. London.

Foreman M 1996
Further excavations at the Dominican Priory Beverley, 1986-1989, Sheffield Excavation reports 4

Lewis J M 1987
Roof Tiles: Some Observations and Questions in Med Ceramics Vol. II 1987

Lloyd N 1925
A History of English Brickwork (reprinted 2003)

Rivingtons Series of Notes on Building Construction. 1919
Part III. Materials. Seventh Edition, Revised (1910)

Salzman L.F, 1952
Building in England down to 1540. Oxford

Scott J S 1964
A Dictionary of Building. Penguin

Tibbles J (Forthcoming)
The Ceramic Building materials in *Excavations at Morton Lane, Beverley*

Tibbles and Tibbles 2004
The Ceramic Building Material in George R: An Archaeological Excavation on Land at Barkers Mill, Beverley, East Riding of Yorkshire. Humber Archaeology Report No.172

Vince A.G. 1984
The Medieval Ceramic Industry of the Severn Valley. Unpublished PhD Thesis. University of Southampton.

Appendix I
(Provisional Site Fabric Descriptions)

Fabric Number	Munsell Number	Description	Brick/Tile
F1	10R/5/6	Red homogenous fabric with freq quartz <1mm and black speckles.	Brick/Tile
F2	10R/4/6	Fine red homogenous fabric with occ black speckles	Tile
F3	10R/5/8	Red fabric with occasional quartz <1mm	Tile
F4	10R/5/6	Red fabric with freq quartz < 1mm.Occ chalk <3mm	Brick/Tile
F5	7.5/5/8	Fine red fabric with occ quartz<1mm, white speckles	Brick/Tile
F6		As F1	
F7	2.5YR/5/6	Fine red fabric with black speckles	Tile
F8	10R/5/6	Red fabric with freq red pellets and quartzite<1mm	Tile
F9	10R/5/6	Fine red homogenous sandy fabric	Brick/Tile
F10	2.5YR/4/8	Red fabric with freq chalk <5mm, quartz <1mm and red pellets <1mm	Brick/Tile
F11	10R/4/8	Fine red fabric occasional under-fired clay lens	Tile
F12	2.5YR/5/8	Homogenous sandy fabric. No visible inclusions	Brick/Tile

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
	Ridge = Ridge tile							☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
	M/L = Mould lip							☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
	Non-diag =Non diagnostic							☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
	M/S = Moulding sand							☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
	Flat = Flat roof tile							☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
	LHS = Left hand side							☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
	RHS = Right hand side							☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
101	Modern organic dump	1	20	Type 2	0	17	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of square punched peghole 12mm dia
101	Modern organic dump	1	35	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
101	Modern organic dump	1	50	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
101	Modern organic dump	1	30	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
101	Modern organic dump	1	60	Ridge	0	14	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Dark brown (7.5YR/3/4) Glaze
101	Modern organic dump	3	50	Flat	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
101	Modern organic dump	1	20	Flat	0	12	F4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Glaze splash
101	Modern organic dump	1	30	Flat	0	15	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
101	Modern organic dump	1	15	Type 2	0	12	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of square punched peghole 12mm dia
101	Modern organic dump	1	20	Flat	0	15	F7	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
101	Modern organic dump	1	70	Type 2	0	13	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of square punched peghole 12mm dia
101	Modern organic dump	1	90	Flat	0	16	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	Mortar over break
101	Modern organic dump	1	120	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	Glaze splashes
101	Modern organic dump	1	50	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	
101	Modern organic dump	1	70	Flat	0	15	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
103	Clay silt layer	1	150	Ridge	0	16	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
103	Clay silt layer	1	30	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
103	Clay silt layer	1	15	Flat	0	15	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑	
103	Clay silt layer	2	30	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
103	Clay silt layer	1	160	Type 1	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Round punched peghole 18mm dia. 42mm LHS
103	Clay silt layer	1	40	Flat	0	14	F4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
103	Clay silt layer	1	110	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Possible hip?
104	Clay silt layer	1	65	Flat	0	15	F4	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
127	Clay silt layer	1	90	Flat	0	15	F7	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
127	Clay silt layer	1	43	Flat	0	15	F4	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
128	Clay silt layer	1	10	Flat	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
128	Clay silt layer	1	80	Flat	0	13	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
128	Clay silt layer	1	130	Type 1	0	15	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 16mm dia. 45mm from LHS
128	Clay silt layer	1	65	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☑	☐	☐	☐	
128	Clay silt layer	1	190	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
204	Garden soil	1	60	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
204	Garden soil	1	30	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
204	Garden soil	1	110	Flat	0	14	F3	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
205	Alluvium	1	220	Flat	0	13	F4	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
205	Alluvium	1	15	Flat	0	14	F4	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
205	Alluvium	1	85	Flat	0	13	F7	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
206	Mixed dump deposit	1	85	Flat	0	14	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
206	Mixed dump deposit	1	55	Flat	0	16	F3	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
206	Mixed dump deposit	1	65	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
305	Mixed modern dumping	1	52	Flat	0	12	F3	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
305	Mixed modern dumping	1	80	Type 1	0	15	F1	☑	☑	☑	☐	☐	Remnants of two round punched peghole 18mm dia. 55mm apart
305	Mixed modern dumping	1	15	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
305	Mixed modern dumping	1	110	Flat	0	12	F4	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
305	Mixed modern dumping	1	50	Flat	0	13	F4	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
306	Dump	1	40	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
306	Dump	1	70	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
306	Dump	1	80	Flat	0	14	F8	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
306	Dump	1	60	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
306	Dump	1	50	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
306	Dump	1	85	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Very dark grey (5YR/3/10) glaze splashes
306	Dump	1	60	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	50	Type 1	0	16	F7	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 16mm dia
426	Humic clay	1	130	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	80	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	35	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
426	Humic clay	1	130	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☑	☑	☑	☐	Worn edge? Burning on same edge. Possible late hearth surround?
426	Humic clay	1	190	Flat	0	13	F7	☑	☐	☐	☑	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	130	Flat	0	13	F3	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	10	Flat?	0	10	F4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Dark brown (2.5Y/3/3) glaze
426	Humic clay	1	40	Flat	0	13	F3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Dark reddish grey (10R/3/1) glaze
426	Humic clay	1	30	Type 1	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	remnants of round punched peghole 16mm dia

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
426	Humic clay	1	5	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
426	Humic clay	1	10	Flat	0	12	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	10	Flat	0	13	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	30	Ridge	0	20	F3	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	35	Flat	0	14	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	30	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	1	50	Flat	0	13	F3	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	4	30	Flat	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
426	Humic clay	1	30	Flat	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
426	Humic clay	1	70	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
426	Humic clay	4	15	Flat?	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
426	Humic clay	1	35	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
428	Clay silt accumulation	1	40	Flat	0	15	F3	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	
428	Clay silt accumulation	1	140	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
428	Clay silt accumulation	1	250	Flat	0	15	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
503	Tarmac make-up	3	93	Type 1	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Round punched peghole 20mm dia
509	Clay building debris	1	150	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	Straw impressions

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
509	Clay building debris	1	120	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Glaze splashes Dark reddish grey (5R/3/1)
509	Clay building debris	1	60	Flat	0	14	F5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
512	Fill of construction cut 511	1	190	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	
513	Fill of construction cut 511	1	80	Flat	0	13	F3	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
607	Clay silt accumulation	1	60	Flat	0	13	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	Mortar over break
607	Clay silt accumulation	1	65	Flat	0	15	F4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	130	Flat	0	15	F7	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	50	Flat	0	13	F4	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	90	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	20	Flat	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	50	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	Mortar over break
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	30	Flat	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	40	Flat	0	12	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	Dark yellow brown (10YR/4/6) glaze splashed
609	Clay silt accumulation	1	65	Type 1	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 15mm dia
718	Peat/silt layer	1	65	Type 1	0	14	F7	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	Round punched peghole 18mm dia
718	Peat/silt layer	1	110	Flat	0	14	F2	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
718	Peat/silt layer	1	310	Flat	0	12	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Underfired

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
718	Peat/silt layer	1	175	Flat	0	13	F4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
718	Peat/silt layer	1	55	Flat	0	14	F3	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	
803	Demolition layer	1	160	Type 1	0	15	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	Round punched peghole 15mm dia. Mortar within peghole
807	PM Levelling	1	30	Flat	0	12	F2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Underfired
807	PM Levelling	1	35	Flat	0	15	F5	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
807	PM Levelling	1	110	Type 1	0	13	F3	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	Round punched peghole 18mm dia. 48mm from RHS
808	PM levelling	1	85	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	Dark reddish glaze (5YR/3/4) splashes
808	PM levelling	1	150	Flat	0	13	F5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Dark reddish glaze (5YR/3/1) splashes
808	PM levelling	1	23	Flat	0	13	F4	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
808	PM levelling	1	50	Flat	0	15	F4	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	
808	PM levelling	1	65	Flat	0	15	F8	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
809	PM levelling	1	65	Type 1	0	14	F5	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 16mm dia
809	PM levelling	1	10	Flat	0	11	F5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
809	PM levelling	1	225	Ridge	0	15	F7	☐	☑	☐	☑	☐	
809	PM levelling	1	64	Flat	0	15	F4	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
810	Fill of pit 825	1	90	Flat	0	16	F2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
810	Fill of pit 825	1	135	Flat	0	13	F3	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
811	Fill of pit 825	1	15	Flat	0	15	F8	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
811	Fill of pit 825	1	15	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☑	Dark reddish glaze (10R/3/1)
908	Fill of pit 920	1	60	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	Mortar over break-Filler
908	Fill of pit 920	1	280	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	70	Flat	0	13	F7	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	40	Flat	0	14	F7	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	30	Flat	0	14	F10	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	50	Flat	0	14	F7	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	Flat	0	14	F7	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	80	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	30	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	15	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	65	Type 1	0	15	F12	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	Type 1	0	15	F12	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 16mm dia
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	270	Flat	0	15	F11	☑	☑	☐	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	55	Flat	0	15	F11	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	130	Flat	0	15	F11	☑	☑	☐	☐	☐	Finger? Impression

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
910	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	Flat	0	13	F7	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
910	Fill of PM pit 920	1	12	Flat	0	11	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
910	Fill of PM pit 920	1	33	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
915	Fill of PM pit 920	1	70	Type 1	0	15	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 15mm dia. 30mm LHS
915	Fill of PM pit 920	1	95	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
915	Fill of PM pit 920	1	90	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	150	Flat	0	13	F10	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Poorly pugged clay
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	10	Flat	0	13	F10	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Underfired
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	100	Flat	0	15	F11	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Fe. Adhesion
916	Fill of PM pit 920	2	50	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	30	Flat	0	13	F10	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	Poorly pugged clay
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	70	Flat	0	13	F10	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Poorly pugged clay
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	30	Type 1	0	13	F10	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	Flat	0	13	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	50	Flat	0	15	F10	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	50	Flat	0	15	F11	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	120	Flat	0	15	F11	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	130	Flat	0	15	F10	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	4	85	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	150	Flat	0	14	F11	☑	☑	☑	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	50	Flat	0	14	F11	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	250	Flat	0	15	F11	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	235	Flat	0	15	F4	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	3	40	Flat	0	0	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	100	Flat	0	13	F11	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	70	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	180	Flat	0	14	F1	☑	☑	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	90	Flat	0	13	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	60	Flat	0	13	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	65	Flat	0	14	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	70	Flat	0	14	F1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
1002	Modern made ground	1	200	Type 1	0	15	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Incomplete made 16mm dia punched hole. 40mm from LHS
1003	Modern made ground	1	40	Flat	0	12	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
1003	Modern made ground	1	310	Type 1	0	13	F2	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 15mm dia. 32mm RHS

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
1003	Modern made ground	1	70	Flat	0	15	F1	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	Poorly-made underside.
1003	Modern made ground	1	15	Flat	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	
1003	Modern made ground	1	25	Type 1	0	13	F1	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 15mm dia
1003	Modern made ground	1	160	Flat	0	14	F4	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
1003	Modern made ground	1	200	Flat	0	13	F11	☑	☑	☐	☐	☐	
1003	Modern made ground	1	250	Flat	0	14	F11	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
1003	Modern made ground	2	370	Type 1	148	14	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	Joining frags. Holes 15mm & 17mm dia. 72mm apart. 22mm
1003	Modern made ground	1	175	Flat	0	15	F1	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	
1003	Modern made ground	1	150	Flat	0	12	F1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	
1003	Modern made ground	1	90	Flat	0	14	F10	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
1005	Re-deposited alluvium	1	60	Flat	0	14	F7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
1005	Re-deposited alluvium	1	150	Flat	0	14	F7	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	
1006	Alluvial clay	1	25	Flat	0	11	F7	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
1006	Alluvial clay	1	130	Flat	0	15	F4	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
1006	Alluvial clay	1	50	Flat	0	13	F3	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	
1006	Alluvial clay	1	35	Ridge?	0	17	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
1006	Alluvial clay	1	75	Flat	0	15	F4	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	

Context	Interp	Frags	gms	Tile Type	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/L	M/S	Burning	Non-diag	Notes
1006	Alluvial clay	1	110	Flat	0	13	F2	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	
1011	Fil of pit 1013	1	20	Type 1	0	11	F1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Remnants of round punched peghole 18mm dia. Dark red
1011	Fill of pit 1013	2	900	Type 1	0	15	F11	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Joining fragments.15mm dia punched hole 25mm RHS. Four finger
1011	Fill of pit 1013	3	850	Type 1	162	15	F11	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	Joining fragments.15mm dia punched hole 20mm RHS. Second partial

Context	Interpretation	Frags	Gms	Wdth mm	Th mm	Fabric	Mortar	M/S	Non-diag	Comments
103	Clay silt layer	1	40	0	0	F1	☑	☐	☑	
103	Clay silt layer	1	25	0	0	F1	☑	☐	☑	Mortar over all breaks
103	Clay silt layer	1	20	0	0	F1	☑	☐	☑	
103	Clay silt layer	1	20	0	0	F5	☐	☐	☑	
103	Clay silt layer	1	25	0	0	F1	☐	☐	☑	
104	Clay silt layer	1	60	0	0	F1	☐	☑	☑	
134	Fill of modern service trenc	1	933	108	63	F4	☑	☑	☐	Lime wash?
426	Humic clay	1	110	0	35	F9	☐	☐	☐	Smooth surface. Worn?
426	Humic clay	1	120	0	35	F9	☐	☐	☐	Smooth surface. Worn?
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	0	0	F9	☐	☑	☑	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	40	0	0	F12	☐	☑	☑	
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	0	0	F9	☐	☐	☑	Fe. Adhesion
909	Fill of PM pit 920	1	40	0	0	F9	☐	☐	☑	
915	Fill of PM pit 920	1	450	0	62	F9	☑	☐	☐	
915	Fill of PM pit 920	1	120	0	52	F9	☐	☑	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	100	0	0	F9	☐	☐	☑	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	0	0	F9	☐	☐	☑	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	20	0	0	F9	☑	☐	☑	Lime mortar
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	100	0	0	F12	☐	☐	☑	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	85	0	0	F9	☐	☐	☑	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	40	0	0	F10	☐	☐	☑	Underfired
916	Fill of PM pit 920	1	55	0	45	F12	☐	☐	☐	
916	Fill of PM pit 920	5	90	0	0	F9	☐	☐	☑	

Context	Interp	Frags	Gms	Th mm	Comments
103	Clay silt layer	1	10	0	Mortar with lime render. Reactive to Hydrochloric acid solution
910	Fill of PM pit 920	1	15	0	Chalk fragment.Reactive to Hydrochloric acid solution.
104	Clay silt layer	1	450	62	Sandstone

JT Ceramic Building Materials (Archaeological Brick and Tile Consultants).
Barff House, Ash Grove, Sigglesthorne, HU11 5QE.
Tel: (01964) 537246. Mobile: 07981413779
E-mail: brickman@barffhouse.freeserve.co.uk

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP1 05

BOX 1 FILE 9

C. FINDS BOX/BAG LISTS

Pdf A Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	✓
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Finds Compendium

Site Code	Invoice Code	Site Name	Accession No	OAU No
NEWPP1 05	NEWPP1EV	Newbury Parkway, Phase 1 Trenching		

Finds materials summarised for Site Code: NEWPP1 05 and invoice code: NEWPP1EV

Material	No of Boxes	No Of Contexts	No Of Sherds	Total Weight (g)	Box Sizes	Box Numbers
Animal Bone	2	35	383	9486	2 x READING	B.01, B.02
CBM	4	36	253	19569	4 x Size 2	BM.01, BM.02, BM.03, BM.04
Chalk		2	2	418		MISC.01 - mixed box
Clay Pipe		9	12	51		MISC.01 - mixed box
Coal		1	1	1		MISC.01 - mixed box
Flint		18	137	499		MISC.01 - mixed box
Glass		6	7	58		MISC.01 - mixed box
Iron	1	5	6	0	1 x Plastic size 4	FE.01, MISC.01 - mixed box
Leather	1	2	4	0	1 x Plastic size 8	L.01
Pottery	1	46	312	7192	1 x READING	MISC.01 - mixed box, P.01
Shell		13	25	362		MISC.01 - mixed box
Stone		1	3	84		MISC.01 - mixed box
Wood		2	3	5		MISC.01 - mixed box
	Totals:		1,148	37,725 g		

Total No of Boxes: 9 boxes + 1 miscellaneous boxes

Miscellaneous Box Sizes:

MISC.01 Size 2

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** Animal Bone
Box Size READING	**Box No** B.01 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
0		1	1	Animal Bone	5						
101		2	18	Animal Bone	364						
103		2	7	Animal Bone	97						
104		1	5	Animal Bone	119						
127		1	2	Animal Bone	89						
129		1	4	Animal Bone	33						
146		1	2	Animal Bone	86						
204		1	7	Animal Bone	145						
205		1	16	Animal Bone	279						
206		1	2	Animal Bone	23						
305		1	5	Animal Bone	77						
306		2	13	Animal Bone	462						
308		1	2	Animal Bone	48						
426		1	7	Animal Bone	143						
512		1	9	Animal Bone	141						
528		2	2	Animal Bone	667						
607		1	5	Animal Bone	114						
609		2	23	Animal Bone	860						
610		2	21	Animal Bone	251						
715		1	2	Animal Bone	149						

No of Contexts: 20 **Total Bags:** 26
Total Objects: 153 **Total Weight:** 4152

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** Animal Bone
Box Size READING	**Box No** B.02 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
718		3	106	Animal Bone	1499						
720		1	4	Animal Bone	46						
808		2	28	Animal Bone	973						
809		1	25	Animal Bone	1551						
810		1	25	Animal Bone	288						
812		1	2	Animal Bone	197						
908		1	2	Animal Bone	5						
909		1	2	Animal Bone	148						
910		1	10	Animal Bone	191						
915		1	1	Animal Bone	34						
916		1	2	Animal Bone	67						
1003		1	1	Animal Bone	69						
1005		1	2	Animal Bone	11						
1006		2	13	Animal Bone	210						
1011		2	7	Animal Bone	45						

No of Contexts: 15 **Total Bags:** 20
Total Objects: 230 **Total Weight:** 5334

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** CBM
Box Size Size 2	**Box No** BM.01 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
101		1	17	CBM	751						
103		1	2	CBM	45						
103		1	13	CBM	637						
104		1	3	CBM	565						
127		1	2	CBM	134						
128		1	7	CBM	476						
204		1	3	CBM	213						
205		1	3	CBM	334						
206		1	3	CBM	215						
306		1	7	CBM	462						
426		1	10	CBM	1042						
426		1	17	CBM	339						
426		1	4	CBM	14						
607		1	2	CBM	144						
609		1	8	CBM	485						
718		1	1	CBM	63						

No of Contexts: 16 **Total Bags:** 16
Total Objects: 102 **Total Weight:** 5919

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** CBM
Box Size Size 2	**Box No** BM.02 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
134		1	1	CBM	933						
305		1	6	CBM	310						
428		1	3	CBM	439						
503		1	2	CBM	93						
509		1	3	CBM	331						
512		1	1	CBM	199						
513		1	1	CBM	84						
718		1	6	CBM	667						
803		1	1	CBM	173						
807		1	3	CBM	173						
808		1	5	CBM	384						
809		1	4	CBM	385						
810		1	4	CBM	66						
810		1	1	CBM	142						
811		1	2	CBM	34						
908		2	2	CBM	355						
910		1	4	CBM	73						
1011		1	1	CBM	22						

No of Contexts: 18 **Total Bags:** 19
Total Objects: 50 **Total Weight:** 4863

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** CBM
Box Size . Size 2	**Box No** BM.03 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
909		1	22	CBM	1030						
916		1	19	CBM	1204						
1003		1	7	CBM	715						

No of Contexts: 3 **Total Bags:** 3
Total Objects: 48 **Total Weight:** 2949

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** CBM
Box Size Size 2	**Box No** BM.04 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
915		1	6	CBM	847						
916		1	27	CBM	1366						
1002		1	1	CBM	201						
1003		1	7	CBM	1105						
1005		1	2	CBM	196						
1006		1	6	CBM	409						
1011		1	4	CBM	1714						

No of Contexts: 7 **Total Bags:** 7
Total Objects: 53 **Total Weight:** 5838

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** Iron
Box Size Plastic size 4	**Box No** FE.01 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
101		1	1	Iron Nail	0						
103		1	1	Iron Nail	0						
204		1	1	Iron Unidentified	0						
512		1	1	Iron Unidentified	0						
512		1	1	Iron Nail	0						

No of Contexts: 5 **Total Bags:** 5
Total Objects: 5 **Total Weight:** 0

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** Leather
Box Size Plastic size 8	**Box No** L.01 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
718		1	1	Leather	0						
718		1	1	Leather	0						
918		1	1	Leather	0						
918		1	1	Leather	0						

No of Contexts: 4 **Total Bags:** 4
Total Objects: 4 **Total Weight:** 0

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** Miscellaneous
Box Size Size 2	**Box No** MISC.01 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
609		1	1	Chalk	415	924		1	100	Flint	160
916		1	1	Chalk	3	1003		1	2	Flint	4
104		1	2	Clay Pipe	9	1006		1	2	Flint	20
204		1	1	Clay Pipe	9	10045		1	4	Flint	21
503		1	1	Clay Pipe	4	512		1	1	Glass	17
512		1	1	Clay Pipe	4	607		1	1	Glass	16
607		1	1	Clay Pipe	6	908		1	1	Glass	5
908		1	2	Clay Pipe	4	909		1	1	Glass	4
909		1	2	Clay Pipe	4	910		1	1	Glass	10
910		1	1	Clay Pipe	6	1010		1	2	Glass	6
918		1	1	Clay Pipe	5	908		1	1	Iron	0
916		1	1	Coal	1	129		1	6	Pottery	25
128		1	2	Flint	10	103		1	3	Shell	37
129		1	3	Flint	4	104		1	1	Shell	12
146		1	2	Flint	3	204		1	1	Shell	36
305		1	1	Flint	2	305		1	4	Shell	70
306		1	1	Flint	15	426		1	2	Shell	11
426		1	1	Flint	2	512		1	2	Shell	7
512		1	3	Flint	3	607		1	2	Shell	37
609		1	1	Flint	13	809		1	1	Shell	8
610		1	2	Flint	44	810		1	2	Shell	28
610		1	1	Flint	9	908		1	2	Shell	36
611		1	4	Flint	176	909		1	2	Shell	35
718		1	1	Flint	6	910		1	2	Shell	30
808		1	4	Flint	4	1006		1	1	Shell	15
908		1	1	Flint	2	129		1	3	Stone	84
909		1	2	Flint	1	146		1	2	Wood	2

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** Miscellaneous
Box Size Size 2	**Box No** MISC.01 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)	Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
720		1	1	Wood	3						

No of Contexts:	55	**Total Bags:**	55
Total Objects:	197	**Total Weight:**	1503

Box Contents Sheets

Site Code NEWPP1 05	**Material:** Pottery
Box Size READING	**Box No** P.01 **Accession No**

Context	SF No	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
101		2	16	Pottery	278
103		1	13	Pottery	236
104		1	2	Pottery	25
127		2	3	Pottery	42
129		1	7	Pottery	71
134		1	1	Pottery	18
142		1	1	Pottery	35
204		1	3	Pottery	20
206		1	5	Pottery	70
209		1	1	Pottery	19
306		2	15	Pottery	198
307		2	7	Pottery	138
308		1	1	Pottery	10
426		1	1	Pottery	12
428		1	1	Pottery	50
503		1	4	Pottery	159
512		1	4	Pottery	153
513		1	1	Pottery	14
602		1	1	Pottery	48
607		1	2	Pottery	95
609		1	7	Pottery	209
610		2	42	Pottery	446
718		1	1	Pottery	15
719		1	3	Pottery	148
803		1	1	Pottery	90
807		1	1	Pottery	21
808		1	4	Pottery	43

Context	SF Number	No of Bags	No of Objects	Material:	Weight (g)
809		1	3	Pottery	30
810		1	3	Pottery	35
811		1	1	Pottery	46
812		1	1	Pottery	10
907		1	7	Pottery	97
908		3	26	Pottery	2016
909		2	27	Pottery	539
910		1	2	Pottery	14
915		1	9	Pottery	752
916		1	22	Pottery	289
918		2	8	Pottery	197
1002		1	2	Pottery	13
1004		1	2	Pottery	18
1005		1	4	Pottery	66
1006		1	26	Pottery	258
1010		1	2	Pottery	15
1011		1	5	Pottery	64
1012		1	1	Pottery	10
10045		1	7	Pottery	35

No of Contexts:	46	**Total Bags:**	55
Total Objects:	306	**Total Weight:**	7167

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP 1 05

BOOK 1 FILE 10

D. CATALOGUE OF PHOTOGRAPHS

KRAFT SQUARE CUT FOLDER
A4

Pdf-A Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPPI 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	✓
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 01

Camera number | Lens number | Black & white / ~~colour~~

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)		Initials
	0		ID SHOT		GL
16-8-5	1		TR 1, SECT 101		
	2		OBLIQUE		
	3				
17/8/5	4	SOUTH	TR 1		JT
	5		GENERAL, 2m SCALE		
	6				
	7	NORTH			
	8				
	9				
18-8-5	10	W	TR 1, SECTION 102	WB	JT
	11		0.2m SCALE	NB	
	12			NB	
18-8-5	13	S	Tr 2, Section 201	WB	JT
	14		2m SCALE	NB	
	15			NB	
18-8-5	16	N	TR 2 SECTION 202	WB	JT
	17		2m SCALE	NB	
	18			NB	
	19	N	T2 S 203	WB	JT
	20		2m Scale	NB	
	21				
	22	W	T2 GEN,		JT
	23				
	24				
	25	E			
	26				
	27				
19-8/05	28	SW	TR 2, N. FACING SECTION		JT
	29		WITH PEAT (208) FULLY EXC FROM WEST		
	30		TR 2 - BACKFILLED		
	31				
	32		TO END		
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 2

Camera number | Lens number | Black & white / ~~colour~~

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)		Initials
	0				
19-08-05	1		ID SHOT		JT
	2	E	TR6 S:601		
	3		2m SCALE		
	4				
	5	S	TR 6 GENERAL		
	6				
19/8/05	7	SW	TR6 BACKFILLED GENERAL SHOT		JW
	8	W			
	9	NW			
23/8/05	10	S	TR 7, S.701	WB	JT
	11		(EAST END) 2m SCALE	NB	
	12			NB ~~WB~~	
	13		TR 7, S.701	WB	
	14		~~TR 7~~ EAST TO MID 2m SCALE	NB	
	15			NB	
	16		TR 7, S.701	WB	
	17		MID TO WEST 2m SCALE	NB	
	18			NB	
	19		TR 7 S. 701	WB	
	20		WEST END 2m SCALE	NB	
	21			NB	
	22	E	TR 7 GENERAL	WB	~~FP~~
	23		2m SCALE	NB	FP
	24			NB	
	25	W	TR 7, GENERAL	WB	~~PD~~ FP
	26		2m SCALE	NB	
	27			NB	
24/08/05	28	W			HB
	29		TR 4, GENERAL		
	30		2m SCALE		
24/8/05	31	W	Tr 4 S. 401		HB
	32		2m scale		
	33				
24/8/05	34	S	Tr 4 S. 403 Sondage 20cm scale		PD
	35				
	36				
	37				

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 3

Camera number 16 | Lens number | Black & white / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
24/8/10S	0	—	ID SHOT	HB
	1	S	S. 403	
	2	↓	"	
	3	↓	"	
	4	W	S. 402	
	5	↓	"	
	6	↓	"	
	7	N	S. 301	
	8	↓	"	
	9	↓	"	
25/08/05	10	W	S. 103	J.T
	11	↓		↓
	12	↓	↓	↓
	13	N	S. 103	J.T
	14	↓	"	↓
	15	↓	"	↓
25.8.S	16	N	TRENCH 7. TEST PIT	H.B
	17	↓	2m scale (720) (723)	↓
	18	↓		↓
26.8.S	19	E	TRENCH 7. GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS	H.B
	20	↓		↓
	21	↓		↓
26.8.S	22	S	TRENCH 3 TEST PIT	H.B
	23	↓		↓
	24	↓		↓
	25	/	General shots of Tr 1	E.P
	26	/		
	27	/	↓ ↓	↓
	28	—	GENERAL SHOTS OF TR 3	H.B
	29	—	Cleaning	↓
	30	—		↓
	31	—	TR 4. TEST PIT	H.B
	32	—		↓
	33			↓
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

NEWPPIOS

F4

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP 105	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	FILM NO. 4
Camera number 16	Lens number	Black & white / ~~colour~~

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)		Initials
26-8-5	0	—	ID SHOT		H.B.
26.8.5	1	—	TR 4 GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS,		H.B
↓	2		(TIDIER THAN BEFORE WE STARTED!)		↓
31.8.5	3	W	TR 5 S. 501		H.B
	4	↓	2m scale		↓
	5				
31/08/05	6	SE	TR 5 S. 502 + S. 503	WB	JT
↓	7	↓	2 m SCALE	NB	↓
	8			NB	
31/08/05	9	N	TR 5, GENERAL	WB	
↓	10	↓	2m SCALE	NB	↓
	11		↓	NB	
	12	S	TR 5, GENERAL	WB	
	13	↓	2m SCALE	NB	
	14			NB	
31.8.5	15	N	TR 8 S. 801		H.B
↓	16	↓	2m scale		↓
	17				
1.9.5	18	—	TR 1. TEST PIT GENERAL		H.B
↓	19	↓			↓
	20				
1.9.5	21	E	TR 8 S. 802		H.B
↓	22	↓	2m scale		↓
	23				
02-09-05	24	↑	TR 1, CLEANED, BACKFILLED + CLEANED		H.B
↓	25	↓	↓		↓
	26				
02-09-05	27	N	TR 5 S. 504 (BOARD SAYS 505 AND		JT
	28	↓	↓ IS WRONG)		↓
	29				
	30	S	TR 5 S. 505		
	31	↓	↓		↓
	32				
2.9.5	33	N	TR 8 S. 801 UPDATED		H.B
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 5

Camera number 16 | Lens number | Black & white / ~~colour~~

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
2.9.5	0	—	10 SHOT	H.B
2.9.5	1	N	TR 8 S.801 UPDATED	H.B
↓	2	↓	↓	↓
02/09/05	3	N	TR. 8 SAMPLE PIT	PZD
↓	4	N	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
↓	5	S	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
↓	6	S	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
2.9.5	7	—	TR 8 GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS	H.B
↓	8	↓	↓	↓
↓	9	↓	↓	↓
2.9.5	10	W	TR 5. TEST PIT	H.B
↓	11	↓	↓	↓
↓	12	↓	↓	↓
5.9.5	13	S	TR. 5 GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS	S.T
↓	14	SW	↓	↓
↓	15	↓ NE	↓	↓
5.9.5	16	E	TR. 9 GENERAL SHOTS	H.B
↓	17	↓	↓	↓
↓	18	↓	↓	↓
5.9.5	19	S	TR 9. S. 901	H.B
↓	20	↓	2m scale	↓
↓	21	↓	↓	↓
5.9.5	22	→ SE	Working shots trench 9. Jen + Hannah	↓
↓	23	↓	↓ ↓	↓
↓	24	↓	↓ ↓	↓
06/09/05	25	S	TR 9 S:901, 2m SCALE	PZD
↓	26	↓	↓	↓
↓	27	↓	↓	↓
↓	28	E	TR 9 S902 2m SCALE	PZD
↓	29	↓	↓	↓
↓	30	↓	↓	↓
↓	31			
	32			
	33			
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 6

Camera number | Lens number | Black & white ~~/ colour~~

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
06/09/05	0		ID SHOT	PZD
	1	N	TRENCH 9 SAMPLING PIT	
	2			
	3	D		
	4	S		
	5			
	6			
07/09/05	7		TR. 9 WORKING SHOTS	PZD
	8			
	9			
	10			
	11	W	S. 1001	PZD
	12			
	13			
08-09-05 (+1 miss-line)	14	~~S~~ N	Tr 10, S. 1002, 2m SCALE	~~PZD~~ (+1 miss line.)
	15			
	16			
08/09/05	17	W	TR. 10 WORKING SHOTS	PZD
	18	"		
	19	E		
	20	"		
	21	E	Tr 10, S 1003 2m SCALE	JT
	22			
	23			
	24	W	TR 10, GEN	JT
	25			
	26		2m SCALE	
	27	E		
	28			
	29			
08-9-05	30	N	~~S~~ Tr 10, S. FACING SECT 1002	JT
	31			
	32			
	33			
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 7

Camera number | Lens number | Black & white ~~/colour~~

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
	0			
08.9.10	1			
	2			
	3		UNKNOWN Nº OF DOUBLE	
	4		EXPOSURES.	
	5			
	6		ID SHOT.	
	7	N	TR 10 S. FACING SECT 1002	JT
	8		EXC TO GRAVEL.	
	9		NATURAL	
	10			
	11			
	12			
	13			
	14	W	TR 10 - CLOSED	
	15			
	16			
	17			
	18			
	19		SHOTS OF TRENCHES	
	20		+ NEWBURY.	
	21			
	22			
	23			
	24			
	25			
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29			
	30			
	31			
	32			
	33			
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	FILM NO. 01
Camera number	Lens number	~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)		Initials
	0		ID SHOT.		
16-8-5	1	NW	SECTION 101, TR 1		GL
	2		OBLIQUE.		
	3				
17/8/5	4	SOUTH	TR 1		JT
	5		- GENERAL 2m SCALE		
	6				
	7	NORTH			
	8				
	9				
18-8-5	10	W	Section 102 TR 1	WB	JT
	11		0.2m SCALE	NB	
	12			NB	
18-8-5	13	S	TR 2 Section 201	WB	JT
	14		2m SCALE	NB	
	15			NB	
18-8-5	16	N	TR 2 SECTION 202	WB	JT
	17		2m SCALE	NB	
	18			NB	
	19		TR2 S.203	WB	JT
	20		2m SCALE	NB	
	21			NB	
	22	W	TR, GEN		JT
	23				
	24				
	25	E			
	26				
	27				
19-08-05	28	SW	TR 2 N. FACING SECTION, WITH		JT
	29		PEAT (208) FULLY EXC FROM WEST		
	30				
	31				
	32		?		
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 01

Camera number | Lens number | ~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)		Initials
	0		~~ID SHOT~~		
16-8-5	1	NW	SECTION 101, ~~TR 1~~		GL
	2		OBLIQUE.		
	3				
17/8/5	4	SOUTH	~~[illegible]~~ TR 1		JT
	5		- GENERAL 2m SCALE		
	6				
	7	NORTH			
	8				
	9				
18-8-5	10	W	Section 102 TR 1	WB	JT
	11		0.2m SCALE	NB	
	12			NB	
18-8-5	13	S	TR 2 Section 201	WB	JT
	14		2m SCALE	NB	
	15			NB	
18-8-5	16	N	TR 2 SECTION 202	WB	JT
	17		2m SCALE	NB	
	18			NB	
	19		TR2 S.203	WB	JT
	20		2m SCALE	NB	
	21			NB	
	22	W	TR2, GEN		JT
	23				
	24				
	25	E			
	26				
	27				
19-08-05	28	SW	TR 2 N. FACING SECTION, ~~OF~~ WITH		JT
	29		~~[illegible]~~ PEAT (208) FULLY EXC FROM WEST		
	30				
	31		END OF FILM		
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				

21/8/05

W 122114

Kodachrome Film Processing

Acc. No is: 2005.53

Site Code is: NEWPP105

Please label as described in the

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 2

Camera number | Lens number | ~~Black & white~~/ colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
	0			
19-08-05	1		ID SHOT	JT
	2	E	TR 6 S: 601	
	3		2m SCALE	
	4			
	5	S	TR 6 : GENERAL	
	6			
19/8/05	7	SW	TR6. BACKFILLED GENERAL SHOTS	DW
	8	W		
	9	NW		
23/8/05	10	S	TR 7, S. 701	
	11		(EAST END) 2m SCALE	
	12		~~TR 8 S. 701~~	
	13		TR 7. S. 701	
	14		(EAST TO MID) 2m SCALE	
	15			
	16		TR 7, S. 701	
	17		(MID TO WEST) 2m SCALE	
	18			
	19		TR 7, S. 701	
	20		(WEST END) 2m SCALE	
	21			
	22	E	TR 7, GENERAL,	FP
	23		2m SCALE	
	24			
	25	W	TR 7 GENERAL	FP
	26		2m SCALE	
	27			
24/08/05	28	W	~~TR 7~~ TR4, GENERAL	HB
	29		2m SCALE	
	30			
24/8/05	31	W	TR 4, S. 401	HB
	32		~~[illegible]~~ 2m scale	
	33			
24/8/05	34	S	TR 4 S. 403 Sondage	PD
	35		20cm scale	
	36			
	37			

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWAP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 3

Camera number 16 | Lens number | ~~Black & White~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
24/8/10S	0	—	ID SHOT	HB
	1	S	S.403	
	2	↓	"	
	3	↓	"	
	4	W	S.402	
	5	↓	"	
	6	↓	"	
	7	N	S. 301	
	8	↓	"	
	9	↓	"	↓
25/08/10	10	W	S.103	JT
	11	↓	↓	↓
	12	↓	↓	↓
	13	N	S. 103	J.T
	14	↓	"	"
	15	↓	"	"
25.8.S	16	N	TRENCH 7 TEST PIT	H.B
	17		2m Scale (720) (723)	↓
	18	↓		↓
26.8.S	19	E	TRENCH 7 GENERAL CLEANING	H.B
	20	↓	SHOTS	↓
	21	↓		↓
26.8.S	22	S	TRENCH 3 TEST PIT	H.B
	23	↓		↓
	24	↓	General shots of Tr 1	H.B
	25	//		↓
	26	↓	↓	↓
	27	—	GENERAL SHOTS OF TR3	H.B
	28	—	Cleaning	
	29	—		↓
	30			
	31			
	32			
	33			
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

R. Brown

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWAP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 3

Camera number 16 | Lens number | ~~Black & White~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
24/8/10S	0	—	ID SHOT	HB
	1	S	S.403	
	2	↓	"	
	3	↓	"	
	4	W	S.402	
	5	↓	"	
	6	↓	"	
	7	NW	S. 301	
	8	↓	"	
	9	↓	"	↓
Also 3 more of S.301 → 25/08/10S	~~10~~ 13	W	S. 103	~~HB~~ +3 of S301
	~~11~~ 14	↓	↓	↓
	~~12~~ 15	↓	↓	↓
	~~13~~ 16	N	S. 103	~~HB~~ HB
	~~14~~ 17	↓	"	"
	~~15~~ 18	↓	"	"
25.8.S	~~16~~ 19	N	TRENCH 7 TEST PIT	H.B
	~~17~~ 20	↓	2m Scale (720) (723)	↓
	~~18~~ 21	↓		↓
26.8.S	~~19~~ 22	S	TRENCH 7 GENERAL CLEANING	H.B
	~~20~~ 23	↓	SHOTS	↓
	~~21~~ 24	↓		↓
26.8.S	~~22~~	S	TRENCH 3 TEST PIT	H.B
	~~23~~	↓		↓
	~~24~~	↓	General shots of Tr 1	F.P
	~~25~~	//		
	~~26~~		↓ ↓	↓
	~~27~~	—	GENERAL SHOTS OF T-3	H.B
	~~28~~	—	cleaning	
	~~29~~	—		↓
	~~30~~			
	~~31~~			
	~~32~~			
	~~33~~			
	~~34~~			
	~~35~~			
	~~36~~			
	~~37~~			

W 044335

Kodachrome Film Processing

30/8/10S

Please label as described in the instructions on OA intranet;

Acc. No is: NEBYM : 2005.53

Site Code is: NEWPP1 05

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP10.S	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	FILM NO. 4
Camera number 16	Lens number	~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)		Initials
26.8.5	0	—	10 SHOT.		HB
"	1	—	T. 4. TEST PIT		HB
↓	2		↓		↓
26.8.5	3	—	T. 4 GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS		HB
↓	4	↓	(TIDIER THAN BEFORE WE STARTED!)		↓
31.8.5	5	W	T. 5. S.501		HB
	6		2m scale		
	7	↓			↓
31/08/05.	8	NE	TR 5 S: 502 + S: 503	WB	JT
	9		2m SCALE. SLIGHTLY OBLIQUE TO TR.	NB	
	10	↓	↓	NB	↓
	11	N	TR 5 GENERAL	WB	
	12		2m SCALE	NB	
	13	↓	↓	NB	
	14	S	TR 5 GENERAL	WB	
	15		2m SCALE	NB	
↓	16	↓	↓	NB	↓
31.8.5	17	N	TR 8 S.801		HB
	18		2m scale		
↓	19	↓			↓
1.9.5	20	—	TR. 1 TEST PIT GENERAL		HB
	21				
↓	22	↓			↓
1.9.5	23	E	TR 8. S.802		HB
	24		2m scale		
↓	25	↓			↓
2-9-05	26	?	TR 1, CLOSED + CLEANED		HB
	27				
	28	↓	↓		↓
2-9-5	29	N	TR 5 S.504 (BOARD SAYS 505 AND IS WRONG.)	WB	JT
	30		~~2m SCALE~~	NB	JT
	31	↓	↓	NB	
	32	S	TR 5. S: 505	WB	
	33			NB	
↓	34	↓	↓	NB	↓
2.9.5	35	N	TR 8 S.801 UPDATED:- OVER EXPOSED		HB
↓	36	↓	↓ NOT OVER EXPOSED		↓
	37				

NEWPP10S

1D SHOT

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 5

Camera number | Lens number | ~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
2.9.5	0	—	10 SHOT	HB
2.9.5	1	W	TR 8 S.801	H.B
↓	2	↓	↓	↓
02/09/05	3	N	TR. 8. SAMPLE PIT	PZD
↓	4	N	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
	5	S		
↓	6	S	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
2.9.5	7	—	TR. 8. GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS	H.B
↓	8	↓		↓
↓	9	↓		↓
2.9.5	10	W	TR 5. TEST PIT	H.B
↓	11	↓	↓	
↓	12	↓	↓	↓
5.9.5	13	—	TR 5. GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS	H.B
↓	14	↓		↓
↓	15	↓		↓
5.9.5	16	E	TR. 9 GENERAL SHOTS	H.B
↓	17	↓	↓	↓
↓	18	↓		
5.9.5	19	S	TR. 9. S. 901	H.B
↓	20	↓	2m Scale	↓
↓	21	↓	↓	
5.9.5	22	DSC	Wonky shots trench 9 Jeni + Hannah	
↓	23	↓	↓ ↓	
↓	24	↓		
6-9-05	25	S	TR 9 S: 901, 2m SCALE	PZD
↓	26	↓	↓	↓
↓	27	↓	↓	↓
↓	28	E	TR 9 S 902 2m SCALE	PZD
↓	29	↓	↓	↓
↓	30	↓	↓	↓
END OF	31			
	32			
	33			
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP10S | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 5

Camera number | Lens number | ~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
2.9.5	0	—	10 SHOT	H.B
2.9.5	1	N	TR 8 S.801	H.B
↓	2	↓	↓	↓
02/09/05	3	N	TR. 8. SAMPLE PIT	PZD
↓	4	N	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
↓	5	S	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
↓	6	S	↓ ↓ ↓	↓
2.9.5	7	—	TR. 8 GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS	H.B
↓	8	↓		↓
↓	9	↓		↓
2.9.5	10	W	TR 5. TEST PIT	H.B
↓	11	↓	↓	↓
↓	12	↓	↓	↓
5.9.5	13	—	TR 5. GENERAL CLEANING SHOTS	H.B
↓	14	↓		↓
↓	15	↓		↓
5.9.5	16	E	TR. 9 GENERAL SHOTS	H.B
↓	17	↓	↓	↓
↓	18	↓	↓	↓
5.9.5	19	S	TR 9. S.901	H.B
↓	20	↓	2m Scale	↓
↓	21	↓	↓	↓
5.9.5	22	DSC	Working shots trench 9 Jeni + Hannah	
↓	23	↓	↓ ↓	
↓	24	↓	↓ ↓	
6-9-05	25	S	TR 9 S.901, 2m SCALE	PZD
↓	26	↓	↓	↓
↓	27	↓	↓	↓
↓	28	E	TR 9 S 902 2m SCALE	PZD
↓	29	↓	↓	↓
↓	30	↓	↓	↓
~~[illegible]~~	31		WORKING SHOTS	
	32		↓	
	33		↓	
	34		↓	
	35		↓	
	36		↓	

W 520426

7/9/05

Site Code is: NEWPP105

MINI

Please label as described in the instructions on OA intranet;

Acc. No is: 2005 57

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 6

Camera number | Lens number | ~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
06/09/05	0		ID SHOT	PZD
	1	N	TRENCH 9 SAMPLING PIT	
	2			
	3			
	4	S		
	5			
	6			
07/09/05	7		TR. 9 WORKING SHOTS	PZD
	8			
	9			
	10			
	11	W	S. 1001	PZD
	12			
	13			
08-09-05	14	~~E~~N	S 1002 TR 10 2m SCALE	~~JT~~ PZD
	15			
	16			
08/09/05	17	W	TR 10 WORKING SHOTS	PZD
	18	"		
	19	E		
	20	"		
	21	E	TR 10 S 1003 2m SCALE	JT
	22			
	23			
	24	W	TR 10 GENERAL	
	25			
	26		2m SCALE	
	27	E		
	28			
	29			
08-9-5	30	N	TR 10, S. FACING SECTION 1002	JT
	31		-SPRING	
	32			
	33			
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 6

Camera number | Lens number | ~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
06/09/05	0		ID SHOT	PZD
	1	N	TRENCH 9 SAMPLING PIT	
	2			
	3			
	4	S		
	5			
	6			
07/09/05	7		TR. 9 WORKING SHOTS	PZD
	8			
	9			
	10			
	11	W	S. 1001	PZD
	12			
	13			
08-09-05	14	~~E~~N	S 1002 TR 10 2m SCALE	~~JT~~ PZD
	15			
	16			
08/09/05	17	W	TR 10 WORKING SHOTS	PZD
	18	"		
	19	E		
	20	"		
	21	E	TR 10 S 1003 2m SCALE	JT
	22			
	23			
	24	W	TR 10 GENERAL	
	25			
	26		2m SCALE	
	27	E		
	28			
	29			
08-9-5	30	N	Tr 10, S. FACING SECTION 1002	JT
	31		SPRING	
	32			
	33		WORKING SHOT	
	34			
	35			

W 520429

Kodachrome Film Processing

9/9/05

Site Code is: NEWPP105

MINI

Please label as described in the instructions on OA intranet;

Acc. No.: MEBYM:2005:52

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	FILM NO. 7
Camera number	Lens number	~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
08-9-05	0			
	1		1D SHOT	JT
	2		TR 10, S. FACING SECTION 1002,	
	3		~~[illegible]~~ EXC TO GRAVEL NATURAL.	
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7			
	8	W	TR 10, CLOSED	
	9			
	10	SW		
	11			
	12			
	13		TRENCHES +	
	14		NEWBURY	
	15			
	16			
	17			
	18			
	19			
	20			
	21			
	22			
	23			
	24			
	25			
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29			
	30			
	31			
	32			
	33			
	34			
	35			
	36			
	37			

Oxford Archaeology

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE NEWPP105 | SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY | FILM NO. 7

Camera number | Lens number | ~~Black & white~~ / colour

Date	Negative number	View	Context(s)	Initials
08-9-05	0			
	1		ID SHOT.	JT
	2		TR 10, S. FACING SECTION 1002,	
	3		~~FILLED~~ EXC TO GRAVEL NATURAL.	
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7		VOID	
	8	W	TR 10, CLOSED	
	9			
	10	SW		
	11			
	12			
	13		TRENCHES +	
	14		NEWBURY	
	15			
	16			
	17			
	18			
	19			
	20			
	21			
	22			
	23			
	24			
	25			
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29			
	30			
	31			
	32			
	33			
	34			

W 619566

Kodachrome Film Processing

9/9/05

Site Code is: NEWPP105

MINI

Please label as described in the instructions on OA intranet;

Newbury Parkway, Phase I Trenching
NEWPP1 05

Box 1 File 11

E. Primary Environmental Data

PdfA Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	✓
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT — **ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE REGISTER**

Site name	Project type (~~excavation~~/evaluation)	Site/Project Manager	Site Code
NEWBURY PARKWAY		MINNIE BROWN	NEWPP105

Sample number	Context number	No. of boxes or bags	Whole of deposit	Sample taken for (please tick ONE only): Bulk: Charred rems	Bulk: Waterlgd rems	Bulk: Cremated bone	Bulk: Bones/ Artefacts	Monolith: Pollen	Monolith: Soil Micro	Series: Snails	Series: Waterlgd	Other: Dating Chemical etc	Feature type: Pit/Ditch/ Hearth etc	Additional notes: e.g. Subsamples to be taken, Relative depth for monoliths
1	208	1	Y (N)				✓			✓			PEAT LAYER	SUB-SAMPLE FOR POLLEN MICROLITHS
2	213	1	Y (N)						✓	✓			GRAVEL	SNAIL SAMPLE RIVER GRAVELS (POSS?)
3	612	1	Y (N)				✓							MICROLITHS + SUB-SAMPLE FOR POLLEN
4	614	1	Y (N)				✓			✓				MICROLITHS + SUBSAMPLE FOR POLLEN
5	615	3	Y (N)							✓			GRAVEL	~~GRAVEL~~, ~~[illegible]~~ SNAILS
6	720	1	Y (N)						✓				PEATY MATERIAL TRENCH 7	MICROLITHS/ POLLEN
7	723	1	Y (N)							✓			PAT GRAVEL	SNAILS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT **ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE REGISTER**

Site name	Project type (excavation/evaluation)	Site/Project Manager	Site Code
NEWBURY PARKWAY	EV		NEWPP 10 S

Sample number	Context number	No. of boxes or bags	Whole of deposit	Sample taken for (please tick ONE only): Bulk: Charrd rems	Bulk: Waterlgd rems	Bulk: Cremated bone	Bulk: Bones/ Artefacts	Monolith: Pollen	Monolith: Soil Micro	Series: Snails	Series: Waterlgd	Other: Dating Chemical etc	Feature type: Pit/Ditch/ Hearth etc	Additional notes: e.g. Subsamples to be taken, Relative depth for monoliths
8	309	1	Y (N)				✓		✓				PEAT (BLACK)	MICROLITHS / POLLEN
9	310	1	Y (N)				✓		✓				BROWN PEAT	MICROLITHS / & POLLEN
10	311	1	Y (N)							✓			GRAVEL	SNAILS
11	432		Y (N)				✓		✓				BLACK PEAT	MICROLITHS / POLLEN
12	433		Y (N)				✓		✓				BROWN PEAT	MICROLITHS / POLLEN
13	434	1	Y (N)							✓			GRAVEL	SNAILS
14	152	1	Y (N)						✓				BLACK PEAT	& MICROLITHS / POLLEN

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT — **ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE REGISTER**

Site name	Project type (excavation/evaluation)	Site/Project Manager	Site Code
NEWBURY	EVALUATION		NEWPP105

Sample number	Context number	No. of boxes or bags	Whole of deposit	Sample taken for (please tick ONE only): Bulk: Charrd rems	Bulk: Waterlgd rems	Bulk: Cremated bone	Bulk: Bones/ Artefacts	Monolith: Pollen	Monolith: Soil Micro	Series: Snails	Series: Waterlgd	Other: Dating Chemical etc	Feature type: Pit/Ditch/ Hearth etc	Additional notes: e.g. Subsamples to be taken, Relative depth for monoliths
15	157	1	Y (N)						✓				BROWN PEAT	MICROLITHS/ POLLEN
16	158	1	Y (N)							✓			GRAVEL	
17	129	1	Y (N)				✓						SAND	MICROLITHS /POLLEN
18	814	1	Y (N)				✓						BLACK PEAT	"
19	822	1	Y (N)				✓						BROWN PEAT	"
20	823	1	Y (N)					✓		✓			PEAT GRAVEL INTERFACE	SNAILS + POLLEN
21	824	1	Y (N)					✓		✓			GRAVEL	SNAILS + POLLEN

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT — **ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE REGISTER**

Site name	Project type (excavation/evaluation)	Site/Project Manager	Site Code
NEWBURY PARKWAY	EVALUATION		NEWPP105

Sample number	Context number	No. of boxes or bags	Whole of deposit	Sample taken for (please tick ONE only): Bulk: Charrd rems	Bulk: Waterlgd rems	Bulk: Cremated bone	Bulk: Bones/ Artefacts	Monolith: Pollen	Monolith: Soil Micro	Series: Snails	Series: Waterlgd	Other: Dating Chemical etc	Feature type: Pit/Ditch/ Hearth etc	Additional notes: e.g. Subsamples to be taken, Relative depth for monoliths
22	528	1	Y (N)				✓						MIXED PEAT	MICROLITHS/POLLEN
23	529	1	Y (N)				✓						PEAT	"
24	530	1	Y (N)				✓						GRAVELLY PEAT	~~MICROLITHS~~, SNAILS, POLLEN
25	531	1	Y (N)							✓			GRAVEL	SNAILS
26	921	1	Y (N)					✓	✓				BLACK PEAT	MICROLITHS/POLLEN
27	922	1	Y (N)					✓	✓				BROWN PEAT	MICROLITHS / POLLEN
28	923	1	Y (N)							✓			LIGHT PEATY GRAVEL	SNAILS (PROBABLE INTERFACE OF GRAVEL & PEAT)

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT														ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE REGISTER	
Site name				Project type (excavation/evaluation)						Site/Project Manager				Site Code	
Sample number	Context number	No. of boxes or bags	Whole of deposit	Sample taken for (please tick ONE only)										Feature type	Additional notes
				Bulk				Monolith		Series		Other			
				Charrd rems	Waterlgd rems	Cremated bone	Bones/ Artefacts	Pollen	Soil Micro	Snails	Waterlgd	Dating Chemical etc		Pit/Ditch/ Hearth etc	e.g. Subsamples to be taken, Relative depth for monoliths
29	924	1	Y (N)							✓				GRAVEL	
30	10006	1	Y (N)				✓							GRAVELLY CLAY LAYER	POLLEN
31	10005	1	Y (N)				✓							CLAY LAYER	POLLEN
32	1007	1	Y (N)				✓							BLACK PEAT	MICROLITHS + POLLEN
33	10015	1	Y (N)				✓							BROWN PEAT	" "
34	1016	1	Y (N)							✓				PEAT GRAVEL INTERFACE	POLLEN + SNAILS
35	1017	1	Y (N)							✓				GRAVEL	" "

NBS 1995

Trenches Envir Sampler

TR 1
- 14 Peat
- 15 Peat
- 16 GRAVEL
- 17 (LENSE LAYER PEAT)

TR 2
- 1 Peat
- 2 Gravel

TR 3
- 8 Peat
- 9 Peat
- 10 Gravel

TR 4
- 11 Peat
- 12 Peat
- 13 Gravel

TR 5
- 22 Peat
- 23 Peat
- 24 Alluvium
- 25 GRAVEL

TR 6
- 3 Peat
- 4 Peat
- 5 Gravel

TR 7
- 6 Peat
- 7 Gravel

TR 8
- 18 Peat
- 19 Peat
- 20 Poss Alluvium
- 21 GRAVEL

TR 9
- 25 26 Peat
- 23 27 Peat
- 24 28 Alluvium
- 29 GRAVEL

TR 10
- 30 1006. Gritty [illegible] with peat
- 31 1005 CLAYEY [illegible] ABOVE Gritty layer
- 32 Peat [illegible]
- 33 Peat [illegible]
- 34 Alluvium [illegible]
- 35 GRAVEL

~~TR 11~~

entered SG 22/8/5

Oxford Archaeological Unit	ENVIRONMENTAL TRANSFER RECORD	
DATE 19/8/05	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	SITE CODE NEWPP105

Material transfered to	Material
ENVIRONMENTAL	BULK SAMPLES

Sample number	Context number	Number of boxes/bags	Notes
1	208	1	PEAT. SUB-SAMPLE FOR POLLEN. MICROLITHS
2	213	1	SNAILS RIVER GRAVELS
3	612	1	MICROLITHS + SUB-SAMPLE FOR POLLEN
4	614	1	"
5	615	3	SNAILS ⇒ INCORPORATION ?

entered SG 20/8/05.

Oxford Archaeological Unit	ENVIRONMENTAL TRANSFER RECORD	
DATE 26/08/05	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	SITE CODE NEWPP105

Material transfered to	Material SEE NOTES.

Sample number	Context number	Number of boxes/bags	Notes
6	720	1	POLLEN + MICRO
7	723	1	SN
8	309	1	MICRO + POLLEN
9	310	1	MICROCHARS + POLLEN
10	311	1	SN ?
11	432	1	BONES + POLLEN.
12	433	1	BONES + ? POLLEN
13	434	1	SN

ENTERED 6th September 05 DF

Oxford Archaeological Unit	ENVIRONMENTAL TRANSFER RECORD	
DATE 02/09/05	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	SITE CODE NEWPP105
Material transfered to OA	Material Enviro Samples (Bulk)	

Sample number	Context number	Number of boxes/bags	Notes
✓ 14	152	1	MICROLITHS / POLLEN
✓ 15	157	1	"
✓ 16	158	1	SNAILS
✓ 17	129	1	MICROLITHS / POLLEN
✓ 18	814	1	"
✓ 19	822	1	"
✓ 20	823	1	SNAILS + POLLEN
✓ 21	824	1	"
✓ 22	528	1	MICROLITHS / POLLEN
✓ 23	529	1	" "
✓ 24	530	1	POLLEN.
✓ 25	531	1	SNAILS.

Oxford Archaeological Unit	ENVIRONMENTAL TRANSFER RECORD	
DATE 07/09/05	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	SITE CODE NEWPP05

Material transfered to	Material

Sample number	Context number	Number of boxes/bags	Notes
26	921	1	MICROLITHS/POLLEN
27	922	1	" "
28	923	1	SNAILS
29	224	1	SNAILS

Oxford Archaeological Unit	ENVIRONMENTAL TRANSFER RECORD	
DATE 08/09/05	SITE NAME NEWBURY PARKWAY	SITE CODE NEWPP105
Material transfered to	Material	

Sample number	Context number	Number of boxes/bags	Notes
30	1006	1	GRITTY CLAY, POLLEN
31	1005	1	CLAY POLLEN
32	1007	1	PEAT : MICROLITHS + POLLEN
33	1015	1	" " "
34	1016	1	SNAILS + POLLEN
35	1017	1	GRAVEL : " "

NEWPPIOŠ

F7

entered 21/9/15

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY: SAMPLE PROCESSING RECORD

NAME OF PROCESSOR: MARTA

SITECODE: NEWPP1 05

Date	Sample number	Context number	Processed for (type of material)	Na_2CO_3 (tick if used)	Flotation: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Wet-sieving: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Flot: tick if none	Mesh size	Sub-samples taken	Finds >10mm	Notes
14/9	31	1004S	CPR		10li			250		B(1) P(1) F(1)	
14/9	24	530	Pollen		10 li			250	Pollen subs.	NONE	WTR FLOT
14/9	35	1017	Microlith			10li			Pollen sub		All resi. Kept
14/9	28	923	Pollen			10li			Pollen		All resi. Kept
14/9	17	129	Sn			10li			Pollen		All res Kept
14/9	14	152	WTR		4li				Pollen		Flot + Res
15/9	20	823	SN		10li				Pollen	NONE	WTR FLOT >10mm 10-4mm 4-2mm NO RESIDUES
15/9	34	1016	SN		10li				Pollen	NONE	WTR FLOT
15/9	15	157	WTR		1li				Pollen		Flot + Res

KEY: ***Finds;*** P = pot, B = bone, Cr = cremated bone, S = slag, F = flint, BF = burnt flint, G = glass, Sh = shell, Cu = copper, Fe = iron, B = beads
Processed for & Sub-samples; CPR = charred plant remains, Sn = snails, Po = pollen, W = waterlogged, M = metalworking, Pe = pedology

entered SJA 12/9/13

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY: SAMPLE PROCESSING RECORD

NAME OF PROCESSOR:

SITECODE: Newpp1 05

Date	Sample number	Context number	Processed for (type of material)	Na_2CO_3 (tick if used)	Flotation: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Wet-sieving: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Flot: tick if none	Mesh size	Sub-samples taken	Finds >10mm	Notes
9/09/05	29	924	SM. Bones + Artefacts		10L		✓	~~250~~	Pollen	AN Ret.	
	16	158	SM. Bones + Artefacts		10L		✓		Pollen	AN Ret.	
	25	531	SM. Bones + Artefacts		10L		✓		Pollen	AN. Ret.	
	21	824	SM. Bones + Artefacts		10L		✓		Pollen	AN Ret.	

KEY: ***Finds;*** P = pot, B = bone, Cr = cremated bone, S = slag, F = flint, BF = burnt flint, G = glass, Sh = shell, Cu = copper, Fe = iron, Be = beads
Processed for & Sub-samples; CPR = charred plant remains, Sn = snails, Po = pollen, W = waterlogged, M = metalworking, Pe = pedology

entered SG 8/9/5

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY: SAMPLE PROCESSING RECORD

NAME OF PROCESSOR: MARTA **SITECODE:** NEWPP9 05

Date	Sample number	Context number	Processed for (type of material)	Na_2CO_3 (tick if used)	Flotation: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Wet-sieving: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Flot: tick if none	Mesh size	Sub-samples taken	Finds >10mm	Notes
2/9	2	213	B+ ART			10L	✓		1 bag pollen		All residues kept
2/9	5	815	B+ ART			3L	✓		1 bag pollen		All residues kept
2/9	7	723	B+ ART			10L	✓		1 bag pollen		All res. Kept
2/9	10	311	B+ ART			10L	✓		1 b. pollen		All res. Kept
2/9	13	434	B+ ART			10L	✓		1 b pollen		All res. Kept

KEY: ***Finds;*** P = pot, B = bone, Cr = cremated bone, S = slag, F = flint, BF = burnt flint, G = glass, Sh = shell, Cu = copper, Fe = iron, Be = beads
Processed for & Sub-samples; CPR = charred plant remains, Sn = snails, Po = pollen, W = waterlogged, M = metalworking, Pe = pedology

entered SK 8/9/15

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY: SAMPLE PROCESSING RECORD

NAME OF PROCESSOR: MARTA **SITECODE:** NEW PP1 05

Date	Sample number	Context number	Processed for (type of material)	Na_2CO_3 (tick if used)	Flotation: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Wet-sieving: volume (litres) weight (kg)	Flot: tick if none	Mesh size	Sub-samples taken	Finds >10mm	Notes
31/08	9	310	Polen WTR			10L			1bag.		WTR REM. 1L done. Kept the resn
31/08	4	614	SM BON WTR			10L			1L for pollen		1L WTR

KEY: ***Finds;*** P = pot, B = bone, Cr = cremated bone, S = slag, F = flint, BF = burnt flint, G = glass, Sh = shell, Cu = copper, Fe = iron, Be = beads
Processed for & Sub-samples; CPR = charred plant remains, Sn = snails, Po = pollen, W = waterlogged, M = metalworking, Pe = pedology,

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP1 05

BOX 1 FILE 12

E. SYNTHESISED ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

PdfA Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPP1 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	✓
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY: RESIDUE ASSESSMENT FORM

DATE 05/09/05

SITECODE NEWPP1 05

Sample number	Context number	Fraction (please tick)				Material (note abundance)											Process required (please tick)			Checked by (initials)	Completed?
						Animal bone		Human bone		Plant remains		Shell									
		>10mm	10-4mm	4-2mm	2-0.5mm	mammal	fish	cremated	unburnt	charred	mineralised	molluscs	marine	Flint	Burnt flint or stone	Other finds (e.g. metal, beads)	Sort	Discard	Retain		
10	(311)			✓									[redacted]				✓	✓			
10	(311)		✓													wood (1) CBM (1)	✓	✓			
2	213		✓													—	✓	✓			
7	723			✓												wood (1)	✓	✓			
5	615			✓												—	✓	✓			
2	213			✓												—	✓	✓			
5	615		✓							1						[redacted]	✓	✓			
7	723				✓											—	✓	✓			
5	615				✓											—	✓	✓			
31	10045		✓			3											✓			PPO	

Key: 1 = occasional (<5 items), 2 = moderate (5-25 items), 3 = abundant (25-100 items) 4 = abundant (>100 items)

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY: RESIDUE ASSESSMENT FORM

DATE 14/09/05

SITECODE NEWPP1 05

Sample number	Context number	Fraction (please tick)				Material (note abundance)											Process required (please tick)			Checked by (initials)	Completed?
						Animal bone		Human bone		Plant remains		Shell									
		>10mm	10-4mm	4-2mm	2-0.5mm	mammal	fish	cremated	unburnt	charred	mineralised	molluscs	marine	Flint	Burnt flint or stone	Other finds (e.g. metal, beads)	Sort	Discard	Retain		
21	824			✓												POSS FLINT DEBITAGE			✓		
29	924			✓	✓											FLINT DEBITAGE			✓		
29	924		✓											3			✓				

Key: 1 = occasional (<5 items), 2 = moderate (5-25 items), 3 = abundant (25-100 items) 4 = abundant (>100 items)

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY: RESIDUE ASSESSMENT FORM

DATE

SITECODE: NEWPP 105

Sample number	Context number	Fraction (please tick)				Material (note abundance)											Process required (please tick)			Checked by (initials)	Completed?
						Animal bone		Human bone		Plant remains		Shell		Flint	Burnt flint or stone	Other finds (e.g. metal, beads)					
		>10mm	10-4mm	4-2mm	2-0.5mm	mammal	fish	cremated	unburnt	charred	mineralised	molluscs	marine				Sort	Discard	Retain		
17	129																FLINT, TUFA BONE, POT, CARBONATE DEPOSITS.				
28	923																FLINT TUFA, CUT ROCK				
34	1016																FLINT CHARC CARBONATE				
21	824																NOTHING				
35	1017																NOTHING - FLINT?				
24	530																SN CBM, BONE.				
17	129.																FLINT TUFA, BURNT FLINT CBM, POT - SEM, MINERALISED PEAT IDRO CALCIUM				
31	1045																		12/13 POT. CHARC		
																			CHARC CBM, BONE, BURNT BONE		

Key: 1 = occasional (<5%), 2 = moderate (5-20%, 3 = abundant (>20%)

13, 25.

10
17
28
29
24
7
35
16
5
21

2
34
14
15
20
9.

14
45
46
47
12
40
13
24
25
5
7
20
21
28
29.
30/31.
34
35

Oxford Archaeology — FLOT ASSESSMENT FORM — SITECODE N EWPP105

	Sample No.	Context No.	Vol. (ml)	Charc.	Charcoal Id.	Grain	Chaff	Weeds	Other chard	Miner alised	Mollusc	Notes
	24	530	1000		NO INSECT FRAGS			++			++	Woody frags very limited seeds. ~~charcoal~~ stone?
P	14	152	2000		"							Bark & root not good plant macro pres.
	34	1016	1000					++				INSECT FRAGS TUPA IN SITU ON WOOD WOOD FRAGS
P	15	157	2000									INSECT FRAGS WOOD FRAGS LEAF FRAGS.
	20	823	1000					++				• INSECT FRAGS • TUPA • fragmented nematode
P	9	310	2000									Rotting frags no visible seeds. + some wood

+ = present (up to 5 items), ++ = frequent (5-25), +++ = common (25-100), ++++ = abundant (>100)

[redacted]

Oxford Archaeology **FLOT ASSESSMENT FORM** **SITECODE** NEWPP1 05

Sample No.	Context No.	Vol. (ml)	Charc.	Charcoal Id.	Grain	Chaff	Weeds	Other chard	Miner alised	Mollusc	Notes
31	10045	150	++		+ indet.	+1				++++	some frag pot. modern insects, min mod plant n water.

+ = present (up to 5 items), ++ = frequent (5-25), +++ = common (25-100), ++++ = abundant (>100)

Discarded residue form
Site code: NEWPP9 05

Sample no.	Context no.	Discarded by:	10-4 mm	Finds in 10-4 mm	4-2 mm	Finds in 4-2 mm	2-0.5 mm	all three fractions
29	924	MP	>10mm ✓					
5	615	MP	>10mm ✓					
16	158	MP	>10mm ✓					
2	213	MP	>10mm ✓					
21	824	MP	>10mm ✓					
10	311	MP	>10mm ✓					
7	723	MP	>10mm ✓					

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT

NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING
NEWPP105

BOOK 1 FILE 13

E. ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST REPORTS

PdfA Scan

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS
Submitter: OA
No. of ~~Diazo~~ Scan Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS
Site Information:
Line 1: [OA] County:[BERKSHIRE] Parish:[NEWBURY]
Site:[NEWBURY PARKWAY, PHASE 1 TRENCHING]
Site identifier/accession code may be included NEWPPI 05
Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [R. BROWN]
Line 3:
Classification of Material:

	Tick if Present
Index to Archive	
Introduction	
A: Final Report	
A: Publication Report	
B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes	
B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records	
B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports	
B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings	
B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings	
C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data	
C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports	
C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List	
D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records	
E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports	✓
F: Documentary	
F: Press and Publicity	
G: Correspondence	
H: Miscellaneous	

NEWBURY PARKWAY ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

By Seren Griffiths and Liz Stafford
20th September 2005

Methodology

Thirty-five environmental samples were taken from 10 trenches as part of the evaluation at Newbury Parkway. These samples were taken to assess the preservation of ecofactual evidence relevant to environment and economic activity and to recover small bones and artefacts. The samples were collected from distinct strata excavated by machine; the depth of the stratigraphy was such that hand excavation was impossible in the confined areas of the trenches. These trenches encountered a sequence of alluvium then peat, overlying gravel.

Three samples from the peat were processed to assess the preservation of macroscopic plant remains. One litre of the samples was hand flotted onto a 250 micron mesh, and any residue was retained-the samples were stored wet and sub-samples of c 100ml of the flots were scanned under a binocular microscope at Oxford Archaeology. One sample was taken from a medieval dumped deposit to assess the preservation of charred plant remains and recover small bones and artefacts. Ten samples from the gravel deposits were wet sieved to address the potential for early prehistoric finds, which seemed likely given the site's position on the river terrace. The alluvial deposits and the charred medieval deposit were processed by floatation using a modified Siraf-type machine, the flot being collected onto a 250 micron mesh. The residues were passed through a column of sieves with apertures of 10 mm, 4 mm, 2 mm and 0.5 mm. The alluvial flots were kept wet due to significant quantities of organic non carbonised material in the flots, the medieval flot was dried. All the residue fractions were retained and air-dried, the fractions were then sorted for artefacts and small bones up to 4 mm. Sub-samples of c250ml were taken from all the samples prior to processing and retained for possible pollen/diatom/ostracod assessment at a later date. The remaining samples were retained for further work.

Results

Waterlogged Plant Remains

The peat samples all produced large waterlogged flots in the region of 1 litre. The samples appeared to consist of homogenous peat-however there were some differences in the degree of preservation of organic matter. Samples 9 (context 310) and 14 (context 152) contained only rooty and woody fragments with no other macroscopic plant matter visible. Samples 24 (context 530), 34 (context 1016) and 20 (context 823) all contained woody fragments and waterlogged weed seeds. In addition samples 34 context (1016), sample 15 (context 157) and sample 20 (context 823) contained limited fragmentary insect remains. Tufaceous calcium precipitates were apparently forming in situ on woody elements in sample 34 (context 1016), which flecks of calcium precipitates were apparent in the flot of sample 20 (context 823).

Charred Plant Remains

The medieval dump deposit (sample 31, context 1005) produced a reasonably sized flot of 150ml. The majority of the flot was composed of charcoal, with frequent items >2mm and therefore with potential to be identified to species level. Chaff, in the form of glume bases, was also frequent in the flot as was one item of Gramineae cereal grain of indeterminate genus. Snails were also common in this flot, with a range of taxa represented. Shells were

extremely well preserved, comprising almost entirely dry terrestrial species, apart from the occasional fresh water slum species *Lymnaea* sp cf truncatula. The terrestrial species are overwhelmingly dominated by shade demanding species, various zonotids, Discus rotundatus, along with significant numbers of catholic species, particularly *Trichia* sp. Open country species were also present in low number mainly, Vallonia costata.

Artefacts and small bones

The residues from all the samples were sorted for artefacts and small bones. Ceramic building material (CBM) and pottery were recovered from samples 29 (context 224) and 17 (context 129). There was no definitively anthropogenic worked larger flints (>4mm). Sample 29 (context 224) contained two possible flakes, as did sample 10 (context 311), however these flakes were very rolled making a positive identification difficult. Five sherds of 12-13th century pottery were recovered from sample 17 (context 129). Bone and pottery as well as larger fragments of charcoal were recovered from the medieval dump deposit (sample 31, context 1005). Sizeable tufaceous material was recovered from a number of residues-some evidently formed around organic material including woody plant matter and on some gravel.

Discussion

Wet sieving the gravel deposits was designed to explore the possibility of early prehistoric flint scatters underlying the peat. A total of 4 flakes from the larger fractions of 2 two samples (sample 17, context 129 and sample 10 context 311) were regarded as possibly anthropogenic struck flints. However the flakes were generally rolled and of indistinct origin; there is no clear early prehistoric flaked material from the site so far. This obviously does not negate the possibility that such lithic scatters do exist at the site, but have not yet been sampled. Further work on the smaller fractions from the samples will elucidate this. Any further work on the site should therefore allow for the potential for early prehistoric assemblages. If these deposits are unearthed appropriate finds and environmental strategies to accommodate these rare and important materials should be put into effect in line with current best practise and standards.

The charred plant remains had the potential for further analysis to develop understanding of fuel resources on the site. However there was little other evidence of ecological or economic indictors from this sample. The sample does illustrate the potential for large and complex charred deposits on the. The preservation of the waterlogged ecofactual material was fairly poor. The majority of the material was woody or rooty plant matter, with limited volumes of seeds or insect matter and no leaf matter. This suggests that the peat was relatively well humified. There is potential for further analysis work on several of these samples, particularly samples 24 (context 530), 34 (context 1016) and 20 (context 823) to provide identifications and interpretations of the waterlogged plant macro remains. The degree of humification of the deposits also suggests that pollen might be well preserved in all of these samples. It is therefore recommended that a pollen assessment is undertaken, and on the results of this work an appropriate sampling strategy for subsequent phases of work implemented.

Further work at the site should take into account the potential to utilise the diverse forms of ecofactual evidence apparently available, including waterlogged assemblages, charred deposits, pollen and diatom or ostraocod evidence if alluvial sequences are encountered. Although the peat deposits appear well humified the tufaceous deposits mean that there are localised highly calcareous deposits within the profile, this results in very good snail preservation in certain profiles (such as sample 24, context 530), snail samples may also therefore be appropriate. A detailed geoarchaeological and environmental framework should

be implemented to address issues of site and deposit formation, and potential questions surrounding the taphonomy of deposits on gravel and peat matrixes.

Table * - a summary of the waterlogged and charred plant remains

Sample No	Context No	Flot vol (ml)	Charcoal	Grain	Chaff	Weeds	Molluscs	Volume floated (litres)
24	530	1000				++	+++	1
14	152	2000						10
34	1016	1000				+++		1
15	157	2000						10
20	823	1000				+++		1
9	310	3000						10
31	1005	15	++	+ indet. cereal	+		++++ range of taxa	10

Key: +=present (up to 5 items), ++=frequent (5-25), +++=common (25-100

Assessment of the animal bone assemblage from Newbury Parkway (NEWPP105)
by Fay Worley

SUMMARY

A medieval and post-medieval animal bone assemblage from this urban site in Newbury includes the remains of domestic mammals, birds and fish. The assemblage generally is suggestive of the disposal of general refuse but one context (late 12th century *terminus post quem*) of sheep or goat metapodials may be waste from industrial activity such as leather tanning.

INTRODUCTION

This report presents an assessment of a moderate sized archaeolfaunal assemblage excavated during an archaeological evaluation by Oxford Archaeology (OA) in Newbury. The evaluation identified medieval and later deposits overlying alluvial sediments.

The hand collected animal bone was assessed by Fay Worley at OA. All faunal material was washed and marked prior to analysis. It is stored bagged into context groups in two archive boxes (220 x 220 x 450mm).

The hand collected animal bone is recorded in a *Microsoft Access* database which can be found with the site archive.

Phasing of the site had not been completed at the time of the animal bone assessmentThis report utilises provisional pottery *terminus post quem* (TPQ) spot dates.

METHODOLOGY

Faunal material was identified by comparison with textual sources (Cohen and Serjeantson 1996; Hillson 1986; 1992; Lavocat 1966; Schmid 1972) and the OA faunal reference collection. Specimens were identified as specifically as possible to element and taxon with siding information included where appropriate. Species classes of large mammal (horse, cattle and red deer sized), medium mammal (sheep/goat, pig, roe deer, large dog sized), small mammal (rabbit sized) and micofauna (vole, mouse, frog sized) were utilised where identification to more specific taxon was not possible. Sheep and goat bone was differentiated used criteria presented in Boessneck (1969), Hillson (1986, 101) and Prummel and Frisch (1986) with the class sheep/goat used where further identification was not possible.

Indicators of age-at-death such as bone fusion (following Silver 1969), mandibular tooth attrition (following Grant 1982) and general observations on size and bone porosity were noted. With the exception of the large assemblage of sheep/goat metapodia recovered from context 9718), skeletally mature elements (those for which bone fusion was complete) were measured following standard conventions (von den Driesch 1976). Where possible, sex was determined using sexually dimorphic characteristics. Any evidence of non-metric variation and pathological alteration was noted.

Evidence for post-mortem variation (butchery marks, gnawing and burning) was noted and described when present.

Fragmentation was recorded using bone zones suggested by Serjeantson (1996) and Cohen and Serjeantson (1996). Preservation was recorded using a six point graded scale based on Lyman (1996, 355).

The weight of each specimen was recorded; the weight of any specimens less than 1 g was recorded as "0 g". Fragment counts in this report refer to refitted fragment counts.

RESULTS

Quantity of material

A total of 352 refitted fragments of animal bone weighing 9650 g was recovered by hand collection from the 2005 excavations at Newbury Parkway (see Table 1). The assemblage was divided between 34 contexts from 10 evaluation trenches. Although phasing information was not complete at the time of the animal bone assessment, provisional spot dates *terminus post quem* (TPQ) suggest that the assemblage dates to between the medieval and post-medieval period possibly starting in the late 11th century AD. Approximately half of the assemblage dates to contexts with a TPQ spot date of late 12th century, the majority of which was identified from context (718) (see below).

Condition

The condition of the animal bone was predominantly very good (grade 1) with approximately a third of fragments graded only 'good' and a further 10% graded 'fair' due to rounded crack edges. Only a single fragment was deemed to be in poor condition.

The favourable condition of the bone fragments allowed the recognition evidence of age-at-death information (epiphyseal fusion and tooth attrition) and post-mortem modification such as butchery marks, gnawing, burning and fresh breaks. The prevalence of these features are presented in Tables 3 and 4.

164 fragments included evidence of age-at-death from epiphyseal fusion and three mandible teeth or tooth rows could be assigned to a wear stage.

24% of the assemblage as a whole exhibited butchery marks. Further consideration of their location and form has the potential to provide information on carcass division strategies and butchery technology.

Only a single fragment of bone had been burnt.

Fresh breaks were identified on fragments from eight contexts. Fresh breaks are the result post-depositional mechanical damage.

Only 2% of the total assemblage had evidence of gnawing. These bones were restricted to six contexts. All identified gnawing had been inflicted by carnivores and indicated the presence of canids on the site and that they had access to the faunal remains. Canid gnawing raises the possibility that affected bones are have been moved from their original depositional location.

Species represented

The assemblage includes domestic mammals, domestic and possibly wild birds and fish remains (see Table 5). This is unsurprising for a medieval to modern urban assemblage. Identified mammals include cattle, horse, pig and sheep or goat with further fragments identified as large, medium and medium/large mammal. Sheep/goat is the most common taxa, largely due to the 116 fragments recovered from context (718). The presence of canids (dog or fox) in the vicinity can be inferred from gnawing on some fragments (see above).

Only four bird bones were identified; two domestic fowl, one goose or duck (wild or domestic) and an indeterminate bird element.

Fish bones were recovered from two deposits and have not been further identified at assessment stage. One (not further identifiable to species) was recovered from a post-medieval clay silt layer while the other two were from layer (204) identified as garden soil and therefore of uncertain date.

Significant deposits, pit and ditch fills

Peat/silt layer (718) TPQ late 12th century AD

Layer (718) contained 104 fragments of animal bone, the majority of which were complete sheep/goat metapodials, sometimes with fine knife cuts. This proportion of metapodials within a single context or context group is strongly suggestive of waste from industrial activity such as tanning (see Albarella 2003). Further analysis and interpretation of this assemblage has the potential to investigate whether the industry utilised sheep or goats and whether male, female, castrate or a combination of individuals

were included. The minimum number of individuals can be calculated by consideration of the element representation.

Fill of pit/ditch 821 TPQ late 11th century AD
Fill (812) contained a horse axis and large mammal thoracic vertebra.

Fill of pit 825 TPQ late 12th century AD
Fill (810) contained a cattle cranium and large mammal thoracic vertebra. The condition of the vertebra suggests that it may be residual. The cattle cranium may be butchery waste or may have been placed in the pit for another function.

Fill of pit 920 TPQ mid 16th century AD
Pit 920 contained five fills with animal bone including cattle, sheep/goat, possible pig, large and medium mammal elements.

Fill of pit 1013 TPQ mid 16th century AD
Fill (1011) contained a large mammal rib, pig right mandible and sheep/goat metatarsal.

POTENTIAL

This assemblage of animal bone has the potential to inform about medieval and post-medieval animal utilisation at Newbury. The favourable preservation conditions have allowed the recognition of butchery marks which can provide information on carcass division and butchering technology. The faunal assemblage has indicated the presence of industrial activity in the vicinity, probably related to sheep or goat leather tanning, a subject of recent academic interest. Further consideration of this aspect of the faunal assemblage can illuminate aspects of the economy of the area.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Although the primary analysis of the majority of the hand collected assemblage is complete, context (718) and the sieved assemblage should be subject to further analysis and the entire assemblage subject to further interpretation. No further interpretation of this assemblage should be undertaken until the phasing of the site is determined.

1. Further analysis and interpretation of sheep/goat metapodials from context (718)
These elements should be measured and speciated to either sheep or goat where possible. Interpretation of this data should consider species, age and sex profiles of the assemblage. The location of the butchery marks on these bones should be examined and interpreted. The possible industrial origin of this assemblage should be considered and parallels sought from contemporary sites.

2. Full consideration of taxonomic and element data
The consideration of the taxa and elements identified in individual features within the site, in the assemblage as a whole and within different periods of occupation may highlight economic strategies and particular functional groups. The zoning system should be used to interpret minimum numbers of individuals of different taxa.

3. Age-at-death
Epiphyseal fusion and tooth eruption and wear data should be interpreted in terms of age profiles for individual species.

4. Metric data
With the exception of the sheep/goat metapodials in (718) too few bones were measurable to be able to investigate size changes over time. Measurements should be documented in the archive and used to interpret withers heights where possible. Measurements of sheep/goat metapodia should be further interpreted (see Recommendation 1 above).

5. Butchery
Butchery marks should be used to interpret carcass division patterns and butchering techniques. Any changes between the medieval and post-medieval periods should be noted.

6. Pathology
The four pathological lesions identified during assessment should be further considered and interpreted.

METHOD STATEMENT

All hand collected animal bone has been analysed and primary data recorded (with the exception of metapodial measurements for context (718). The following methods should be used for the interpretation of secondary data (see Reitz and Wing 1999 for definition of primary and secondary data). The assemblage should be quantified in terms on *Minimum Number of Individuals* and species ratios of identified specimens. Age-at-death information should be interpreted following published guides such as Silver (1969) for epiphyseal fusion and tooth eruption and Grant (1982) for tooth attrition. Metric information should be analysed for information regarding sex ratios, sheep/goat differentiation and size changes through time. Where possible withers heights should be calculated. Sheep/goat metapodia should be speciated following criteria presented in Boessneck (1969) and Prummel and Frisch (1986). Bone modification including butchery mark evidence and pathological modification should be interpreted following published texts, with photographic documentation where appropriate.

The assemblage should be documented with figures and tables as appropriate. A document of approximately 2000 words is envisaged.

TASK LIST

Task	Time (days)
Measurement and speciation of sheep/goat metapodia from context (718)	0.5
Analysis and integration of sieved residues (1 sample)	0.25
Analysis of data	1
Library research time	0.5
Writing report	1
Total	**3.25**

In addition to the above task list the three fragments of fish bone should be identified and commented on by a fish bone specialist. This should take approximately 0.5 hours.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Albarella, U, 2003 Tawyers, tanners, horn trade and the mystery of the missing goat, in *The Environmental Archaeology of Industry* Oxford (eds P Murphy and P Wiltshire), Oxbow Books, 71-86

Boessneck, J, 1969 Osteological differences in sheep (*Ovis aries* Linné) and goat (*Capra hircus* Linné), in *Science and archaeology*, (eds D Brothwell and E Higgs), London: Thames and Hudson, 331-358

Cohen, A, and Serjeantson, D, 1996 *A manual for the identification of bird bones from archaeological sites* (revised edition), London: Archetype Publications Ltd

Driesch von den, A, 1976 *A guide to the measurement of animal bones from archaeological sites,* Harvard University Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology Bulletin **1**

Grant, A, 1982 The use of tooth wear as a guide to the age of domestic ungulates, in *Ageing and sexing animal bones from archaeological sites* (B Wilson, C Grigson and S Payne) Oxford: BAR British Series **109**, 91-108

Hillson, S, 1986 *Teeth*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Hillson, S, 1992 *Mammal bones and teeth*, London: Institute of Archaeology, University College London

Lavocat, R, 1966 *Faunes et Flores Préhistoriques de l'Europe Occidentale. Atlas De Préhistoire Tome II,* France: Center Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique

Lyman, R L, 1996 *Vertebrate taphonomy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Prummel, W, and Frisch, H-J, 1986 A guide for the distinction of species, sex and body size in bones of sheep and goat, *Journal of Archaeological Science* **13**: 567-77

Reitz, E, and Wing, E, 1999 *Zooarchaeology* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Schmid, E, 1972 *Atlas of animal bones*, London: Elsevier Publishing Company

Serjeantson, D, 1996 The animal bones, in *Refuse and disposal at Area 16 east, Runnymede: Runnymede Bridge research excavations, Volume 2,* (eds E S Needham and T Spence), London: British Museum Press

Silver, I, 1969 The ageing of domestic animals, in *Science and archaeology*, (eds D Brothwell and E Higgs), London: Thames and Hudson, 283-302

27/09/05

Table 1: Quantification (by number of fragments and weight) and provenience of hand collected faunal assemblage

Context	Context type	Comment	Number of fragments	Weight (g)	Number of fragments grouped by century based on spot dates (dates TQP)								
					Late 11th	Late 12th	13th	Mid 13th	Late 15th	Mid 16th	Mid 18th	19th	No spot date
101	Layer	Modern organic dump	16	356						16			
103	Layer	Clay silt	7	94								7	
104	Layer	Clay silt	6	119						6			
127	Layer	Clay silt	2	87			2						
129	Layer	Fluvial sand (?)	4	31		4							
146	Layer	Sandy clay	2	85									2
204	Layer	Garden soil	7	143						7			
205	Layer	Alluvium	12	275									12
206	Layer	Mixed dump deposit	2	22					2				
305	Layer	Mixed modern dumping	5	75									5
306	Layer	Dump deposit	12	456				12					
308	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	2	48		2							
426	Layer	Humic clay	5	143		5							
512	Fill	Fill of 511	9	139						9			
528	Layer	Peat	2	653									2
607	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	5	112						5			
609	Layer	Clay silt accumulation	23	850						23			
610	Layer	Dump deposit	20	244		20							
715	Layer	Silt accumulation	1	143									1
718	Layer	Peat/silt	104	1476		104							
720	Layer	Peat	3	42									3
808	Layer	Compact clay silt (PM levelling)	22	965	22								
809	Layer	Compact clay silt (PM levelling)	20	1468	20								
810	Fill	Fill of pit 825	24	662		24							
812	Fill	Fill of pit/ditch 821	2	195	2								
908	Fill	Fill of pit 920	2	3							2		
909	Fill	Fill of pit 920	2	146							2		
910	Fill	Fill of pit 920	10	190						10			
915	Fill	Fill of pit 920	1	32								1	
916	Fill	Fill of pit 920	2	66								2	
1003	Layer	Modern made ground	1	68									1
1005	Layer	Re-deposited (?) alluvium	2	10		2							
1006	Layer	Clay alluvium	12	210		12							
1011	Fill	Fill of pit 1013	3	42						3			
		Total	*352*	*9650*	*44*	*173*	*2*	*12*	*2*	*79*	*4*	*10*	*26*

Table 2: Condition of the animal bone

Context	Number of fragments	Condition			
		1 very good	2 good	3 fair	4 poor
101	16	63%	19%	19%	
103	7	57%	43%		
104	6	100%			
127	2	100%			
129	4	25%		50%	25%
146	2	50%	50%		
204	7	86%	14%		
205	12	8%	83%	8%	
206	2	50%	50%		
305	5	80%	20%		
306	12	58%	8%	33%	
308	2		100%		
426	5	80%	20%		
512	9	22%		78%	
528	2	100%			
607	5	60%		40%	
609	23	70%	17%	13%	
610	20	50%	20%	30%	
715	1	100%			
718	104	96%	4%		
720	3	67%	33%		
808	22	32%	68%		
809	20	60%	40%		
810	24		96%	4%	
812	2	100%			
908	2		50%	50%	
909	2	100%			
910	10	50%	40%	10%	
915	1		100%		
916	2	50%	50%		
1003	1			100%	
1005	2		50%	50%	
1006	12	25%	75%		
1011	3		100%		
Total	*352*	*61%*	*29%*	*9%*	*0%*

Table 3: Number of fragments with evidence for age-at-death

Context	Total number of fragments	Ageable epiphyses	Mandibular tooth wear
101	16	5	
103	7	1	
104	6		
127	2	1	
129	4	1	
146	2	1	
204	7	2	
205	12		1
206	2		
305	5		
306	12	4	
308	2	1	
426	5	1	
512	9	4	
528	2		
607	5	2	
609	23	8	
610	20	3	1
715	1		
718	104	100	
720	3	2	
808	22	7	
809	20	11	
810	24	1	
812	2	2	
908	2		
909	2		
910	10	2	
915	1		
916	2		
1003	1	1	
1005	2	1	
1006	12	2	1
1011	3	1	
Total	*352*	*164*	*3*

Table 4: Prevalence of post-mortem modification

Context	Number of fragments	% fragments butchered	% fragments burnt	% fragments freshly broken	% fragments gnawed
101	16	38%		13%	
103	7	43%	14%		
104	6	17%		67%	
127	2	50%			
129	4				
146	2	50%			
204	7	43%			
205	12	25%		50%	
206	2	50%			
305	5	60%			40%
306	12	33%			
308	2	50%			
426	5				
512	9	44%			
528	2	50%			
607	5	60%			
609	23	35%			4%
610	20	20%			5%
715	1	100%			
718	104	13%		1%	
720	3	67%			
808	22	14%			
809	20	35%			10%
810	24	4%		96%	
812	2				
908	2	50%			
909	2	50%			
910	10	10%		30%	10%
915	1				
916	2	50%			50%
1003	1	100%			
1005	2				
1006	12	33%		8%	
1011	3	33%		100%	
Total	*352*	*24%*	*0%*	*12%*	*2%*

Table 5: Taxonomic representation (by number of fragments)

Taxon	Century AD based on spot dates (dates TQP)									Grand Total
	Late 11th	Late 12th	13th	Mid 13th	Late 15th	Mid 16th	Mid 18th	19th	No spot date	
Cattle	8	30	1	6	1	15	2	1	5	69
Horse	5								2	7
Large mammal	21	16		3	1	29		5	9	84
Medium mammal	2	6		1		11	2	2	3	27
medium/large mammal			1			2				3
Pig		4				5		1		10
Pig?									1	1
Sheep/goat	8	116		2		13			4	143
Sheep/goat?									1	1
domestic fowl		1				1				2
goose/duck									1	1
Bird						1				1
Fish						2		1		3
Total	*44*	*173*	*2*	*12*	*2*	*79*	*4*	*10*	*26*	*352*